



NEDBANK

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PROJECT LISTING

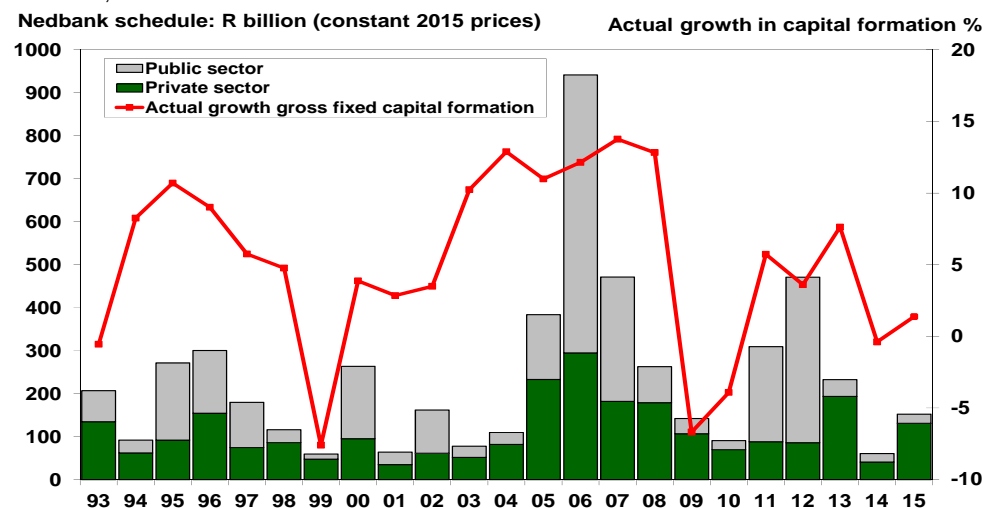
1 January 1993 to 31 December 2015

NEDBANK GROUP ECONOMIC UNIT

16 March 2016

Comment:

The year 2015 was one of the most difficult for the South African economy, with weak global and local demand, historically low global commodity prices, loadshedding, a sharp depreciation of the rand, as well as rising input costs, among other factors, weighing negatively on economic activity. These also hurt both consumer and business confidence. Although firms remained very cautious of committing to large-capacity expansion programmes, there was some improvement in capital expenditure plans. **Nedbank's Capital Expenditure Project Listing** shows an increase in both the number and value of projects announced in 2015. The projects amounted to R152,4 billion, up from R58,6 billion in 2014.



All three major sectors recorded an increase in the number of projects compared to 2014. The private sector and public corporations also recorded an increase in the value of projects, while a moderation in the value of projects was recorded in the government sector. The **private sector** remained the main source of project announcements, with 56 new projects accounting for 67% of the total number of projects. In value terms the projects amounted to R131,1 billion or 86% of the total value. **General government** and **public corporations** announced 18 and 10 new projects respectively, worth R10,7 billion and R10,6 billion. There was a pickup in the number and value of large and medium projects following a reduction in 2014.

The breakdown shows that the **finance, real estate and business services sector** contributed the highest number of projects, with the 22 projects classified in this category accounting for 26% of the total number of projects and amounting to R26,8 billion, up from R12,8 billion in 2014. Most of the projects were recorded in the first half of the year. The majority of projects in this category involve mixed-use and housing developments, as well as shopping malls and offices. The biggest project recorded during the second half was the Rainbow Mall, worth R2,5 billion, to be built in Pretoria. This 94 000 m² regional shopping centre will be developed by Retail Network Services and Rainbow Junction Development Company, and is part of the upcoming multibillion Rainbow Junction mixed-use development. Detailed information about it is not yet available, so it is not yet included in the statistics. Other projects include the R1,1 billion expansion of the Pavilion Shopping Centre in Durban and the R1,2 billion Yatch Club mixed-use development in Cape Town. Some of the major projects recorded during the first half include Steyn City Properties' Steyn City Lifestyle Resort in Fourways, Johannesburg, worth R6,5 billion, the Vaal River City

mixed-use development in Sedibeng worth R4,0 billion, the Menlyn Maine development precinct in Pretoria, worth R1,8 billion, and the final phase of the luxurious Umhlanga Pearl Sky in Durban, worth R1,3 billion.

The **transport, storage and communication sector** announced 21 projects accounting for 25% of the total and amounting to R21,3 billion, up from R8,9 billion in 2014. Most of the projects in this sector involve the rehabilitation and construction of roads. The biggest project recorded in the second half was the Maluti-A-Phofung special economic zone (SEZ), worth R4,8 billion, which involves the construction of a new 1 000 ha SEZ near Harrismith, which will provide road and rail logistics. It will also act as a handling facility for the Gauteng–Durban port corridor and link it to the Bloemfontein–Cape Town corridor. The project will be undertaken by the Free State Development Corporation. Another major project, worth R2,2 billion, involves the construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of some national and regional roads in the Eastern Cape by Sanral.

The **manufacturing sector** also showed some improvement in 2015, with 15 projects announced worth R20 billion, up from R9,9 billion in 2014. The biggest project recorded is BMW's plan to spend R6,0 billion to upgrade its Rosslyn plant in preparation for the production of the new-generation X3 model, followed by VW's investment plan, worth R4,5 billion, which involves the expansion of its Uitenhage plant to produce two new models and increase the plant's capacity from 120 000 to 150 000 cars a year. Petra Diamonds is building a processing plant worth R1,7 billion, in Cullinan with capacity of 6 million tonnes a year.

The **electricity, gas and water** sector announced eight new projects worth R51,2 billion. The value was pushed up mainly by projects related to the Department of Energy's fourth round of the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme worth R23 billion, as well as Air Liquide's new air separation unit, worth R2,6 billion, in Secunda. Both of these were reported during the first half of 2015. The biggest project recorded in the second half was the KiPower independent power plant, worth R24,3 billion, a new 600 megawatt coal-fired power station in Delmas, Mpumalanga.

The **community, social and personal services** sector announced eight projects worth R12,1 billion, down from R13,0 billion in 2014. Most of the projects (worth R11,2 billion) were recorded during the first half of the year. The biggest project of the second half of the year is a mixed-used development worth R1,0 billion in Roodepoort, which will consist of more than 4 000 houses, a sports field, a church, a crèche, a primary school and a multipurpose centre undertaken by the Department of Human Settlements and the City of Johannesburg. There were also a number of other mixed-use developments recorded in the first half of the year, as well as plans to develop infrastructure in tertiary institutions across the country.

The **mining sector** announced fewer new projects (four), but the value rose to R18,7 billion from R8,0 billion in 2014, boosted by the Palabora Copper's Lift 2 project, worth R9,3 billion, which was recorded during the first half of the year and involves the rampup of the Palabora Copper mine in Limpopo to extend its life to 2033. The biggest project recorded during the second half of the year is Vedanta Resources' Gamsberg zinc mine project, worth R8,7 billion, which involves building a 4-million tonnes a year open-pit mine with a processing plant that will process the ore into concentrate and have an expected life of 13 years.

The **wholesale, retail and motor trade, hotels and accommodation** and the **agriculture, forestry and fishing sectors** also announced fewer projects, worth a total of R2,4 billion, while the **construction sector** announced no new projects.

The outlook for 2016 is very uncertain, with weak economic growth of only 0,2% projected on the back of weak demand both locally and abroad. This, together with falling commodity prices, rising input costs and infrastructure constraints, will weigh on business confidence and dissuade private sector investment. There are also risks that some of the projects already announced may be delayed or even scrapped given the challenging economic conditions. Government infrastructure programmes will continue as government attempts to create employment and address some of the social and infrastructure backlogs. However, the pace will be slow given budgetary and other constraints. Therefore, capital formation will probably remain weak in 2016 and 2017.

SUMMARY TABLE 1: ANNOUNCED PROJECTS IN EACH YEAR - CURRENT PRICES

	TOTAL		CAPEX BY TYPE OF ORGANISATION						CAPEX BY SIZE OF THE PROJECT					
	Total value of announced projects (R million)	Total number of announced projects	Number of projects by:			Total value of projects by:			Number of:			Total value of:		
			Private sector	General government	Public corporations	Private sector (R million)	General government (R million)	Public corporations (R million)	Small projects	Medium projects	Large projects	Small projects (R million)	Medium projects (R million)	Large projects (R million)
1993	48649	165	99	39	27	31669	10253	6727	51	72	42	1648	7674	39327
1994	23502	124	83	31	10	15896	5593	2013	47	51	26	1597	5949	15956
1995	76693	159	99	38	22	25977	6119	44597	43	68	48	1519	7235	67939
1996	92086	217	164	28	25	47377	4958	39751	75	83	59	2417	10618	79051
1997	59671	179	115	38	26	24739	27653	7279	59	69	51	1930	8556	49185
1998	40179	190	116	48	26	29848	7066	3265	81	73	36	2666	8057	29456
1999	21579	101	66	27	8	17263	2528	1788	42	37	22	1196	3758	16625
2000	102157	109	67	32	10	36877	9605	55675	50	36	23	1814	4181	96162
2001	26743	83	51	23	9	14646	10763	1334	22	32	29	757	3521	22465
2002	76603	72	46	15	11	29011	29933	17659	12	29	31	405	3633	72565
2003	37588	62	40	13	9	25019	10073	2496	10	23	29	324	2925	34339
2004	54192	60	44	5	11	40665	4290	9237	5	27	28	175	3566	50451
2005	196826	102	84	9	9	119444	36038	41344	12	22	68	507	3435	192884
2006	520035	135	97	27	11	162896	73767	283372	12	23	100	515	2981	516539
2007	288746	125	91	28	6	111705	33287	143754	11	43	71	340	5353	283053
2008	184015	107	85	19	3	125474	53091	5450	9	26	72	296	3461	180258
2009	99499	59	46	13	0	74740	24759	0	6	20	33	189	3850	95460
2010	67461	57	43	6	8	51837	4224	11400	5	18	34	180	2367	64914
2011	248737	68	56	9	3	70860	22077	155800	1	15	52	24	2196	246517
2012	422886	99	71	26	2	77101	33785	312000	10	28	61	355	4083	418448
2013	209106	92	70	12	10	173842	24183	11081	3	22	67	82	3449	205575
2014	58634	68	52	10	6	39670	12600	6364	9	14	45	330	2897	55408
2015	152441	84	56	18	10	131070	10722	10649	5	27	52	159	3376	148906

- Notes:
- 1 Announced value is recorded in current prices
 - 2 Small projects include all projects between R20 million and R49 million
 - 3 Medium projects include all projects between R50 million and R249 million
 - 4 Large projects include all projects above the R250 million

SUMMARY TABLE 2: ANNOUNCED PROJECTS IN EACH YEAR - CONSTANT 2012 PRICES

	TOTAL		CAPEX BY TYPE OF ORGANISATION						CAPEX BY SIZE OF THE PROJECT					
	Total value of announced projects (R million)	Total number of announced projects	Number of projects by:			Total value of projects by:			Number of:			Total value of:		
			Private sector	General government	Public corporations	Private sector (R million)	General government (R million)	Public corporations (R million)	Small projects	Medium projects	Large projects	Small projects (R million)	Medium projects (R million)	Large projects (R million)
1993	206922	165	99	39	27	134700	43610	28612	51	72	42	7010	32640	167272
1994	91888	124	83	31	10	62150	21867	7870	47	51	26	6244	23259	62385
1995	271389	159	99	38	22	91923	21653	157813	43	68	48	5375	25602	240412
1996	300460	217	164	28	25	154583	16177	129700	75	83	59	7886	34645	257929
1997	180037	179	115	38	26	74642	83434	21962	59	69	51	5823	25815	148399
1998	116082	190	116	48	26	86235	20415	9433	81	73	36	7702	23278	85102
1999	59418	101	66	27	8	47534	6961	4923	42	37	22	3293	10348	45777
2000	263734	109	67	32	10	95204	24797	143733	50	36	23	4683	10794	248257
2001	64169	83	51	23	9	35143	25826	3201	22	32	29	1816	8449	53904
2002	162020	72	46	15	11	61360	63310	37350	12	29	31	857	7684	153480
2003	77754	62	40	13	9	51754	20837	5163	10	23	29	670	6051	71034
2004	109527	60	44	5	11	82188	8670	18669	5	27	28	354	7207	101966
2005	383878	102	84	9	9	232956	70286	80635	12	22	68	989	6699	376189
2006	941510	135	97	27	11	294919	133552	513038	12	23	100	932	5397	935181
2007	471213	125	91	28	6	182294	54322	234596	11	43	71	555	8736	461922
2008	262661	107	85	19	3	179100	75782	7779	9	26	72	423	4940	257299
2009	142070	59	46	13	0	106718	35352	0	6	20	33	270	5497	136303
2010	90855	57	43	6	8	69813	5689	15353	5	18	34	242	3188	87425
2011	309160	68	56	9	3	88073	27440	193647	1	15	52	30	2729	306401
2012	470661	99	71	26	2	85812	37602	347247	10	28	61	395	4544	465721
2013	232730	92	70	12	10	193482	26915	12333	3	22	67	91	3839	228799
2014	60736	68	52	10	6	39670	12600	6364	9	14	45	330	2897	55408
2015	152441	84	56	18	10	131070	10722	10649	5	27	52	159	3376	148906

- Notes:
- 1 Announced value is recorded in constant 2012 prices
 - 2 Small projects include all projects between R20 million and R49 million
 - 3 Medium projects include all projects between R50 million and R249 million
 - 4 Large projects include all projects above the R250 million

TABLE 3: ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AT CURRENT PRICES

Actual capital expenditure projected in each year at current prices (R million)										
	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade, hotels and entertainment	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	TOTAL
1993	19	496	6382	1291	0	557	1059	994	1446	12244
1994	38	1462	7515	2507	0	894	2165	3658	3871	22109
1995	54	2817	10070	2344	0	1013	3047	2451	3342	25137
1996	169	3314	13134	2178	0	2643	4964	3992	4263	34656
1997	169	4288	11977	9633	0	4747	18154	7465	4616	61049
1998	197	2848	12313	2441	2	4241	23097	10769	4567	60475
1999	126	3585	11339	3410	21	2170	12126	10958	7860	51595
2000	62	6280	5265	1923	0	2659	7277	10091	7834	41392
2001	106	9721	5165	2046	0	2614	8757	5557	4260	38226
2002	897	9303	5905	3742	0	1743	11430	5298	39697	78016
2003	616	11457	7243	2040	0	2330	9837	6984	5424	45931
2004	110	8191	8621	2621	0	2596	7325	10723	4190	44377
2005	110	11305	11359	2092	0	2206	12036	10615	4887	54611
2006	97	22413	32273	8267	0	3102	35736	13101	15703	130691
2007	30	28076	45907	13677	0	3602	46331	21214	18365	177201
2008	267	29772	45577	34840	0	3952	65532	20797	20748	221484
2009	267	30903	53321	40844	0	4602	74355	25107	18861	248261
2010	545	23771	43969	40314	0	1778	60169	29101	11940	211588
2011	213	28432	27839	41885	0	2082	31132	20725	9581	161890
2012	144	33967	17973	49815	0	1353	47587	20199	9886	180923
2013	144	35047	20697	68806	0	805	63265	22463	14204	225432
2014	410	30834	12749	74662	0	3202	62213	24030	22440	230540
2015	545	27380	10498	75743	0	1627	69393	26281	12768	224234
2016	463	18404	9170	72837	0	1000	80277	26146	9953	218250
2017	286	13183	8410	45176	0	690	68029	16367	6367	158509
2018	286	8179	4056	25935	0	42	63572	7055	3421	112547
2019	286	6108	1604	10742	0	0	62026	5681	558	87005
2020	286	5221	333	10742	0	0	35298	5441	3	57323

Note: The value of each announced capital project is adjusted by the duration of the project to obtain an estimate of the actual spending in a given year

TABLE 4: ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AT CONSTANT 2012 PRICES

Actual capital expenditure projected in each year at constant 2013 prices (R million)										
	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade, hotels and entertainment	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	TOTAL
1993	71	1897	24389	4933	0	2130	4047	3797	5527	46791
1994	132	5134	26401	8805	0	3141	7605	12849	13598	77666
1995	171	8956	32017	7452	0	3220	9686	7794	10624	79920
1996	494	9714	38503	6386	0	7748	14552	11704	12497	101599
1997	457	11624	32469	26115	0	12869	49213	20238	12514	165497
1998	511	7393	31962	6337	6	11009	59957	27955	11856	156986
1999	312	8870	28053	8437	51	5368	30001	27111	19446	127649
2000	145	14566	12213	4461	0	6168	16880	23407	18173	96013
2001	228	20958	11136	4411	0	5636	18879	11980	9184	82412
2002	1705	17680	11222	7112	0	3313	21721	10067	75440	148259
2003	1145	21294	13462	3791	0	4331	18283	12980	10082	85368
2004	200	14875	15656	4760	0	4713	13302	19472	7609	80586
2005	193	19811	19905	3666	0	3866	21092	18602	8563	95698
2006	158	36459	52499	13447	0	5045	58132	21312	25544	212596
2007	44	41168	67312	20054	0	5281	67934	31106	26928	259827
2008	343	38183	58453	44682	0	5069	84045	26672	26609	284055
2009	343	39646	68407	52400	0	5904	95391	32210	24198	318499
2010	660	28765	53205	48782	0	2152	72809	35215	14449	256037
2011	238	31752	31089	46775	0	2325	34767	23145	10700	180792
2012	152	35996	19047	52791	0	1433	50430	21406	10477	191732
2013	144	35047	20697	68806	0	805	63265	22463	14204	225432
2014	382	28697	11865	69488	0	2980	57901	22365	20885	214563
2015	491	24693	9468	68312	0	1467	62585	23702	11515	202234
2016	402	15986	7965	63269	0	869	69732	22711	8645	189580
2017	234	10803	6892	37021	0	565	55748	13412	5217	129893
2018	221	6323	3136	20050	0	32	49147	5454	2645	87008
2019	208	4455	1170	7834	0	0	45237	4144	407	63455
2020	197	3593	229	7391	0	0	24286	3743	2	39441

Note: The real value of each announced capital project is adjusted by the duration of the project to obtain an estimate of the actual spending in a given year

SUMMARY TABLE 5: LARGE CAPITAL PROJECTS LIKELY TO DRIVE FIXED INVESTMENT ACTIVITY OVER THE NEXT FIVE YEARS

	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
1996	Aug-96	Coega Industrial Development Zone (IDZ).	Portnet	Dec-30	25200
2000	Aug-00	Spoornet's capital renewal programme	Spoornet	Jun-20	54000
2002	Mar-02	Alice Quarry - Eastern Cape	Alice Quarry	May-22	5000
2005	Sep-05	Argonaut project	DRDGold	Mar-17	8000
	Sep-05	Zimbali (All Projects)	Moreland Development & IFA (International Financial Advisers)	Jun-21	5000
	Nov-05	IDC Titanium Project	Government and the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	Jun-19	3280
2006	Feb-06	Medupi project (previously known as Alpha and Charlie)	Eskom	Aug-17	125000
	Feb-06	Ingula pumped storage scheme project (previous known as Braamhoek pumped-storage scheme)	Eskom	Jul-17	25900
	Nov-06	Bridge City shopping and residential centre development	Joint venture between Moreland and eThekweni municipality	Dec-19	4000
	Aug-06	Boschendal redevelopment plan, Western Cape	Boschendal Property Company	Dec-16	3800
2007	Feb-07	Project Kusile (formerly called Bravo)	Eskom	Jun-21	141500
	Mar-07	Anglo Coal South Africa expansion	Anglo Coal South Africa	Dec-23	15000
	Aug-07	South Deep Gold mine expansion	Gold Fields	Oct-16	8500
	Jun-07	Project Hoefyster	Armscor / Denel	Dec-17	8000
	Apr-07	Wesizwe Platinum's Bakubung Platinum-Group Metals Mine Project (formerly known as the Ledig Frischgewaar platinum project)	Wesizwe Platinum Limited	Apr-18	7900
2008	May-08	Limpopo water supply programme	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and 23 mining companies	Dec-16	16100
	Feb-08	Impala No 17 shaft - Rustenburg	Implats	Dec-21	11100
	May-08	Lufhereng housing development	Lufhereng development (joint initiative between the City of Johannesburg and the Gauteng Department of Housing)	Jul-17	9600
	Sep-08	Cape Town Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)	City of Cape Town	Dec-20	8680
	Mar-08	Prison projects	Department of Correctional Services	Dec-17	8000
	Apr-08	Doornkuil mixed-use development	50:50 joint venture between Basil Read Developments and the Old Mutual Investment Group South Africa (Omigsa).	Feb-17	7800
	Oct-08	Menlyn Maine City Precinct	Ice Finance, Equity Estates, GP Property Investment Holdings, Nedbank and ABSA Bank	Dec-16	7000

	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
	Oct-08	Styldrift 1 expansion project	Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum	Mar-19	7500
	May-08	The Houghton development project	Asvid Holdings	Dec-18	3000
2009	Sep-09	Waterfall City Mixed-Development project	Sanlam	Dec-16	17500
	Feb-09	The Cradle City project	Amari Land	Dec-39	11000
	Jul-09	Fisantekraal housing project	Basil Read, in association with Garden Cities	Dec-20	9500
	May-09	Cornubia Mixed-use development - Phase 1	Tongaat Hulett Developments and the eThekweni municipality	Dec-17	5100
	Sep-09	Mall of Africa - part of Waterfall City Mixed-Development project	Sanlam	Dec-16	3500
	May-09	Eastern Cape roads repair project	Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Transport	Mar-19	3000
2010	Jun-10	Telkom mobile network roll-out	Telkom	Dec-16	6000
	Oct-10	Crossways Farm Village	CMAI Property Development	Dec-17	4300
2011	Apr-11	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) rolling stock fleet-renewal programme	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Dec-30	151500
	Aug-11	Lesotho Highlands Water Project - Phase 2	Department of Water Affairs	Aug-20	12000
	Apr-11	New Largo coal mine project	Anglo American, through its subsidiary, Anglo American Inyosi Coal.	Jan-17	11650
	Jan-11	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) rail signalling system - Phase 1 and 2 Gauteng	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Dec-18	3700
	Aug-11	Rustenburg rapid transport project - Phase 1	Department of Transport	Mar-16	3000
	Oct-11	Decking of the Railways project - phase 1A	A partnership between the City of Johannesburg, PRASA and the private sector	Dec-17	2200
	Jul-11	Vulindlela Rural Housing Project	The Department of Human Settlement and the provincial government	Jun-16	2000
	Oct-11	The Bestwood Estate Mine housing Development	Katu Property Developers	Dec-16	2000
2012	Apr-12	Transnet's Market Demand Strategy (MDS) - Railway projects	Transnet	Apr-20	300000
	May-12	Umzimvubu water resources development project	Department of Water Affairs (DWA).	Jan-18	20000
	Feb-12	Greenfield Railway project	Transnet and Swazi rail	Dec-16	12000
	Jun-12	Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum's Bafokeng Rasimone Platinum Mine North Shaft Merensky Phase 3	A joint venture between Royal Bafikeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum	Aug-17	11010
	May-12	The Square Kilometre Array (SKA) project - Phase 1	Department of Science and Technology	Dec-23	8900
	Aug-12	Boikarabelo coal project	Resource Generation (ResGen)	Jul-18	4500

	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
2013	Jan-13	Durban dug-out port	Transnet	Jan-24	75000
	Jun-13	Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPP) - third round	Department of Energy	Jun-16	44400
	Oct-13	Savana City Mixed-use Development	Basil Read and Old Mutual's Housing Impact Fund of South Africa (HIFSA)	Dec-23	24000
	Mar-13	Venetia underground diamond mine	De Beers Consolidated Mines South Africa (DBCM)	Dec-21	20000
	Jul-13	Department of Energy (DoE) peaker projects	Department of Energy	Dec-16	9551
	Mar-13	Wind farm projects, Northern Cape - Round 3 of the DoE's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	Department of Energy and Mainstream Renewable Power	Dec-17	9000
	Jul-13	City Power Capital Expenditure Investment	City Power	Dec-16	6700
	Apr-13	BP Capital Investment plan	BP Southern Africa	Jun-18	4700
	Aug-13	Scatec Solar photovoltaic (PV) power projects	Scatec Solar, through its joint venture company, Scatec Solar South Africa	Dec-16	3955
	May-13	Amakhala Emoyeni (Phase 1)	Department of Energy	Jun-16	3475
	Nov-13	Shanghai Zendai Property - mixed use development	Shanghai Zendai Property	Dec-17	3000
	Jun-13	Redstone solar thermal power project - Round 3 of the DoE's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	Department of Energy	Jan-18	2400
	Oct-13	Gibson Bay wind farm project	Red Cap	Jan-17	2250
	Mar-13	Mogale City (Leratong City) Regional Mall	Trendville Consortium	Jun-23	2000
	Mar-13	Bay West Mall	Abacus Asset Management and the Billion Group	Jun-25	2000
	Jun-13	Steenkampskraal rare earths mine refurbishment project	Great Western Minerals Group	Dec-16	1872
	Mar-13	Malibongwe ridge mixed-use development project	Gauteng department of local government and housing and the City of Johannesburg	Mar-18	1850
2014	Jun-14	Exxaro Belfast coal mine	Exxaro Resources	Dec-19	3800
	Jun-14	Royal Bafokeng Platinum housing development	Royal Bafokeng Platinum's (RBPlat's)	Dec-20	2800
	Apr-14	Amatola Waste treatment upgrade	King Sabata Dalindyebo (KSD) municipality	Aug-16	2729
	Nov-14	Discovery corporate headquarters	Discovery Corporate	Dec-17	2500
	Oct-14	Mining town development - housing projects	Department of Human Settlements	Dec-17	2100
	Nov-14	Polokwane Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system	The City of Polokwane	Dec-20	2100
	Aug-14	Coega aqua-farm	Coega Development Corporation	Dec-20	2000
	Oct-14	Nestlé South Africa investment plan	Nestlé South Africa	Dec-20	2000
	Nov-14	Netcare Capital Expenditure programme	Netcare	Dec-16	2000

	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
	Nov-14	South Hills mixed housing development	Standard Bank and Calgro	Dec-20	1950
	Jan-14	Sasol Polymers Plant - Ethylene Purification Unit 5 (EPU5)	Sasol	Dec-17	1900
2015	Oct-15	KiPower independent power plant project	KiPower	Dec-18	24300
	Apr-15	The Department of Energy (DoE) fourth Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	Department of Energy (DoE)	Dec-18	23000
	Mar-15	Palabora Copper's Lift 2 project	Bauba Platinum	Dec-33	9300
	Aug-15	Gamsberg zinc mine	Vedanta Resources	Mar-18	8700
	Apr-15	Cell C Long-term Evolution infrastructure programme	Cell C	Apr-18	8000
	Jan-15	Department of Higher Education and Training's development plan	The Department of Higher Education and Training's (DHET's)	Dec-18	7100
	Mar-15	Steyn City Lifestyle Resort	Steyn City Properties	Dec-17	6500
	Oct-15	BMW Rosslyn plant upgrade	BMW	Jun-19	6000
	Sep-15	Maluti-A-Phofung special economic zone	Free State Development Corporation	Dec-16	4800
	Nov-15	VWSA's investment plan	VWSA	Dec-17	4500
	Jun-15	Vaal River City development project	Gauteng provincial government and the River City Development Company	Dec-20	4000
	Feb-15	Masingita City	Township realtors (SA) PTY LTD	Dec-18	3000
	Mar-15	Ngqura liquid-bulk terminal storage	Oiltanking Grindrod Calulo Holdings	Mar-19	2900
	Mar-15	Air Liquide air separation unit	Air Liquide	Dec-17	2616
	Sep-15	Rainbow Mall	Retail Network Services (RNS) and Rainbow Junction Development Company	Dec-17	2500
	Sep-15	Sanral Eastern Cape road infrastructure programme	South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Dec-16	2200
	May-15	Menlyn Maine development Central Square	Menlyn Maine investment Holdings and the Public Investment Corporations	Sep-16	1800

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	PAGE
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING		1
	<i>Agriculture and related services</i>	1
	<i>Fish and fish farming</i>	2
	<i>Forestry and logging</i>	2
COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES		3
	<i>Education</i>	3
	<i>Health and social work</i>	5
	<i>Membership organisations</i>	8
	<i>Other community services</i>	8
	<i>Private households, extritorial organisations and foreign governments</i>	10
	<i>Public administration and defence</i>	10
	<i>Recreatio, culture and sports</i>	21
ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER		23
	<i>Electricity, gas and steam</i>	23
	<i>Water</i>	32
FINANCE, REAL ESTATE, FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES		37
	<i>Banking</i>	37
	<i>Other business services</i>	39
	<i>Real estate</i>	39
	<i>Renting activities</i>	66
	<i>Research and development</i>	66
	<i>Computer and related services</i>	66
MANUFACTURING		67
	<i>Basic metals</i>	67
	<i>Electrical machinery & equipment</i>	70
	<i>Food, beverages and tobacco</i>	71
	<i>Machinery and equipment</i>	72
	<i>Other manufacturing</i>	73
	<i>Other non-metallic mineral products</i>	74
	<i>Petroleum, chemicals and plastics</i>	76
	<i>Radio, television and communication apparatus</i>	83
	<i>Textiles, clothing and leather</i>	83
	<i>Transport equipment</i>	83
	<i>Wood, paper and publishing</i>	89
MINING AND QUARRYING		90
	<i>Coal and lignite mining</i>	90
	<i>Gold and uranium mining</i>	95
	<i>Metal ore mining</i>	100
	<i>Mining services</i>	107
	<i>Other mining and quarrying</i>	107
	<i>Petroleum mining</i>	109
TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND COMMUNICATION		109
	<i>Air transport</i>	109
	<i>Land and pipeline transport</i>	111
	<i>Post and telecommunications</i>	120
	<i>Transport services</i>	123

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	PAGE
	<i>Water transport</i>	125
WHOLESALE, RETAIL AND MOTOR TRADE, HOTELS AND ACCOMMODATION		127
	<i>Motor vehicles, motorcycles and automotive fuel</i>	131
	<i>Retail trade</i>	132
	<i>Wholesale trade</i>	133

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PROJECT LISTING

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project description	Project status
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING						
<i>Agriculture and related services</i>						
<u>Farming of animal</u>						
Jun-07	Afgri Farming Group	Afgri poultry unit expansion plan	410	Dec-09	Afgri Farming Group plans expand capacity extension at its poultry business. However, the group has not yet decided how to raise the funds.	Complete
Jun-11	Clover	Clover Capital expenditure programme	627	Dec-16	Clover will spend R627 million on various capital expenditure projects over the next four years. This will include the project Cielo Blu, which aims to relocate certain production facilities closer to the source. This includes moving the production of long life products from inland facilities to the coastal towns of Pinetown and Port Elizabeth and well as to relocate the Johannesburg Central beverages production plant to the Midrand (Clayville) facility.	Underway
<u>Growing of crops</u>						
Apr-99	Industrial Development Corporation	Walnuts production and processing	60	Mar-02	IDC's project is based on a 600 ha development downstream of Aliwal North on the Orange River. Once the technology, markets and processing have been established farmers will be persuaded to plant walnuts.	Complete
Oct-02	Nocal	Paprika plant expansion - Northern Cape.	35	Nov-02	The expansion and relocation of Northern Cape Agricultural Linkages (Nocal) plant.	Complete
Feb-03	Industrial Development Corporation.	Persimmon Fruit Packhouse Project.	38	May-03	The building of a persimmon fruit packhouse, which will be used to pack 12 000 tons a year of fruit.	Complete
May-10	Eastern Cape Development Corporation	Silo construction and refurbishment	40	Jun-10	This entails the construction of new silos and the refurbishment of the existing ones in Butterworth, Mhlothlo and Matatiele in order to alleviate the shortage of maize storage space.	Complete
Jul-07	Amajuba berries	Raspberry project	37	Dec-10	The project entails the establishment of South Africa's biggest raspberry farm, which will be owned by KwaZulu-Natal's Charlestown community. The project will include the construction of a packhouse, farming equipment, irrigation facilities and a farm dam. The newly formed raspberry producer will export 70% of its output and is expected to sell 5% on the South African market.	Complete
<u>Mixed farming</u>						
May-02	Lourensford Winery	Lourensford wine cellar	42	Dec-02	The project entails the construction of new wine cellar.	Complete
Jan-10	Unknown	Johannesburg Fruits and Vegetables market expansion	650	Apr-11	A R650 million business support facility is to be established in City Deep fruits and vegetable markets. This will include the building of processing and packaging plants, banks, restaurants and accommodation facilities.	Complete
<u>Organic fertilizer</u>						
Feb-15	Coega Development Corporation (CDC)	Agroprocessing multiuser facility – phase 1	86	Dec-15	Coega will build a new 7 800 m ² agroprocessing multiuser facility in the Coega industrial development zone.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Fishing and fish farms						
Fish farms						
Jul-01	Department of Land Affairs	Makhatini Flats and farming projects.	400	Nov-06	Three farming projects to farm catfish, cotton and wheat for the export market as well as an oil distillery plant to be erected.	Complete
Nov-07	Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (Deat)	Aquaculture projects	100	Dec-09	This entails the establishment of six aquaculture projects between 2008 and 2009. The projects will consist of the establishment of an abalone farm in Gansbaai, and a finfish farm for silver cob or yellowtail in Saldanha Bay, in Western Cape; an abalone ranch in Port Nolloth, in Northern Cape; a finfish farm in Qolora, in Eastern Cape; a finfish farm in Sokhulu, in KwaZulu-Natal and the development of a state hatchery.	Complete
Mar-11	Hermanus Inspired Evolution	Abalone farm expansion	53	Dec-13	Inspired evolution will expand operation to include a fourth abalone farm in Hermanus.	Complete
Apr-15	Karoo Catch, a Blue Karoo Trust brand, in conjunction with the Eastern Cape Development Corporation (ECDC)	Graaff-Reinet-based freshwater fish farming and processing initiative	100	Dec-16	This entails the construction of 10 aquaculture production facilities in the Eastern Cape, with production capacity including 2 640 tons of catfish per year. The project involves the construction of an additional three ponds, a commercial scale hatchery and a preprocessing facility. Small-scale training facilities for farming and factory operations will also be built as part of the project.	Underway
Fishing						
Mar-01	Central Government	Marine and Coastal fishery and environment protection vessels.	520	Apr-03	Three 45 metre high-speed vessels will be bought to protect South Africa's fishing zones.	Complete
Aug-14	Coega Development Corporation	Coega aqua-farm	2000	Dec-20	The Coega Development Corporation (CDC) plans to develop a 300 has aqua-farming facility at the Coega industrial development zone, which will focus on the cultivation of marine animals and plants.	Underway
Forestry and logging						
Forestry						
Nov-01	Mondi	Global Forest Products - Mondi's Sabie mill upgrade.	570	Nov-03	Capital investment to modernise Mondi's mills in order to increase timber exports.	Complete
May-98	Sappi	Sappi forestry project	70	Dec-03	Sappi, in co-operation with the Lambasi community in Eastern Cape, will cultivate 4 000 ha of land into forestry plantations.	Complete
Dec-97	Mondi	North Eastern Cape Forests: phase 2	300	Dec-07	The projects, which aim to encourage private growers including small farmers and community forest schemes, continues. In the second phase, a timber processing plant will be established by 2007, which has a capacity 600 000 tons of timber.	Complete
Nov-02	NCT Forestry	NCT - Chipping Mill - Durban Port.	80	Dec-03	The construction of a new chipping mill at the Port of Durban by NCT Forestry.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES						
Education						
Educational services						
Feb-99	Syfin	Stellenbosch student accommodation	80	Feb-00	A total of 500 furnished, leasehold student apartments on the main campus, linked to university computer network. Twenty-year lease to the developers. Phase 1 – eight units, final – 30 units.	Complete
Sep-98	University of Cape Town	University of Cape Town upgrade	42	Mar-00	Upgrade upper-campus building six-storey student union, existing one into library/offices, extend Immelman and renovate Leslie and Jagger.	Complete
Apr-99	Pretoria Technikon	Pretoria Technikon satellite campus	20	Apr-00	Construction of technikon buildings, roads, parking area and soccer field.	Complete
Oct-97	Gencor	Masifunde education project	20	Oct-00	The project will improve infrastructure and the quality of teaching and management at 60 schools in seven provinces. The Masifunde project will target schools in all areas where Gencor has operations, which excludes only Western Cape and Eastern Cape.	Complete
May-98	Eastern Cape Education Department	Eastern Cape schools project	60	Dec-00	The government of Japan, in association with the Eastern Cape Educational Department is to build schools in the former Transkei region.	Complete
Jun-98	South African Astronomical Observatory	Large telescope	100	Dec-00	The construction of new 82 ton, 13 metre telescope at Sutherland in Northern Cape.	Complete
Jul-00	Southern Cape District Council	Economic Development Southern Cape.	90	Sep-01	The construction of a science park in George.	Complete
Feb-97	North West Provincial Government	North West Schools project	470	Dec-01	The project entails to construction of more than 140 schools in North West over the next five years.	Complete
Apr-97	Department of Education and Training	Curriculum 2005	2000	Dec-01	The project entails the introduction of Curriculum 2005. The aim is to transform the education system from an academically orientated one to a skills- and training-based system.	Complete
May-02	University of the Witwatersrand (Wits).	Donald Gordon Foundation - Medical training centre.	163	Jun-02	A state-of-the-art medical training centre will be erected in Parktown, Johannesburg to treat conditions for which treatment is not available elsewhere.	Complete
Sep-94	Rhodes University	Rhodes University facilities extension	25	Jan-03	Rhodes University is to construct a new library, lecture hall and conference facilities.	Complete
Dec-02	The University of Pretiria.	The University of Pretoria - New Law Facility.	43	May-04	The construction of an auditorium, offices, lecture halls and a walkway at the law faculty at the Pretoria University.	Complete
Jul-01	Wits University	University of the Witwatersrand upgrade.	100	Jul-04	A facelift worth R100 million on Wits campus.	Complete
Sep-03	Bono Funds	Sci-Bono Discovery Centre	150	Jan-05	Construction of the Sci-Bono Discovery Centre in Newtown, which will consist of interactive exhibits a gallery, a preschool centre, career and education centre.	Complete
Jul-97	Randse Afrikaanse University	Randse Afrikaanse University upgrade	500	Mar-06	The development includes new academic research facilities, a health and racquet club, a student village with retail space and additional student accommodation.	Complete
Sep-06	University of the Free State	University of the Free State (UFS) construction project	40	Dec-08	The project entails modernising, refurbishing and extending the chemistry building at University of the Free State.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-07	Angloplat	Angloplat training centre	283	Dec-08	The project entails Angloplat's construction of a training centre at Twickenham mine. The centre will support the training needs of 2 000 new mining employees a year and will feed trained employees to new and existing projects on the Eastern limb of the Bushveld Complex.	Complete
May-06	Department of Education	Education recapitalisation project	1200	Mar-09	Government will spend R1,2 billion restructuring the higher education system. A total of R457 million has been allocated for the recapitalisation of University of the Western Cape (R170 million), University of Fort Hare (R100 million), Durban University of Technology (R163 million) and University of the Free State (R24 million). A total of R741 million has been allocated to institutions for the restructuring of academic and administrative structures and for the upgrade of facilities, including R150 million for University of KwaZulu-Natal, R30 million for University of Fort Hare, R42 million for North West University, R36 million to Tshwane University of Technology and R18 million to Cape Peninsula University of Technology.	Complete
Jun-07	Gauteng provincial government	Department of Education head office	367	Apr-09	The project will involve the construction of the 30 000 m ² , four-storey building. The building will provide modern facilities and services for 1 200 departmental staff, and will house conference and printing facilities, as well as a staff restaurant.	Complete
Aug-10	University of Zululand	University of Zululand Richards Bay City Campus project - Phase 1	76	Nov-09	The University of KwaZulu-Natal will build a new campus in Richards Bay. This project will be completed in phases, with phase 1 scheduled to end in November 2009, phase 2 will start in 2010 and end in 2012, and phase 3 will start in 2012 and end in 2015. The project will involve the construction of lecture halls, computer laboratories, administration offices and conference facilities.	Complete
Oct-06	Gauteng Department of Education (GDE)	Gauteng school building project	370	Dec-09	This entails the construction of 16 secondary schools in and around Gauteng, each with between 24 and 28 classrooms and each school will accommodate 500 students.	Complete
Jan-06	University of South Africa	UNISA revamp	600	Dec-10	The project entails a revamp of University of South Africa in Pretoria. A new five-level entrance building (8 500 m ²) and a new entrance road (4 500 m ²) will be built over the next five years.	Complete
Feb-10	Buffalo City and Coega Development Corporation	NU14 Library	45	Jan-11	A new library is to be constructed in Mdantsane. The library will also have other community facilities such as a community hall and ablution facilities. It will be designed to cater for blind and physically challenged people.	Complete
Apr-11	Royal Bafokeng	Lebone II College upgrade	450	Jun-11	Royal Bafokeng will upgrade Lebone II college in North West. The upgrade will include the construction of hostel accommodation and environmentally compliant classrooms.	Complete
Jun-08	Wits	University of the Witwatersrand capital project programme	1000	Dec-12	The capital expenditure programme comprises over 100 projects. The projects will include the upgrade and expansion classrooms, the upgrade of Chamber of Mines building, the construction of a new undergraduate science centre as well as the refurbishment of Wits Art Museum.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-12	Nissan South Africa (SA) and the Gauteng provincial government.	Gauteng Automotive Training Academy	50	May-13	Nissan and the Gauteng provincial government is constructing an automotive training academy, which will feature a training simulator, including body welding and vehicle spray painting areas. The institution is expected to train about 1 000 students a year.	Complete
Oct-12	Siemens, the Mvezo Development Trust and the Eastern Cape Department of Education	Mandela School of Science and Technology	100	Dec-13	The school will provide an opportunity for 700 learners from 22 feeder primary schools to complete a high school education.	Complete
Feb-13	Department of Education	Mpumalanga University	7000	Dec-14	A new University and related infrastructures (ie lecture halls, laboratories and hostels) is to be constructed in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Feb-13	Department of Education	Northern Cape University	5400	Dec-14	A new University and related infrastructures (ie lecture halls, laboratories and hostels) is to be constructed in Northern Cape.	Complete
Oct-13	The Department of Education	Further education and training colleges infrastructure improvement	5000	Jul-15	The Department of Education will spend R5 billion constructing new infrastructure, improving some of the existing ones and provide other related equipment in further education and training colleges across the country.	Complete
Jan-14	Stellenbosch University	Stellenbosch Univesity Tygerberg campus residence	43	Oct-15	The project will consist of a 208-bed residence, a student centre and a warden's apartment.	Complete
Feb-14	Partnerships with Northlink College and the University of Stellenbosch	South African Renewable Energy Technology Centre	105	Dec-15	A new South African Renewable Energy Technology Centre which will be the first for the African continent and will train technicians and other staff needed to drive South Africa's renewable energy sector, will be built on the Bellville Campus	Complete
Apr-15	Eastern Cape Department of Education	Eastern Cape rural schools sanitation upgrade project	126	Dec-15	The Coega Development Corporation is rolling out a sanitation upgrade project at five rural schools in the Eastern Cape on behalf of the Eastern Cape Department of Education.	Complete
Jan-13	North-West University and the Department of Higher education	North-West University infrastructure upgrades	380	Dec-15	The North-West University will construct new buildings and upgrade existing buildings and equipment at its Mafikeng, Potchefstroom and Vaal triangle campuses.	Complete
Jan-15	The Department of Higher Education and Training's (DHET's)	Department of Higher Education and Training's development plan	7100	Dec-18	The Department of Higher Education and Training will invest R7,1 billion to develop infrastructure in institutions of higher learning. Priority will be given to historically disadvantaged universities. The projects will involve general improvement of infrastructure, including the refurbishments and construction of new academic facilities at universities, such as lecture rooms, libraries, laboratories, student accommodation and equipment.	Underway
Health and social work						
<u>Human health activities</u>						
Dec-98	Western Cape Provincial Government	Healthcare information system	100	Dec-00	The implementation of new information system in 40 hospitals and over 600 primary healthcare centres in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-01	Afrox	St. George's Hospital alterations.	35	Jul-01	The construction of a new healthcare unit and a day clinic at St George's Hospital in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Apr-01	Department of Public Works	Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital.	250	Dec-01	Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital is being built in Umtata.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-98	Department of Health	Umtata Hospital	350	Dec-01	Academic Hospital linked to the University of the Transkei, specialist referral site with state-of-the-art medical facilities and 580 secondary and tertiary beds.	Complete
May-96	Medicross Healthcare Group	Medicross' 175 new clinics	1500	Dec-02	Medicross is to build up to 175 new clinics in previously underserved areas.	Complete
Jul-98	Netcare	Oude Molen University Hospital	250	Dec-02	The project entails the construction of a university hospital to complement Groote Schuur. The Oude Molen University will focus on the provision of specialised care to ensure these services are not lost to South Africa.	Complete
Mar-02	Gauteng Provincial Government	Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital Facelift	82	May-02	The upgrade of the Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, which entails new surgical wards and medical equipment.	Complete
Feb-03	Department of Health	Roseacres Clinic Redevelopment.	30	Oct-03	Reconstruction of Research Clinic in the East Rand – Gauteng.	Complete
Jan-03	Unknown	Morningside Medi-Clinic upgrade.	40	Mar-04	The expansion of the hospital and installation of equipment as well as a larger parking facility.	Complete
Aug-03	Medi-Clinic Corporation	Medi-Clinic expansion projects	350	Mar-04	Medi-Clinic will construct new hospitals in Pretoria, Howick and Tzaneen. The project also includes expansions of operations in Sandton, Potchefstroom, Durbanville, Nelspruit and Pietermaritzburg Clinics.	Complete
Aug-03	Deaprtment of Health	Holy Cross Hospital upgrade	100	Jun-04	Construction of the hospital building, primary healthcare clinic, upgrading and replacing doctors' and nurses' residence as well as infrastructure development.	Complete
May-08	Capensis Management	eThekwin Hospital and Heart Centre (EHHC)	340	Jun-08	The project entails the construction of a hospital, with a dedicated cardiology centre. The hospital will have 250 beds and a short stay unit, a maternity ward, a paediatric ward, seven theatres, radiology and pathology services, a staff crèche facility and 420 parking bays.	Complete
Jul-05	Gauteng Province, Johannesburg Development agency and the University of Witwatersrand	Hillbrow health precinct	326	Oct-08	The project entails the establishment of a worldclass health precinct in Hillbrow. It involves upgrades to Hillbrow Community Health Centre, the old Hillbrow Hospital, Esselen Street Clinic and the 100-year-old High Solomon building and a revamp of the surrounding area and buildings. Security will also be beefed up with CID-type visible security.	Complete
Jun-07	Partnership between Eastern Cape Department of Health and Nalithemba Hospitals	Eastern Cape hospitals upgrade project	320	Dec-08	The project entails the refurbishment and upgrading of the Grahamstown Settlers' Hospital and the construction of a brand new hospital for Port Alfred. The upgrade of the Settlers' Hospital will include the construction of a new theatre complex, complete with a third theatre and a recovery area, an improved emergency/casualty section, as well as a single entrance area. Other proposed improvements will entail extensions to the nurses' home. At the proposed Port Alfred hospital, features include a new theatre block, with an additional theatre.	Complete
Aug-03	Gauteng Health Department	Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital	700	Mar-09	The construction of two district hospitals, three community centres and two clinics.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-08	Gauteng government	Johannesburg Hospital heating and lift system upgrade	57	Aug-09	The ageing heating system in Johannesburg Hospital will be upgraded at a cost of R30 million. Four coal-fired boilers in the hospital will be replaced by steam-fired units. The project will also involve the replacement of lift facilities at accost of R27 million.	Complete
Feb-07	Gauteng provincial government	Chris Hani Baragwanath hospital upgrade project	200	Mar-10	The project entails the upgrade of Chris Hani Baragwanath hospital by sourcing new equipment for the hospital and improving recreational facilities for staffmembers. The project will also include the conversion of the casual outpatients department, the X-ray department and the pharmacy into worldclass facilities ready for 2010.	Complete
Feb-09	Capensis and consortium of doctors	The Hillcrest hospital	400	Jun-10	Capensis and consortium of doctors will build a 200-bed hospital in Hillcrest, near Durban.	Complete
Jan-10	Provincial Government Western Cape	Mitchells Plain Hospital project	520	Oct-10	A 230-bed hospital is to be constructed in Western Cape. The project is part of the Department of Public Works programme.	Complete
May-06	Gauteng Provincial Government	Vosloorus Hospital	1500	Dec-11	The project entails the building of a new 760-bed hospital in Vosloorus on the East Rand, which is replacing the existing Natalspruit hospital that is dolomite-threatened.	Complete
Apr-12	Department of Health	Green hospital in Khayelitsha	400	Feb-12	The construction of a hospital, which incorporates green building measures in Khayelitsha.	Complete
Apr-12	Department of Health	Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital upgrade	150	Aug-12	The project involves the upgrading of buildings and services at the Chris Hani Baragwanath Academic Hospital. The project will include the upgrade of the 12-storey nurse's rooms and the electrical supply and the improvement of the labour ward, the neonatal intensive care unit, the mortuary cold room, bulk water storage, the intensive care unit, the old and new doctor's residences, as well as walkways and paths between buildings.	Complete
May-11	Medi Clinic	Medi Clinic Expansion	530	Dec-12	Medi Clinic will expand capacity at existing hospitals and construct a new hospital in Midrand.	Complete
Apr-09	The innovation Hub Management Company	Aviation medicine facility	500	Dec-13	An aviation medicine facility is to be established at the innovation Hub, in Pretoria. This will include the construction of training facilities, psychological training centre and helicopter disorientation among other facilities.	Complete
Aug-12	Mediclinic	Mediclinic Pietermaritzburg expansion project	200	Jul-14	Mediclinic Pietermaritzburg hospital will be extended, with additional medical, paediatric, surgical and neonatal intensive care units. A separate ward for day cases, a 360-bay multilevel parking deck and an office block for 16 new doctors will also be added. The expansion also includes a new cardiac critical care unit, a catherisation lab and an additional theatre.	Complete
May-12	Nelson Mandela Children's Fund and Department of Health	Nelson Mandela Children Hospital	1000	Mar-16	A 200-bed hospital is to be built on the Wits campus. The hospital will focus on specialised areas and be a hub for paediatric surgeons who would operate on children in need for major surgery and will be a training facility for Wits Medical School.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project description	Project status
Aug-13	Eastern Cape Department of Health and Coega Development Corporation (CDC)	Khotsong tuberculosis (TB) hospital project	302	Jul-16	This involves the upgrade of Khotsong TB hospital in Eastern Cape as well as the building of another new hospital. The project will be completed in two phases, with Phase 1 involving the rehabilitation of the existing structures and Phase 2 involving the construction of a 120-bed hospital, with general TB and multiple drug-resistant TB wards.	Underway
May-14	Eastern Cape Department of Health	Sipetu District Hospital	320	Dec-16	A district hospital is under construction in Ntabankulu in Eastern Cape.	Underway
Nov-14	Netcare	Netcare Capital Expenditure programme	2000	Dec-16	Netcare will spend R2 billion to expand its facilities in expectation for strong demand for health services in South Africa. The project will involve adding 510 new beds in new projects and expansion of existing facilities. Two new hospitals, with 100 and 170 beds, will be built in Pinehaven (Johannesburg) and in Polokwane respectively, while another hospital, Netcare Christiaan Barnard Memorial Hospital, will be built in Cape Town.	Underway
Apr-15	Liberty Property Portfolio	John Ross Eco Junction Healthcare facility	220	Dec-16	Liberty will build a 100-bed, 10 000 m ² hospital at the John Ross Eco Junction, in Richards Bay.	Underway
Apr-00	Grace Bible Church	Social work Grace Bible Church	23	Dec-03	Grace Bible Church will construct its own church complex in Soweto.	Complete
Membership organisations						
Mar-05	The Michael Family Trust	Other membership organisations Centurion Cricket stadium upgrade	30	Dec-05	The upgrading of SuperSport Park cricket stadium in Centurion Pretoria, which will include upgrading the grand stand, gymnasium and a restaurant.	Complete
Mar-09	UCKG	Universal church of the Kingdom of God (UCKG) cathedral	200	Jun-09	UCKG will construct an eight-storey church in the Johannesburg city centre. Among other facilities on the structure will be classrooms, a bookshop and backup electricity generators.	Complete
Other community						
Apr-00	Cape Town City Council	Other community & social activities Cape Town City Council library	70	Dec-01	Cape Town City Council library and civic centre developments.	Complete
Aug-04	Johannesburg Development Agency	Central Place - Newtown	52	Apr-05	The project is the development of a combined mixed-use retail and commercial development in Newtown, Johannesburg.	Complete
May-10	City of Cape Town	Kuyasa Low-cost Urban Housing Energy Upgrade Project	25	Dec-10	The project is aimed at reducing the consumption of fossil fuels. It will entail the installation of solar water heaters, the retrofitting of compact fluorescent light bulbs and the installation of ceiling in low-cost housing units in Kayelitsha.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-14	Green Flag Trust	Giant Flag project	180	Dec-16	A Giant South Africa flag, which will be the biggest flag in the world, will be built in the vicinity of the small Karoo town of Graaff Reinet, in the Eastern Cape. It will cover 66 has and will be viewable from the moon or when flying over the area. The red, blue, green and yellow parts of the flag will be plants, while the black part will be the solar field, which will house a conference centre, a boutique hotel, a small, medium-sized and microenterprise hub, a nursery and an underground reservoir for rainwater harvesting. The white part of the flag will be a road. The 4 MW of power to be generated by the project will be sold to the local municipality and Montego Foods.	Underway
Mar-14	City of Cape Town	Richmond Park rezone	1000	Dec-17	The Richmond Park will be rezoned and developed into a light industrial complex. The light industrial park will consist of workshops, offices and big retailers.	Underway
<u>Sewage & refuse disposal & sanitation</u>						
Feb-99	East Rand Water Care Company	Welgedacht watercare works and outfall sewer	96	Mar-00	Proposed Welgedacht watercare works, as well as sections of a sewer.	Complete
May-99	Potchefstroom City Council	Potchefstroom wastewater-treatment plant upgrade	50	Sep-02	Upgrade of the Potchefstroom wastewater treatment plant to over 45 megalitres a day from 22 megalitres a day.	Complete
Apr-98	Development Bank of Southern Africa	Infrastructure development	240	Dec-03	The project entails the development of infrastructure in the poorest rural areas of SA, particularly Eastern Cape and Northern Province.	Complete
Jul-01	Pikitup	Pikitup fleet renewal.	200	Jul-06	Pikitup fleet renewal.	Complete
Mar-08	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	Sheffield Wastewater Treatment Works	23	Dec-08	This entails the construction of water treatment facility in Ballito.	Complete
Oct-06	Joint venture of Holcim and EnviroServ Waste Management	Waste-blending platform	75	Sep-10	The project involves the construction of a waste-blending platform on a site in Gauteng. The facility will cover an area of approximately 2,5 ha and will include a six-storey pits building where the waste materials will be blended. The facility will handle up to 350 m ³ of waste a day.	Complete
Mar-08	SSI	Greenfield sewage project	125	Oct-10	This facility will relieve the pressure on nearby sewage treatment facilities. The project will include a new access road, inlet works, clarifiers and maturation ponds.	Complete
Mar-12	eThekwini municipality	Electron road waste transfer station	140	Aug-13	The project involves the construction of a 1 200 tons a day waste transfer station to transfer municipal solid waste to landfill sites.	Complete
Apr-14	King Sabata Dalindyebo (KSD) municipality	Amatola Waste treatment upgrade	2729	Aug-16	The project involves the upgrade and addition of new water treatment facilities around Mthatha to ensure reliable and stable water supply in the surrounding communities. About 20 water and sanitation projects will be undertaken.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		<u>Other services not elsewhere classified</u>				
Feb-08	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ekurhuleni	25	Jun-08	The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality is to upgrade and strengthen its electrical infrastructure. The approved projects involve the installation of an underground 44 000 volt cable between the Harper and Anne substations, and the Anne and Johnston substations. In addition to this, the 44 000 volt underground network from substation Z to the Anne substation will be extended.	Complete
May-11	IDC	Nonoti Beach Resort	600	Jun-12	The IDC will invest R600 million to construct a new beach resort in iLembe in Durban. This is one of the three projects the IDC is tackling in line with the strategy to improve the spread of tourism to poor areas of the countries.	Complete
Jan-15	Dube TradePort Corporation	Dube Trade Port innovation hub and an office block project	160	Aug-17	The project involves the development of a seven-storey 21 500 m ² building in the heart of Dube City, adjacent to King Shaka International Airport. This building will house a state-of-the-art innovation hub and an office block.	Underway
		<i>Private households, exterritorial organisations and foreign governments</i>				
		<u>Representatives of foreign governments</u>				
Feb-03	US Foreign Affairs Department	US Consulate - Cape Town.	180	May-05	Construction of the US consulate in Cape Town.	Complete
		<i>Public administration and defence</i>				
		<u>Central government activities</u>				
Jun-97	National Crime Prevention Strategy	Crime prevention projects	300	Jul-00	Government is to invest in an information system which will track criminals from arrest and imprisonment to release and patrol as well as a new advanced automated fingerprint system.	Complete
Aug-98	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards Aug 1998	99	Aug-00	Contracts for: aeronautics R50 million, combat systems R12 million, electronics and maritime R37 million, foreign procured R0,5 million.	Complete
Feb-99	Department of Transport	Upgrading and Realignment of Stanhope Road and Bridge	21	Sep-00	The upgrading and realignment of Stanhope Road and Bridge in Claremont.	Complete
Aug-98	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards Aug/Sep 1998	104	Sep-00	Contracts for: aeronautics R8 million, combat systems R42 million, electronics and maritime R50 million, foreign procured R3 million.	Complete
Sep-98	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards Sept/Oct 1998	219	Oct-00	Contracts for: aeronautics R40 million, combat systems R132 million, electronics and maritime R45 million, foreign procured R2 million.	Complete
Jun-00	Department of Transport	Road Construction in the Western Cape (N2 Freeway)	46	Dec-00	The upgrading of Settlers Way (N2) in Cape Town.	Complete
Jul-97	Department of Public Works	Restoration of the Palace of Justice	40	Dec-00	The Palace of Justice in Pretoria is to be restored. The interior of the building will be refurbished, while computer and electrical equipment will be upgraded.	Complete
Jul-99	South African National Defence Force	Defense Spending 1999	73	Dec-00	Defence spending on new aircraft and helicopters as well as combat systems and electronics and maritime systems.	Complete
Mar-00	South African Roads Board	Road repair Kwazulu-Natal	23	Dec-00	Repairing of a section of the national route (N2) from Durban airport to the EB Cloete interchange.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-00	Department of Public Works	West Coast National Park Redevelopment	303	Dec-00	The SA National Parks is redeveloping the West Coast National Park.	Complete
Jan-00	SA National Roads Agency	Road construction between Free State and Northern Cape	50	Dec-00	The construction of 28,88 km of National Route 8, sections 8 and 9 between Avonster and Alexandersfontein.	Complete
Mar-00	Department of Transport	Road rehabilitation, Northern Cape	23	Mar-01	Repair work on a section of the N12 in Northern Cape.	Complete
Dec-99	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards Dec98-May99	370	May-01	Contracts for: aeronautics R153 million, combat systems R115 million, electronics and maritime R93 million, foreign procured R9 million.	Complete
Mar-99	Department of Correctional Services	Free State prison	150	Aug-01	Ikwezi Correctional Services has been chosen to build and operate the 3 000-bed maximum-security prison at an estimated cost of R1,76 billion.	Complete
Jan-00	SA National Roads Agency	Road construction in Free State	100	Oct-01	The reconstruction of a section of the N1 near Winburg.	Complete
Jul-00	National Government	Technology upgrade	100	Jul-02	National government is to upgrade and expand its information technology systems, with investment in 400 new servers and 1 000 new notebook computers.	Complete
Aug-96	Department of Public Works	Prison upgrading	46	Dec-02	The Department of Public Works is to upgrade prisons across the country.	Complete
May-00	South African Roads Board	Road rehabilitation, Free State	74	Dec-02	The rehabilitation of 46,6 km of the pavement structure of the N1.	Complete
Feb-01	Central Government	Government Employees Pension Fund IT support.	50	Feb-03	Government Employees Pension Fund IT support.	Complete
May-02	Department of Housing.	Gowrie residential village - KZN	80	May-03	The construction of houses as well as several commercial units in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Sep-01	Gauteng Provincial Government	The Nelson Mandela Bridge.	80	Jun-03	Construction of a 284 metre-long bridge, which will link Braamfontein to West Street in Newtown, Johannesburg.	Complete
Apr-03	Johannesburg Road Agency	Soweto Development Programme.	25	Jun-03	The tarring of gravel roads in Moroka and Orlando, installation of public lights development of parks etc.	Complete
Sep-03	Department of Trade and Industry	Export house refurbishment project Sandton	56	May-04	The refurbishment of Export House in Sandton comprising of a new basement area and a new level on the existing roof as well as a volume atrium.	Complete
Mar-04	Blue IQ	Automotive Supplier Park Development Company - Blue IQ	200	Jun-04	Capital expenditure undertaken as a Blue IQ project to enhance infrastructure at the Automotive Supplier Park in Pretoria for motor manufacturing.	Complete
Apr-97	Department of Correctional Services	Prison programme	1200	Aug-04	The Department of Correctional Services is to build maximum security prisons in Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Northern Province and Free State, as well as juvenile institutions in Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape.	Complete
Sep-03	National Road Agency	National Road Project - Colesburg.	120	Sep-04	The construction of an intersection between the N9 and N1 near Colesburg.	Complete
May-03	City of Johannesburg	Braamfontein regeneration project.	200	Sep-04	The development of a corporate precinct – business and entertainment centres, a public piazza parking basements etc in Braamfontein.	Complete
Sep-03	Department of Trade and Industry	DTI Campus - Pretoria	500	Sep-04	The design and construction of an office campus with a two-level super basement to accommodate 1 700 Department of Trade and Industry personnel in Pretoria.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-01	Central Government	State Information Technology Agency (Sita).	800	Sep-04	The design, cabling installations and maintenance support of local area networks in all government departments.	Complete
Jun-02	Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	Fisheries and environmental protection vessels (FEPV's)	304	Dec-04	The construction of three inshore environmental protection vessels to protect SA's water from overfishing and illegal fishing.	Complete
Apr-04	eThekweni Municipality	Road rehabilitation project KZN	60	Dec-04	Upgrading the roads that lead to the Durban harbour from two lanes to three lanes.	Complete
May-04	Department of Public Works	Lift refurbishment project Gauteng and Durban	42	Dec-04	The repair and replacement of 64 government building lifts in Gauteng and Durban.	Complete
Dec-01	Department of Transport	National traffic information system upgrade.	365	Dec-05	The development of software and national call centres to provide technical support and a disaster recovery system for national traffic information.	Complete
Apr-97	Department of Tourism	National Identification System	450	Dec-05	The project comprises linking the new system with the existing population register as well as implementing an automated fingerprint identification system.	Complete
Mar-03	Department of Transport	Taxi rank upgrade - Baragwanath.	60	Jan-06	Upgrading the largest taxi rank in Soweto to improve bus and taxi holdings.	Complete
Sep-05	South African Defence Force	Battle tank upgrades	171	Mar-07	South African Defence Force is to upgrade the Olifant MK2 main battle tanks.	Complete
May-06	FNB and the Department of Housing	Glen Ridge residential development	500	Dec-07	Approximately 3 035 housing units will be developed in Soweto. The low-cost housing project is financed by FNB and aimed at buyers earning from R2 000 to R7 500 a month.	Complete
May-07	Department of Correctional Services	Kimberly prison	662	Nov-08	The project entails the construction of a new prison, which will accommodate about 3 000 men in Kimberley.	Complete
Jun-04	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	Water-resource development project, Mpumalanga and Limpopo	3000	Jan-09	The raising of the Flag Boshielo dam by 5 metres, construction of a 56 km pipeline, the building of a dam at the Steelpoort River and water distribution infrastructure.	Complete
May-06	South African Revenue Service	Customs upgrade	1500	Mar-09	Custom facilities will be upgraded at points of entry and exits countrywide. The aim is to allow for the quicker identification of high-risk goods and the reduction of customs delays.	Complete
Apr-08	Department of Foreign Affairs	Department of Foreign Affairs (DFA) head office campus	1500	Mar-09	A new headoffice campus for the Department of Foreign Affairs is to be constructed. The 175 000 m ² headoffice campus will comprise two parking basements; four four-storey, low-rise office towers; the Foreign Service Institute; and a state-of-the-art conference centre. The development also includes twin five-star boutique guesthouses to accommodate foreign dignitaries.	Complete
Aug-08	Unknown	South Africa's State Information Technology (Sita) project	500	Dec-09	South Africa's State Information Technology (Sita) will spend R500 million over the next five years, extending its infrastructure capability.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-06	Central Government	FIFA 2010 World Cup - Stadiums project	15669	Dec-09	The details of the 10 stadiums to be used for the FIFA 2010 World Cup was announced in 2006. Five stadiums are to be upgraded and expanded, including Soccer City, Ellis Park and Loftus Versfeld in Gauteng, the Royal Bafokeng stadium in North West and Vodacom Park in Mangaung or Bloemfontein. The stadiums to be rebuilt include the Peter Mokaba stadium in Polokwane, King's Park Stadium in Durban and Green Point Stadium in Cape Town. A new stadium will be built in Mbombela in Mpumalanga. Four of these stadiums are already captured in the report - including the redevelopment at Ellis Park, Soccer City and King's Park as well as the new stadium in Mpumalanga.	Complete
May-06	Department of Science and Technology (DST)	South African nanotechnology strategy	450	May-10	The project forms part of government's attempts to encourage skills development and science and technology and the project consists of the establishment of nanotechnology centres that will provide researches with advanced instruments for design, synthesis, characterisation, modelling and fabrication.	Complete
Jul-06	Central Government	Limpopo -Shashe Transfrontier Conservation Area	150	Sep-10	A new trans frontier game park is to be developed along a 4 760 m ² stretch of land between South Africa, Botswana and Zimbabwe. The South African portion comprises a complex mosaic of private land, state-owned property and national parks, with the Mapungubwe National Park forming a key part of the project. The park and surrounding infrastructure will be upgraded.	Complete
Apr-11	The South African Department of Defence	Waterkloof Air Force base runways project - Phase 2	400	Jun-12	The project involves the rebuilding of the secondary runway and the installation of associated electrical infrastructure at the Waterkloof Air Force base to accommodate both small and big aircrafts. The project will also include the upgrade of taxiways and airside facilities to accommodate future aircraft operations in line with the strategic and national importance of the airbase.	Complete
Feb-11	Mpumalanga provincial government	Mpumalanga infrastructure development project	2700	Mar-13	Mpumalanga has set aside R2,7 billion to construct roads, schools, water supply facilities, houses and maintain public facilities in the province. This is mainly aimed at helping create job opportunities.	Complete
Jan-00	Department of Transport	Taxi Recapitalisation Project	7700	Dec-13	The project aims to replace about 120 000 of the country's 16-seater taxis with 85 000 new minibus taxis. The original project value was estimated at R4,4 billion in 2000, but costs has since escalated up to R7,7 billion in 2006.	Complete
Aug-12	Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)	Department of Environmental Affairs new head office	8000	Jun-14	The Department of Environmental Affairs is building its new headoffice in Pretoria. The building was designed to meet the green output specifications outlined in the climate change policy, would be energy and resource efficient, as well as environmentally responsible. It will cover 34 143 m ² and will have the capacity to accommodate 1 305 employees and have over 1 100 parking bays.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-05	Department of Public Services and Administration	Re Kgabisa Tshwane	11000	Dec-14	The project aims to convert Pretoria into Africa's capital city. It entails upgrading of the offices housing 28 national departments and other government agencies, the construction of new buildings to house some government functions, building bigger roads, pedestrian walkways and parking bays, upgrading the area around the Union Buildings and reconfiguring the city's transportation system. The bulk of the construction work will take place between 2008 and 2010 and the entire project should be completed by 2014.	Complete
Jan-15	City of Johannesburg	Kliptown RDP project	270	Dec-15	The City of Johannesburg will spend R270 million building RDP houses in the Greater Kliptown area.	Complete
May-14	Statistics South Africa	Statistics South Africa Head office	1400	Jun-16	Statistics South Africa headoffice is building its new headoffice in Pretoria. The building, which will cover 60 000 m ² will house about 3 000 employees.	Underway
Apr-15	Johannesburg Social Housing Company (Joshco)	Dobsonville extension 2 housing project	200	Jun-16	The Johannesburg Social Housing Company (Joshco) is building 502 rental housing units in Dobsonville. The project is intended to help alleviate the housing shortage in the City of Johannesburg.	Underway
Jun-14	Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)	Alex-Sandton pedestrian bridge	130	Dec-16	A pedestrian bridge, which will connect Alexandra and Sandton, providing safe walk and cycling facilities, will be constructed. The bridge will start at No 3 Square in Alexandra and end in Sandton near the Grayston Drive bridge along Katherine Street.	Underway
Mar-08	Department of Correctional Services	Prison projects	8000	Dec-17	Twelve identical new medium-security prisons are to be built in the nine provinces.	Underway
Oct-14	Department of Human Settlements	Mining town development - housing projects	2100	Dec-17	The Department of Human Settlements will spend R2,1 billion over the next three years revitalising mining towns. The projects will mainly focus on housing projects and creating viable economies in 14 identified mining towns in the Free State, Gauteng, Limpopo and Mpumalanga. The towns include, Rustenburg, Westonaria and eMalahleni.	Underway
Jun-07	Arm Scor / Denel	Project Hoefyster	8000	Dec-17	Denel Land Systems, a subsidiary of Denel, has been awarded a contract by Arm Scor to develop the South African Army's new-generation infantry combat vehicle (ICV). The command variant will be equipped with intricate network communications and battlefield awareness systems, while the other variants will carry a variety of weapons systems. The actual vehicle will be built locally under a Patria licence. The contract for the new-generation ICV is meant to slot into the South African Army's Vision 2020. The ICV to be acquired under the Hoefyster programme is an eight-by-eight wheeled vehicle in the 25-t class, equipped with various turret and onboard options to provide infantry troops with motorised transport and protection.	Underway
Feb-15	Township realtors (SA) PTY LTD	Masingita City	3000	Dec-18	The Gauteng provincial government plans to develop a handful of 'mega' human settlements as part of an ambitious long-term housing development strategy aimed at narrowing the housing backlog. Masingita City will be built in Protea Glen just next to Old Potchefstroom Road.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Local authority activities				
Jul-98	Witbank Town Council	Witbank infrastructure upgrade	109	Apr-00	The project comprises of the building of 3 600 homes for disadvantaged communities in Witbank.	Complete
Aug-98	Cape Town City Council	Cape water projects	26	Apr-00	The upgrade and repairs of leaking household plumbing, which is wasting approximately 71 000 megalitres of water a year in Crossroads, Philippi, iKapa in Western Cape.	Complete
Jul-97	Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council	Johannesburg CBD upgrade	2000	Aug-00	The development includes the establishment of a Newtown cultural precinct, facilities for hawkers, a taxi rank at Jack Mincer Park, the completion of Park City taxi rank, upgrading of Hoek Street, a high-speed rail link between Pretoria and Johannesburg.	Complete
Aug-99	Grinaker Construction	Johannesburg Housing Company	40	Sep-00	The Johannesburg Housing Company is building 126 affordable social housing units south of Braamfontein Station.	Complete
Jan-98	City of Tygerberg	City of Tygerberg housing	43	Dec-00	Construction of a total of 2 100 subsidy-linked houses: 1 800 in Mfuleni ext 4 (R31 million begin 98 - end 2000) and 700 in Fisantekraal (R12 million Sept 98 - June 2000)	Complete
Feb-98	Kwazulu/Natal Provincial Housing Board	Port Shepstone/Baboyi Housing Development	80	Dec-00	The project will provide about 4 700 low-cost houses to the subsidised sector in the Port Shepstone and Baboyi region of KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Feb-98	Kwazulu/Natal Provincial Housing Board	Edendale housing project	42	Dec-00	The project will provide 3 000 low-cost housing units at ward 29 at Edendale near Pietermaritzburg.	Complete
Jan-98	Durbanville Administration	Durbanville town centre	200	Dec-00	Development of a new town centre next to Langeberg Road, consisting of residential and office development, a hotel and shopping centre.	Complete
Feb-98	Lamberts Bay Municipality	Lamberts Bay upgrade and waterfront	155	Dec-00	The project entails the construction of a tunnel on Bird Island which brings visitors into hides among the gannet colony, as well as transformation of historical buildings into a museum. A waterfront development with shops and restaurants will follow.	Complete
Aug-98	Kempton Park City Council	Hostels upgrades	36	Dec-00	The project aims to upgrade Tembisa hostels into family homes.	Complete
Feb-00	Johannesburg City Council	The Johannesburg city council bus fleet upgrade	20	Dec-00	The upgrading of Johannesburg's ageing bus fleet.	Complete
Sep-00	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town Civic Centre Upgrade (Inverted Glass Pyramid)	78	Jun-01	An inverted glass pyramid is to be built on top of the Cape Town Civic Centre.	Complete
Sep-00	Cape Town City Council	Athlone Stadium Redevelopment Programme.	40	Oct-01	The redevelopment of the east and west stands at the Athlone Stadium in Cape Town.	Complete
Nov-00	Cape Town City Council	Parking Plaza Western Cape.	29	Dec-01	A new parking plaza is to be built on Cape Town's Foreshore.	Complete
Apr-00	Johannesburg City Council	Freedom Park	100	Dec-01	A museum commemorating freedom struggles worldwide will be constructed at the Gold Reef City Casino.	Complete
Aug-00	Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council	Trading Mall Gauteng.	100	Jan-02	A trading mall is being constructed in Newtown, Johannesburg.	Complete
May-98	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town housing schemes	125	May-02	The project entails the construction of houses over a five-year period to alleviate the huge housing shortage in the city.	Complete
Jun-01	Cape Town Unicity	Cape Town's Foreshore Flyovers.	250	Aug-03	The unfinished flyovers on Cape Town's Foreshore are to be completed.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-98	Phuthaditjhaba Local Council	Electricity metering	40	Dec-03	The installation of 25 000 prepayment meters and 1 000 conventional credit meters in Phuthaditjhaba and Qwa Qwa in Free State.	Complete
Sep-03	Ekurhuleni Metro Germiston	N3 interchange project - Germiston	66	Apr-04	Construction of a new interchange on the N3 at the Wesbank Raceway in Germiston, Gauteng.	Complete
Oct-04	Johannesburg Housing Company	Brickfields housing development - Newtown, JHB.	120	Apr-05	The construction of 536 mixed-income rental residential units in Newtown, Johannesburg.	Complete
Oct-04	City Property Administration	Plaza Place Johannesburg CBD	33	Jan-06	The redevelopment of an old office building into residential apartments for letting in central Johannesburg, to be known as Plaza Place.	Complete
Jun-05	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality.	Njoli Square Kwazakhele - Port Elizabeth	130	Jun-07	The construction of a dome, residential properties, mixed-use properties as well as facilities for informal traders.	Complete
Apr-98	Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council	Alexandra upgrade	3000	Dec-07	The upgrade of development includes the provision of open spaces and parks, the upgrading of the public transport system, the replacement of the bucket system with a waterborne sewerage system and an intense electrification plan.	Complete
Jul-05	Llembe District Council	Llembe District water delivery project	78	Jun-08	The project entails the upgrade of water and sanitation infrastructure in the district for domestic and commercial use and includes the development of three reservoirs in the Sundum-buli area.	Complete
Jul-01	Gauteng Provincial Government	Alexandra renewal project	3000	Jul-08	Urban renewal project of Alexandra.	Complete
Feb-06	Johannesburg Development Agency and The Gauteng Department of Economic Development	Better Building Programme	50	Dec-08	The project entails the refurbishment of 1 000 buildings in Johannesburg CBD.	Complete
May-07	Cape Town municipality	Cape Town informal settlement basic services project	63	Dec-08	The project consists of providing 222 informal settlements in the City of Cape Town with basic services. The services include water, sanitation and lighting.	Complete
Sep-07	Department of environmental and tourism affairs	South African national parks energy effienct project	500	Dec-08	The project entails the installation of energy efficient facilities in South Africa's national parks.	Complete
Aug-06	Buffalo City Municipality	Buffalo City infrastructure development - Eastern Cape	250	Mar-09	Buffalo City in Eastern Cape will upgrade infrastructure including the R54,6 million West Bank restitution community housing project, the R90 million upgrade and replacement of the city's general fleet and refuse trucks. The R7,7 million construction of a new refuse transfer station outside Mdantsane, the R10 million establishment of electricity grid infrastructure for low-cost housing, the R11 7 million upgrade of the city's fire-rescue capacity and the R5 million acquisition of new incinerators at the Cambridge crematorium.	Complete
Feb-01	City of Johannesburg	City of Johannesburg fleet management.	2400	Jan-10	City of Johannesburg fleet management programme.	Complete
Mar-07	City of Johannesburg	Johannesburg broadband network project (JBNP)	500	Dec-10	The aim of the project is to bring down telecommunications costs for Johannesburg, while enabling improved service delivery in diverse areas, ranging from traffic control to library services.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-06	The City of Johannesburg	Johannesburg CAPEX programme	14000	Mar-11	The city of Johannesburg has earmarked R14 billion to spend on capital projects over the next five years. The money will be allocated to City Power, Johannesburg Water and Johannesburg Road Agency for use in various projects around the city of Johannesburg.	Complete
Sep-11	Ekurhuleni metropolitan municipality	OR Tambo Narrative and Environmental Centre	140	Aug-12	A multipurpose building in honour of OR Tambo is being constructed in Benoni. The environmental friendly building will have cob wall, green roof technology, an evaporative cooling system and solar technology facilities. The building will be completed in three phases, with the first phase to be finished in December.	Complete
Mar-13	Gauteng department of local government and housing and the City of Johannesburg	Malibongwe ridge mixed-use development project	1850	Mar-18	The project involves the construction of an affordable housing project adjacent to the Cosmo City development. The development will provide housing for more than 5 500 families in a sustainable mixed-use, integrated environment.	Underway
Nov-06	Joint venture between Moreland and eThekwini municipality	Bridge City shopping and residential centre development	4000	Dec-19	The project is one of five urban renewal projects in eThekwini's Inanda, Ntuzuma and KwaMashu districts. It will forge a new town centre for residents of the surrounding areas. The new precinct plans include a substantial regional mixed-use town centre covering 43 ha of shopping, entertainment, civic buildings, a hospital, magistrate courts, mixed commercial and office space and a transport and fuel node.	Underway
<u>Regional service council activities</u>						
Mar-01	Johannesburg City Council	Johannesburg Metrobus Services bus fleet renewal.	257	Nov-03	The purchase of 200 new buses to replace some of the old fleet.	Complete
Sep-03	Department of Safety and Security	Bisho shooting range	47	Sep-04	The construction of a shooting range, consisting of building works and a 1,6 km access road in Bisho in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Jun-04	Gauteng's Prvincial Administration's Blue IQ and Gautrans	Pomona interchange upgrade - Kempton park	160	Mar-05	The upgrading of the existing R21 between Voortrekker and Pomona Roads opposite Johannesburg International Airport, including the construction of an interchange similar to the Gilooly's interchange.	Complete
Feb-06	eThekwini Municipality	Landfill gas-to-electricity project	75	Dec-06	The eThekwini Municipality plans to generate electricity from rubbish, at the same time reducing greenhouse-gas emissions. The project will capture methane-rich landfill gas from three landfill sites - La Mercy, Bisasar Road and Marianhill – to provide fuel for the production of 10 MWs of electricity. The gas will be captured by sinking wells up to 40 metres deep in the landfill waste sites.	Complete
Jul-04	The Gauteng provincial government	Gauteng government precinct	2000	Jan-07	The Gauteng government precinct project entails converting part of the Johannesburg innercity into a provincial government precinct. Some buildings will be demolished in the innercity to make way for a public park and Beyers Naude Square. A tunnel, which will run underneath Market Street, will also be constructed specifically for motor vehicles.	Complete
Mar-06	City of Cape Town	Mitchell's plain central business-district upgrade	128	Jun-07	The project consists of nine separate projects, including the integration of areas within Mitchells Plain CBD, taxi rank facilities, a new bus terminus, informal market facilities, landscaping, new roads, public buildings, CCTV systems and a pedestrian bridge.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-04	The City of Joburg Property Company (JPC)	Diepkloof Redevelopment Project	100	Dec-07	The project entails the construction of a mixed-use development with a shopping centre, a 60-unit townhouse complex and the new premises of the Soweto Hospice.	Complete
Mar-06	Gauteng Department of housing	Olievenhoutbosch Ministerial Project - Tshwane/Pretoria	400	Mar-08	The project involves the development of a total of 5 480 housing units, made up of 1 168 bonded, 3 049 subsidised and 1 263 rental units. The project also includes three schools, two clinics, a public open space, religious facilities and an industrial and commercial development.	Complete
Feb-02	SANParks	Greater Addo Elephant Park - PE	345	Nov-08	The development of the Greater Addo Elephant Park in Port Elizabeth to improve tourism in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Mar-06	Gauteng Provincial Government	Gauteng Township Renewal Programme	4000	Mar-09	The Gauteng provincial government plans to build better communities and upgrade local social and economic infrastructure in 20 major townships in Gauteng. The infrastructure upgrade includes schools, clinics, sport and recreational facilities, lightening and storm water drains and multipurpose infrastructure such as community centres and libraries. The government committed to tarring all roads in the elected townships by 2009 and to establishing a reliable commercial and transport hub. The townships include Atteridgeville, Boipatong, Daveyton, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kwa-Thema (Duduza and Tsakane), Mamelodi, Mohlakeng, Munsieville, Ratanda, Refilwe, Rethabiseng, Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Soshanguve, Soweto, Tembisa and Wattville.	Complete
Jun-08	The City of Cape Town	Mitchells Plain central business district (CBD) upgrade	131	Jun-09	The infrastructure of the Mitchells Plain CBD is to be upgraded. The upgrade will include the integration of the different spatial areas within the CBD; the provision of taxi rank facilities and new bus terminus; the provision of informal trading market facilities, improvements and landscaping; new road infrastructure; provision of public buildings as well as installation of CCTV cameras.	Complete
Oct-06	Gauteng provincial government (GPG)	Twenty Priority Townships Renewal Programme, Gauteng	3000	Dec-09	The project entails the provision of social and economic infrastructure to protect and improve the quality of the environment, ensure a healthy and safe environment, build sustainable communities and contribute to poverty relief. Townships that form part of the programmes are Atteridgeville, Soshanguve, Mamelodi, Kagiso, Munsieville, Mohlakeng, Boipatong, Bophelong, Sharpeville, Sebokeng, Ratanda, Katlehong, Kwatsaduza, Wattville, Daveyton, Thembisa, Refilwe, Rathabiseng, Orlando and Zola in Soweto.	Complete
Jun-06	Gauteng Provincial Government	Cosmo City housing development - Randburg	3800	Dec-10	Gauteng provincial government is to construct 12 500 affordable housing units on 1 200 ha of land. The development includes amenities such as schools, clinics, a police station and road infrastructure.	Complete
Sep-10	Western cape provincial government	Shared services provincial government departments office block	34	Dec-13	The construction of office accommodation for the provincial departments of health, social development and agriculture.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-07	CITCC	Cape Town International Convention Centre expansion (CTICC)	800	Mar-14	The project entails the expansion of Cape Town International Convention Centre across the freeway onto the Customs House side. The new building will connect the convention centre's structure to the customs house site by means of a link under the Table Bay Boulevard.	Complete
Jun-14	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport	Nongoma to Mkhuze road upgrade	424	May-15	The P-234 main road from Nongoma and Mkhuze will be upgraded from gravel to tar.	Complete
Jun-14	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport	Sani Pass road upgrade project	887	May-15	The project involves upgrading a 33 km section of the Sani Pass from gravel to tar.	Complete
Apr-12	City of Cape Town and the Western Cape provincial government	Cape town international convention centre expansion project	690	Jun-15	The expansion of the CTICC is set to create an iconic convention centre within the redeveloped Foreshore precinct, which will comprise 10 000 m ² of retail space, a hospital and an office tower.	Complete
Jul-11	The Department of Human Settlement and the provincial government	Vulindlela Rural Housing Project	2000	Jun-16	The project entails the construction of a total of 25 000 houses in an area of 2 000 ha over five years in Pietermaritzburg. The area is owned by the Ingonyama Trust and the homes will replace mud-and-daub-type dwellings in the area.	Underway
Mar-14	Ekurhuleni Municipality	Ekurhuleni Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system	1700	Dec-16	The Ekurhuleni Municipality is constructing a bus rapid transit system, which will run between Tembisa and Vosloorus via Kempton Park and OR Tambo International Airport.	Underway
Jul-15	Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) – Department of Human Settlements and the City of Johannesburg.	Princess Plots project	1000	Dec-19	A mixed-used development is underway in Roodepoort. The project will be implemented in six phases and will consist of more than 4 000 houses, a sports field, a church, a crèche, a primary school and a multipurpose centre.	Underway
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi corridor police station and community safety centre	25	Feb-00	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor.	Complete
Sep-97	Mpumalanga Provincial Government	Riverside Gov Complex	385	Jun-00	Riverside Government Complex will be the regional parliament buildings.	Complete
May-98	Gauteng Provincial Government	Information technology upgrade	250	Dec-00	The information technology upgrade will link the provincial headquarters with a 100 regional and district offices and 52 local authorities.	Complete
Jan-99	Gauteng Provincial Government	Low-cost housing Gauteng	1000	Dec-00	Allocation of almost R1,0 billion in subsidies to low-cost housing projects for 1999-2000. More than 119 projects have been approved to build 176 000 units – 40% eastern Gauteng, 27% Jhb, 13% western Gauteng.	Complete
Feb-00	Cape Provincial Administration	Road construction, Western Cape	48	Dec-00	The construction of a main road from Klipmuts to Windmeul in Western Cape.	Complete
Jul-99	Colliers RMS	Multipurpose Metropolitan Centre	360	Dec-00	Construction of a Multipurpose Metropolitan Centre.	Complete
Sep-00	Provincial Administration of the Western Cape	Carriageway Construction Western Cape.	48	May-01	The construction of a 14 km, single carriageway between Klipmuts and Winmeul in Western Cape.	Complete
Sep-99	Fedsure Properties	Phillippi Town Centre	39	Jun-01	Fedsure Properties is constructing a retail centre in Philippi East (Western Cape).	Complete
May-00	Free State Provincial Government	Legislative Building Free State	20	Jun-01	A new Free State legislative building will be constructed.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-01	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town Council Chambers upgrade.	70	Sep-01	City of Cape Town Council Chambers upgrade.	Complete
Aug-00	Sunwest International	Roggebaai Canal Western Cape.	30	Dec-01	The construction of a navigable canal linking the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront with the lower end of Long Street.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi station upgrade and transport interchange	35	Feb-02	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Includes development of station, transport interchange, access roads and pedestrian bridge.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Stock road station and transport interchange	34	Feb-02	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Upgrade of Stock road station and adjacent taxi/bus interchange.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi fresh produce market	20	Feb-02	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor.	Complete
Sep-01	Provincial Government	Polokwane Stadium Complex - Northern Province.	45	Dec-02	The erection of a plant that will process waste beer products from the beer-brewing process.	Complete
Jun-00	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town Convention Centre.	320	Jan-03	A worldclass international convention centre will be built in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Wetton station upgrade and transport interchange	20	Feb-03	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Includes station upgrade, transport interchange and access roads.	Complete
May-01	Cape Town Unicity	Operation Shack Attack - Delft Project	75	Jun-03	The construction of 4 000 low-cost houses for communities living along the N2 highway outside Cape Town.	Complete
Jan-02	Unknown	Gowrie Midlands Meander Project - Durban	100	Jul-03	The Gowrie project will comprise of 125 residential dwellings and commercial developments in Durban.	Complete
Aug-02	Department of Housing	Ba Ga Mothibi low-cost housing development - North West.	110	Dec-03	The construction of 6 000 housing units in 12 rural villages in North West.	Complete
Oct-98	Local, regional and national gov.	Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi Corridor	550	Dec-03	The R550 million development programme for the corridor incorporates input from various levels of government. Projects include land, transport, services, economic and community infrastructural development. (Major projects detailed separately.)	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi corridor provincial hospital	30	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national government	Philippi West station and transport interchange	23	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Development of Philippi West station and transport infrastructure.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi corridor housing projects	61	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Housing projects in Hanover Park, Mannenberg, Gugulethu, Crossroads, Nyanga, Stock road and Area K.	Complete
Sep-01	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Waste beer products processing plant in Pretoria.	90	Sep-04	The construction of a plant that will process waste beer products from the beer-brewing process.	Complete
Sep-01	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Mabopane stainless steel plant.	20	Jan-05	The establishment of a stainless steel production plant.	Complete
Sep-01	Blue IQ	Blue IQ: Wadeville-Alrode infrastructure super manufacturing corridor.	1000	Sep-11	Infrastructure development and the delivery of essential services within the Wadeville-Alrode manufacturing corridor.	Complete
Aug-01	Development Bank of Southern Africa	Infrastructure Development Loan	400	Aug-16	Providing and rehabilitating infrastructure (water sanitation, roads etc) services in Inanda, Umbumbulu, Mpumalanga, Folweni and Cato Ridge.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
<i>Recreation, culture and sports</i>						
<u>Motion picture, television, radio & other</u>						
Nov-98	e.tv	e-tv's expansion	300	Dec-01	e-tv aims to increase local programme content from 10% to 36% during the next three years, including news, current affairs, sports, documentary and religious programming.	Complete
Jun-05	SABC	SABC digital Investment plan	1200	Jun-07	The SABC will convert radio and television production infrastructure to digital from tapes for future broadcasting.	Complete
Jun-05	Videovision Entertainment	Durban Film City	700	Jun-07	The construction of a film studio, sound stages, rehearsal facilities, a dam, recording studios and recreational facilities etc.	Complete
Feb-04	Westen Cape Provincial Government	Dreamworld Film Studio	490	Jun-09	Construction of a film studio known as Dreamworld in Western Cape, consisting of eight sound stages, production and digital facilities.	Complete
Apr-08	Cape Town film Studios	Cape Town Film studio construction	430	Dec-09	The project involves the phased constructions of a film studio in Cape Town. This development will also necessitate the upgrading of the R301 highway.	Complete
<u>Sports and recreational activities</u>						
Apr-98	Kwazulu/Natal Tourism Authority	Ingwe Game Reserve	126	Jul-00	The game reserve will stock the big five in the Vryheid region and is primarily aimed at attracting ecotourism.	Complete
Jun-99	Sun International	Emfuleni Resorts	533	Sep-00	Along the Port Elizabeth beachfront: casino, conference centre, cinema complex, three hotels, amusement park, parking and improvement of surrounding public facilities.	Complete
May-98	Global Resorts SA	Kempton Park casino and entertainment complex	865	Dec-00	Global Resorts is to build a casino and entertainment centre near the World Trade Centre in Kempton Park.	Complete
May-98	Ramanda Rhino Resorts	Sterkfontein casino and entertainment development	376	Dec-00	Ramanda Rhino Resorts is to build a casino and entertainment complex near the Sterkfontein Caves in Krugersdorp.	Complete
May-98	Afrisun (Sun International)	Brakpan casino and entertainment centre	870	Dec-00	Afrisun is to build a new casino and entertainment complex in Brakpan.	Complete
May-98	Tsogo Sun	Fourways casino and entertainment complex	1600	Dec-00	Tsogo Sun is to build a large casino and entertainment complex in Fourways.	Complete
Feb-00	Kwazulu/Natal Tourism Authority	Lubombo Spatial Development Kwazulu-Natal	32	Jun-01	The development of roads, fencing, rest and picnic sites and view sites etc.	Complete
Aug-01	Wellness International Network	Tourist Submarine	30	Dec-01	The purchase of Africa's first tourist submarine, called Mergo.	Complete
May-01	Merope Leisure and Entertainment	Merope Leisure - Casino, Northern Province road works and parking .	190	Apr-02	Roadworks and parking developments in Pietersburg.	Complete
Aug-01	Kwazulu-Natal Conservation Service	Tourism infrastructure - Didima camp - Kwazulu-Natal.	36	Jun-02	The construction of a thatched reception building, 11 clusters as well as roads and parking.	Complete
Feb-99	Global Hope	African music and film hall of fame	600	Dec-03	Ten-storey building on 10 ha site near Market Theatre, including music recording studios, film/animation school, virtual reality rooms, jazz rooms, dance auditorium and multipurpose superdome.	Complete
Sep-01	Blue IQ	Blue IQ - Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site.	150	Dec-04	The construction of the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-02	Department of Tourism	Coast to Coast (C2C) tourism Initiative.	800	Jan-04	The development of a 3 000 km tourist route as Africa On One Road, which will run across South Africa, Botswana, Namibia, Swaziland and Mozambique.	Complete
Mar-02	City of Durban - DBSA	uShaka Island Marine Park	1000	Apr-04	The construction of uShaka Island Marine Park in Durban consisting of an oceanarium, shark tanks, an auditorium, exhibit halls, restaurants etc.	Complete
Jun-02	Blue IQ	Dinokeng Tourist Destination. Blue IQ	140	Mar-05	The development of a nature-based tourist destination which includes hotels, lodges, game reserves etc.	Complete
Jun-02	Blue IQ	Kliptown Heritage Site and Tourist Destination. Blue IQ	450	Mar-05	Kliptown, south of Johannesburg, will be developed into a heritage site and tourist destination. Construction of infrastructure and housing is also part of the project.	Complete
Aug-05	Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	Vredefort Dome Heritage Site - Free State and NW Provinces	29	Dec-06	The Vredefort Dome is South Africa's fourth natural heritage site. The project entails the cleaning up the site by eradicating alien vegetation, the construction of a tourist centre and hiking trail.	Complete
Sep-05	Johannesburg Development Agency	Soweto Golf Estate	35	Dec-06	The golf estate will be built on 105 ha of council land situated between Union Road and Vista Koppies. The golf course will be designed by Gary Player.	Complete
Sep-04	City of Tshane	Rainbow Junction Stadium - Pretoria	200	Mar-07	Construction of an outdoor stadium to be known as Rainbow Junction, situated north of Pretoria, that will seat 41 000.	Complete
Oct-06	Virgin Active Group	Gateway Virgin Active, Durban	35	Apr-07	The project entails the expansion of the existing Gateway Theatre of Shopping in Durban to house a two-storey, state-of-the-art gym.	Complete
Oct-06	Herman van Veen Foundation	Soweto Theatre	43	Sep-07	The project entails the building of a theatre that will accommodate 344 people in the Ipeleng Community Centre in Soweto.	Complete
Aug-06	Gold Reef Resorts	Gold Reef Casino refurbishment	240	Nov-07	Gold Reef City Casino will be refurbished and upgraded partly to create a new look and feel and partly to add capacity and introduce new facilities.	Complete
Jul-99	Development Bank of Southern Africa	National Lottery	250	Dec-07	The establishment for the National Lottery-infrastructure.	Complete
Jun-01	Department of Environmental Affairs	Maloti-Drakensberg Transfrontier Project	120	Dec-07	A transfrontier park is to be developed on the border of South Africa and Lesotho.	Complete
Dec-06	Silverstar Development	Mogale casino	733	Feb-08	The project entails the construction of a casino called Silverstar, near Mogale City. The Silverstar casino resort will comprise three gaming venues – the main casino, a smokers' casino and a VIP casino. It will also include banqueting and conference facilities, five restaurants, a fast-food court, bars, entertainment facilities and a children's games arcade. In addition, the development will offer a four- to five-star hotel with health spa and pool – all overlooking extensive water features.	Complete
May-08	Unknown	Dobsonville stadium upgrade	67	Jun-09	Dobsonville Stadium is to be refurbished to be used as a training ground for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.	Complete
Jul-07	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Olympia Park Stadium renovation project	34	Dec-09	The project entails the renovation of Olympia Park Stadium in Rustenburg in preparation for the 2010 World Cup.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-07	Limpopo provincial government	Polokwani airport, Giyani and Thohoyandou stadium upgrade project	76	Dec-09	The Limpopo government plans to upgrade stadiums in Thohoyandou and Giyani in line with international standards to make the two stadiums to be part of the 2010 legacy project. The project also involves the upgrade of the Polokwane Gateway International Airport to meet international standards for the 2010 World Cup.	Complete
Feb-07	City of Johannesburg	2010 legacy project	1000	Jan-10	The city of Johannesburg is planning to embark on a number of legacy projects in preparation for the 2010 World Cup. Seven legacy projects have been identified. These are the replacement of street furniture in the inner city, the greening of underdeveloped soccer fields, an indoor sports centre, the transformation of the Diepkloof hotel into an integrated human settlement, the greening of Klipspruit River, the Bus Rapid Transit system and the construction of a theatre in Soweto.	Complete
Aug-09	eThekweni municipality	Umgababa project	25	Feb-10	Umgababa beach in eThekweni is to be rejuvenated into one of the region's premier rest and relaxation destinations. The improvement of the beach will involve the tarring of access road, construction of parking lots, landscaping and other facilities.	Complete
Jan-09	City of Cape Town	Green Point Common Reconfiguration	113	Mar-10	The projects will involve the reconfiguration of the Green Point Common into an urban park and sport precinct, which will surround the Green Point stadium. It will include a gold course and other sport fields such as for athletics, tennis, cricket and bowls among others.	Complete
Oct-09	The eThekweni municipality, the KwaZulu Natal provincial government and the Neighbourhood Development Partnership (NDPG)	Durban World Cup training stadium refurbishment project	450	May-10	The eThekweni Municipality will spend R250 million to upgrade three stadiums in Durban townships that will be used as training venues during the World Cup event. Three stadiums were identified: the Princess Magogo Stadium in KwaMashu, the King Zwelitini Stadium in Umlazi and the Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium in Clermont.	Complete
Oct-07	Peermont	Richards Bay Peermont casino	220	Jul-10	Peermont is to build a casino, a hotel and conference facility to replace Tusk Umfolozi Casino in Richards Bay.	Complete
Aug-07	The City of Johannesburg	Huddle Park redevelopment	3000	Dec-10	The project entails the redevelopment of Huddle Park golf course into a mixed-use facility. The project will include the upgrade of the existing golf course into a commercial component consisting of an 800-unit upmarket golfing estate, with a related 32 000 m ² mixed-use retail centre, a private Gary Player signature golf course, and a worldclass walking trail. As part of the project, two new offsite golf courses will be also established.	Complete
ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER						
<i>Electricity, gas and steam</i>						
Mar-00	Eskom	<u>Distribution of electricity</u> Eskom's transmission lines North West Province	27	Jun-00	A 55 km power line is to be erected to extend Eskom's national power grid by linking the existing Bighorn substation to the planned Adis substation.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-00	Eskom	Eskom National Contract	40	Dec-00	Eskom's National Contract will install electricity dispensers countrywide.	Complete
Sep-00	Eskom	Stikland substation refurbishment.	20	Dec-01	The erection of electrical equipment for a new substation.	Complete
Dec-01	Hillside Aluminium	Hillside Aluminium electricity supply upgrade.	35	Dec-01	The installation of three 110MVA 132 kilovolt filter banks, which will improve the power quality of electricity supply.	Complete
Aug-96	Eskom	Matimba powerstation upgrade	200	Dec-01	The upgrade at Matimba Power Station includes the repositioning of the burner, a new air heater, reheater and conveyor as well as a new reheater.	Complete
Nov-01	Eskom	Eskom's fibre optic network infrastructure roll-out.	400	Apr-02	Eskom's fibre-optic network infrastructure rollout.	Complete
Jun-01	Eskom	Eskom Power Generation Plans.	350	Jun-02	Eskom plans to embark on Capital expenditure worth R350 million across the country.	Complete
Aug-01	Eskom	Eskom Power - North West and Northern Province.	40	Jul-02	The construction of Eskom's substations and installation of high-voltage lines.	Complete
Mar-01	Eskom	Eskom Wind Farm.	20	Oct-02	Eskom is to construct South Africa's first wind farm in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-96	Eskom	Desalination plant	38	Dec-02	Eskom is to construct a desalination plant at Duvha Power Station.	Complete
May-02	Eskom	Electrification programme	950	Mar-03	Eskom, in co-operation with the Department of Minerals and Energy, is to expand services to underserved regions. The target is to establish 300 000 connections in the 2002/03 financial year.	Complete
Mar-01	Kelvin Independent Power Producer.	Kelvin power station.	280	Aug-04	The upgrade and overhauling of the Kelvin power station.	Complete
Aug-05	Oelsner Group	Darling Independent Power Producer Project	70	Apr-06	The pilot project entails the erection of four Siemens wind turbines with a total power output of 5,2 MWs on the farm Windhoek and should generate 13,5 gigawatt hours of electricity.	Complete
Oct-07	Independent Power Southern Africa (IPSA)	Ipsa turbine upgrade project	95	Apr-08	The project entails Ipsa's plan to overhaul and upgrade four turbines at its Coega plant. The turbine's capacity would increase by 4% to 521 MWs as a result of the upgrade.	Complete
May-07	Eden district municipality	Wood waste station to supply power for Eden	130	Jun-08	The project entails the burn of wood waste to generate 8 MWs of electricity for the Eden District Municipality. The electricity would be sufficient enough to supply about 800 houses. The wood waste will be burned in an incinerator.	Complete
Feb-05	Eskom	Arnot capacity increase Project	1500	Dec-08	The project involves the refurbishment of the Arnot power station to meet increasing demand for power in South Africa. This will increase the capacity of the power station by 300 MWs.	Complete
Feb-06	IST Holding and plug power	Fuel cell project	85	Dec-08	The project entails the installation of 400 fuel cells in remote locations and cities in South Africa. When the project is complete the fuel cell installations will have the capacity to generate about 2 MWs, which is equivalent to the electricity needed to power 1 300 households.	Complete
Aug-03	Eskom	Darling wind-farm project	75	May-09	The construction of the Darling wind farm on the farm Windhoek about 70 km north of Cape Town.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-08	The Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, together with the Saldanha municipality, Seeland Development Trust, Oxfam UK and Genesis Eco-Energy.	St Helena Bay wind farm	850	Jun-09	The project will entail the development of an 80 MW wind farm located on a 926 ha farm owned by the Seeland community. The St Helena Bay wind farm is expected to generate 2% of the entire Western Cape's 3 500 MW summer requirement.	Complete
Jun-06	Bethlehem Hydro (BH)	Bethlehem hydroelectric project - Free State	100	Apr-10	The project comprises of the construction, ownership and operation of a 3,9 MW independent hydroelectric power plant, which will supply between 10% and 2% of Bethlehem's power needs.	Complete
Sep-09	International Ferro Metals (IFL)	Electricity Co-generation Plant	300	Sep-10	The project will entail the construction of a clean development mechanism compliant electricity cogeneration plant in North West. The plant is expected to generate an average of 13,7 MWs.	Complete
Aug-03	Eskom	Arnot power station refurbishment project	1500	Dec-10	The refurbishment of Arnot power station, which entails a new control and instrumentation system, new control room, electrical switch gear and a fabric filter plant.	Complete
Sep-09	Lesedi Biogas Project (LBP)	Manure-to-power project	150	Dec-10	A power station, which will have the capacity to produce 5,3 MW from manure is to be built in Heidelberg. The power will be sold to Eskom under the renewable energy feed-in-tariff agreement.	Complete
Sep-09	Tshenge Green Environment Colcult (TGEC)	Limpopo Biomass Gasification Project	120	Dec-10	This project will involve the generation of 5 MWs of electricity and 2 MWs of heat energy from solid biomass, resulting from cutting timber at saw mills in Limpopo. The electricity will be sold to Eskom or to Stevens Lumber Mills or to the municipality.	Complete
Aug-10	Department of Energy	De Aar wind energy plant - Phase 1	1500	Oct-11	A 100 MW wind energy farm is to be constructed in Northern Cape. The project is part of China-Africa development initiative and funding will be provided by China Development Bank.	Complete
Oct-09	Electrawinds Belgium	Coega Wind Farm Project	1200	Dec-11	Twenty five wind turbines of 2,3 MWs each are to be built in the Coega Industrial Development Zone.	Complete
Feb-06	Eskom	Simunye - Return to service	27000	Dec-11	The project involves the demothballing of three coal-fired stations – Camden, Grootvlei and Komati. Eskom will spend R5,2 billion, R4,8 billion and R6,1 billion for demothballing of Camden, Grootvlei and Komati respectively.	Complete
Sep-09	Oelsner Group	Langefontein Wind Farm	800	Jun-12	A 70 MW wind farm is to be built in Western Cape. Twenty-eight 2,5 MW turbines will be instilled.	Complete
Apr-11	Department of Water Affairs	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality: Nooitgedagt water treatment works scheme - Phase 1	450	Sep-12	This entails the construction of water distribution infrastructure which will supply water from the Gariep Dam to Nelson Mandela Bay Metro.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Dwarsloop-Acornhoek steel pipeline	130	Dec-12	This involves the installation of steel pipelines that will supply water to nine villages (a population of about 265 000) in the Bushbuckridge Local Municipality.	Complete
Mar-12	Department of Energy	Konkoonsies Solar	343	Mar-13	A 10,8 MW solar photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Northern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP) projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-12	Department of Energy	Mulilo Renewable Energy Solar PV De Aar	314	Mar-13	The project proposes the establishment of a 10 MW PV facility for the generation of renewable solar energy. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP) projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Mar-12	Department of Energy	Mulilo Renewable Energy Solar PV Prieska	633	Mar-13	A 20 MW solar photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Prieska in Northern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP) projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Mar-12	Scatec solar	Kalkbult power project	2035	Aug-13	The 75 MW project covers an area of 1,05 square Kms. The plant will produce more than 145 million kilowatt hours yearly, enough to cover the electricity demand of 35 000 South African households.	Complete
Feb-10	Mainstream Renewable Power South Africa, a joint venture between Genesis Econ-Energy (South Africa) and Irish Mainstream Renewable Power	Jeffreys Bay Wind Farm Project	3170	Oct-13	A wind farm with a total output of 180 MWs is to be constructed in Jeffrey's Bay.	Complete
Mar-12	Umoya energy	Hopefield wind farm	1500	Nov-13	The project is among the most advanced large-scale commercial wind farms in South Africa. It is expected that the 100 MW wind facility will consist of between 50 and 125 turbines which will be spread across an area of 18 square Kms.	Complete
Jan-06	MWVS Wind Farm	Metrowind Van Stadens Wind Farm	550	Nov-13	Nine turbines, with hub height of 90 metres, were commissioned each with 56,5 metre blades generating 3 MWs each.	Complete
Nov-12	Department of Energy	Aries Solar	384	Nov-13	The facility will include 45 000 solar photovoltaic panels with a total capacity of 10 MWs. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Dec-11	Suzlon energy and african infrastructure investment managers, a company held by Old Mutual Group and Macquarie Capital	Cookhouse wind power project	2400	Dec-13	The project proposes to install 200 wind turbines, with a capacity of 2,1 MWs each, enough to power over 880 000 homes.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	The Greater Mamusa project water project	135	Dec-13	The project will involve the development of ground water sources, supplemented by surface water from the Bloemhof Dam, which will supply water to greater Mamusa area.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Madibeng project water project	75	Dec-13	This involves the upgrade of water treatment facility in Madibeng.	Complete
Dec-11	Solar Capital	De Aar solar project	2100	Dec-13	A solar farm with a maximum generating capacity of 75 MWs of electricity is to be built in Northern Cape. The photovoltaic solar plant panels will convert solar rays directly into electricity that will then be fed into the national grid. This project is part of the De Aar development plan to deliver 25 solar farms on 50 000 ha of land in Northern and Western Cape. In full completion the De Aar development will cost R18 billion and will have the capacity to generate 300 MWs of electricity.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-12	MetroWind	MetroWind Van Stadens wind farm project	550	Dec-13	A 27 MW wind farm is to be constructed at Van Stadens, in Eastern Cape. This is one of the 27 wind and solar projects identified as the preferred developments in the first bid of the window under the Department of Energy's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Programme.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Clanwilliam Dam	1800	Dec-13	Clanwilliam Dam in Western Cape will be expanded. The expansion will increase the dam by 13 metres and increase water supply by 69,5 million cubic metres a year. This will increase water supply to rural areas including Clanwilliam, Vredendal and Klaver.	Complete
Mar-12	Rain Maker Energy	Dorper wind farm	2234	Jan-14	The plant is expected to generate 100 MWs of energy. The total permanent infrastructure associated with the facility will include up to 244 wind turbine units to support the turbine towers; up to four substations linking to the existing Eskom transmission grid; an access road to the site from the main roads within the area; internal access roads to each wind turbine to link the turbines onsite and a workshop area for maintenance.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	The Great Letaba River Water Augmentation Project	2100	Jan-14	This project involves the raising of Tzaneen Dam and the construction of the N'wamitwa Dam and associated water distribution infrastructure in order to increase water supply in the Mopani District Municipality.	Complete
Feb-13	Erika Energy	Soutpan solar park	1200	Jan-14	The development of a renewable energy generation facility on portions 8 and 9 on the farm Zuurbult. The photovoltaic power plant will have a rated power output of 28 MWs.	Complete
Jan-11	Photovoltaic Technology Intellectual Property (PTiP) and Singulus Technologies	Thin-film solar module technology demonstration plant	180	Feb-14	A demonstration plant to showcase locally developed thin-film solar module technology, used for converting sunlight into electricity.	Complete
May-12	Department of Energy	Red Cap Kouga wind farm	2000	Jun-14	The project entails the development of electricity generating wind farm in Eastern Cape. The farms will produce 80 MW electricity and is one of the eight wind farm projects to be undertaken in the South African Department of Energy's renewable-energy projects.	Complete
Mar-13	SolarReserve, the Kensani Group and Intikon Energy	Letsatsi and Lesedi solar photovolatic projects	5150	Jun-14	The Letsatsi and Lesedi projects involve the construction of two 75 MWs solar PV plants. The projects were selected by the Department of Energy in the first round of bids under the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme in December 2011.	Complete
May-13	Department of Energy	RustMo1 Solar Farm	234	Jun-14	A 7 MW solar photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Rustenburg. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
May-13	Department of Energy	SlimSun Swartland Solar Park	227	Jun-14	A 5 MW solar photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Western Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Hazelmere Dam	360	Sep-14	The project involves the expansion of the Hazelmere Dam, which will increase water supply by an additional 10 million cubic metres per year to surrounding areas, including Ballito, Mandeni, the King Shaka Airport and the Dube Trade Port.	Complete
Jun-10	Eskom	Eskom Sere wind farm development	3300	Dec-14	Eskom will construct a 100 MW wind farm, which will comprise between 40 and 50 turbines. The farm will also have the capacity to store renewable energy for use during peak demand periods.	Complete
May-12	Hydro Alternative Energy (HAE)	Hydrokinetic energy demonstration facility project	155	Dec-14	A 1 MW electricity generating demonstration plant, which will generate electricity from sea currents, is to be built in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jun-12	Department of Energy	Gouda wind park	2634	Dec-14	A Gouda wind park is to be built in Drakenstein, in Western Cape. The park will be equipped with 46,3 MW Acciona wind power turbines, with a capacity to produce a total of 138 MW electricity.	Complete
Nov-13	SunEdison	Boshof solar power	1800	Dec-14	A 66 MW solar power station is to be built in Boshof, near Kimberley. The electricity will be sold to Eskom under a 20-year power purchase and implementation agreement signed with Eskom and the Department of Energy.	Complete
Jan-04	Eskom	Ankerlig power plant - Gas One	3500	Dec-14	Eskom will construct an open-cycle turbine power plant, fuel supply pipeline and a substation with transmission line in Mossel Bay. The project will have the capacity to produce 440 MWs of electricity.	On hold
Feb-08	Eskom	Gourikwa power plant - Gas One	4200	Dec-14	Eskom will add five units 150 MWs at Atlantis to raise the power station's capacity to 1 350 MWs.	On hold
Feb-10	Department of Energy	Tsitsikamma community wind farm project	2899	Dec-14	Two 80 MW wind power substations are to be constructed in Tsitsikamma.	Complete
Mar-12	Abengoa Solar	KHI solar one and Kaxu solar one projects	10174	Dec-14	The Khi Solar one will generate a total of 50 MWs, it is the latest generation of solar technology using superheated steam. The KaXu Solar one will be a 100 MWs parabolic trough plant, with storage capability for three hours.	Complete
May-13	Department of Energy	Sishen Solar Facility	2101	Dec-14	A 75 MW photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Kathu in Northern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Mar-12	Department of Energy	Noblesfontein wind farm	1500	Mar-15	The Noblesfontein wind farm has been listed as one of the wind power projects selected by the Department of Energy to be part of the independent power producer projects. The project will generate a total of 75 MWs of power.	Complete
Jun-14	Mogale City municipality	Condale substation upgrade	140	Mar-15	The 60-year-old Condale electricity substation will be upgraded to accommodate the increasing population in Mogale City.	Complete
May-13	Department of Energy	Mulilo Orange River - Neusberg hydropower project	573	Jun-15	A 10 MW wind farm is under construction in the Orange River, in Northern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-13	Department of Energy	Moyeng - West Coast 1 - Aurora Wind Power	2015	Jun-15	A 94 MW wind farm is under construction in the Eastern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Jun-14	Sunspot SA	Durbanville solar plant	195	Jun-15	A solar plant with the capacity to generate 5,7 MW electricity will be built in Durbanville. The electivity will be supplied to surrounding farms and communities, and reduce dependence on Eskom's power grid.	Complete
Jul-12	A consortium led by ACWA Power International, comprising the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC), Lereko Solafrica Investment, Lereko Metier Solafrica Fund 1, Lereko Metier Sustainable Capital Fund, Kurisani Solafrica Investments and Solafrica Community Investment Company	Bokpoort concentrated solar power project	4500	Sep-15	The project is part of South Africa's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Programme and will involve the development of a 50 MW solar-powered power station in Northern Cape.	Complete
Aug-13	Mulilo Renewable Energy.	Neusberg hydropower project	434	Dec-15	The project involves the construction and operation of a run-of-river hydroelectric power plant on the Orange River, with an installed capacity of 10 MWs.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Zalu Dam (Lusikisiki)	320	Dec-15	A new dam is to be constructed in the Xura River (the Zalu Dam). The project will also include the development of groundwater and the upgrade and expansion of the regional bulk water system to augment the existing supply area and expand the scheme to supply a further 56 villages in addition to 23 villages and the town of Lusikisiki that it currently supplies.	Complete
Sep-15	V&A Waterfront	V&A Waterfront solar photovoltaic (PV) power project	20	Apr-16	More than 7 000 m ² of solar panels are being installed on the roofs of buildings across the V&A Waterfront, aimed at reducing the property's dependence on the electricity grid.	Underway
May-13	Department of Energy	Amakhala Emoyeni (Phase 1)	3475	Jun-16	A 134,4 MW wind farm is under construction in Amakhala, Eastern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Underway
Jun-13	Department of Energy	Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPP) - third round	44400	Jun-16	The third round includes a total capacity of 1 473,1 Megawatt to be allocated for different technologies: On-shore Wind (653,6 Megawatt), Concentrated Solar Power (CSP) (200 Megawatt), Photovoltaic (PV) (401,3 Megawatt), Biomass (60 Megawatt), Biogas(12,5 Megawatt), Landfill gas(25 Megawatt) and Small Hydro (120,7 Megawatt)	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-14	NuPlanet Project Development	Stortemelk hydro project	186	Jun-16	This part of the second round of the Department of Energy's (DoE's) Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP). It involves a 4,1 MW hydroelectric power installation, which will be situated on the wall of an existing reservoir, the Botterkloof dam.	Underway
Oct-13	Navosync	Mkuze biomass project	1062	Sep-16	The 16,5 MWs Mkuze biomass project facility will burn sugar cane tops and trash to generate high-quality baseload power. The main plant components will consist of a boiler steam turbine, a generator and a fuel handling system. The entire plant will be controlled by the latest electronic distributed control system technology.	Underway
Jul-13	City Power	City Power Capital Expenditure Investment	6700	Dec-16	City Power will spend R6,7 billion over the next three years, improving its infrastructure and network as well as on the rollout of smart meters.	Underway
Jul-13	Department of Energy	Department of Energy (DoE) peaker projects	9551	Dec-16	The project involves the construction of two greenfield open-cycle gas turbine power plants of 335 MWs (Dedisa), in Eastern Cape, and 670 MWs (Avon), in KwaZulu-Natal.	Underway
Aug-13	Scatec Solar, through its joint venture company, Scatec Solar South Africa	Scatec Solar photovoltaic (PV) power projects	3955	Dec-16	Scatec Solar is building two photovoltaic solar power stations that will collectively provide more than 225 million kilowatt hours a year, which will be fed into the local grid and sold through a 20-year power purchase agreement with Eskom.	Underway
Nov-15	Aurora Power Group	Adams and Bellatrix solar power projects	250	Dec-16	The project involves the construction of the 5,8 MW Adams and 5,8 MW Bellatrix solar projects. Each project will generate about 190-million carbon-free kilowatt hours over the life of the plant, enough to power 1 000 middle-income households.	Underway
Oct-13	Red Cap	Gibson Bay wind farm project	2250	Jan-17	The 111 MW project planned for the Kouga Municipality has been appointed as a preferred bidder, following the conclusion of the third bid-submission round under the Department of Energy's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme in October 2013. Once commissioned, the 37-turbine project will generate more than 424 GWh/y.	Underway
Feb-06	Eskom	Ingula pumped storage scheme project (previous known as Braamhoek pumped-storage scheme)	25900	Jul-17	The project will consist of the construction of two dams for the pump storage scheme. The pump storage scheme will have the capacity to produce 1 330 MWs of electricity.	Underway
Feb-06	Eskom	Medupi project (previously known as Alpha and Charlie)	125000	Aug-17	Eskom will increase the capacity of Medupi Power Station. The project will involve the construction of coal-fired generating plant, comprising six units, with a 4 800 MWs installed capacity.	Underway
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Foxwood Dam (Adelaide)	200	Dec-17	A new dam is to be built in the Koonap River, in Eastern Cape. The dam will mainly supply water to Adelaide Town.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-13	Department of Energy and Mainstream Renewable Power	Wind farm projects, Northern Cape - Round 3 of the DoE's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	9000	Dec-17	Three wind farms with a combined capacity of 360 megawatt will be constructed in the Northern Cape. The projects are 140 megawatt Khobab Wind Farm (R3,5 billion), located in the district municipality of Namakwa, the 140 megawatt Loeriesfontein 2 Wind Farm (R3,5 billion), located in the district municipality of Namakwa; and the 80 megawatt Noupoot Wind Farm (R2,0 billion) , located in the local municipality of Umsobomvu. The projects form the third round of the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP).	Underway
Sep-15	Eskom	Limpopo transmission lines project	346	Dec-17	Eskom will construct two 400 kilovolt transmission lines stretching for 174 km from Medupi substation, in Lephalale to the Borutho substation, in Mokopane.	Underway
Jun-13	Department of Energy	Redstone solar thermal power project - Round 3 of the DoE's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	2400	Jan-18	The Redstone solar thermal power project features SolarReserve's molten salt energy storage technology in a tower configuration. The 100 MW project with 12 hours of full-load energy storage will be able to deliver a stable electricity supply to more than 200 000 South African homes during peak demand periods. Fuelled completely by the sun, with no backup power required, the project also features dry cooling of the power generation cycle as an important element to minimise water use.	Underway
Apr-15	Department of Energy (DoE)	The Department of Energy (DoE) fourth Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	23000	Dec-18	The Department of Energy (DoE) has announced 13 projects accepted in the fourth bidding window of the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP). In total the projects will produce 1 121 megawatts of power, which will be integrated into the national grid. The individual projects are: biomass – Ngodwana Energy Project (25 megawatts); onshore wind – Roggeveld Wind Farm (140 megawatts), Karusa Wind Farm (140 megawatts), Nxuba Wind Farm (139 megawatts), Golden Valley Wind (117 megawatts), Oyster Bay Wind Farm (140 megawatts), solar PV – Sirius Solar PV Project One (75 megawatts), Droogfontein 2 Solar (75 megawatts), Dyason's Klip 1 (75 megawatts), Dyason's Klip 2 (75 megawatts), Konkoonsies 2 Solar Facility (75 megawatts), Aggeneys Solar Project (40 megawatts), and hydro – Kruisvallei Hydro (5 megawatts). Most of the solar projects will be located in the Northern Cape, onshore wind projects in the Eastern Cape, the small hydro project in the Free State, and the biomass project in Mpumalanga.	Underway
Oct-15	KiPower	KiPower independent power plant project	24300	Dec-18	The Department of Environmental Affairs has granted an integrated environmental authorisation for the construction of the 600 MW KiPower coal-fired independent power plant near Delmas.	Underway
Feb-07	Eskom	Project Kusile (formerly called Bravo)	141500	Jun-21	The project comprised the construction, commissioning and operation of coal-fired power station and its associated infrastructure in the Witbank area. The power station will comprise six boiler stations with a nominal electricity generation capacity of about 5 400 MW.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Gas				
Feb-03	Egoli Gas	Egoli Gas distribution.	71	Dec-04	Establishing infrastructure and machinery for the conversion to natural-gas distribution from coal-gas in Johannesburg to domestic and commercial customers.	Complete
Aug-06	PetroSA and Pioneer Natural Resources	South Coast gas development	2600	Jul-07	The project entails the subsea tie-back of gas from Sable fields and six additional gas accumulations to the existing production facilities on SA platform for transportation through an existing pipeline to Mossgas plant.	Complete
Feb-11	Sunrise Energy, a privately owned company, with Ilitha Group Holdings holding 51%, and the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) with a 49% share.	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) storage facility	396	Dec-12	A liquefied petroleum gas storage facility could be constructed adjacent to the Port of Saldanha Bay. The facility store, import and distribute Liquefied petroleum gas, and will include a marine and a terrestrial component.	Complete
Aug-11	Afrox Oxygen (Afrox)	Afrox air separation plant	190	Dec-13	Afrox will increase production capacity of its Pretoria plant by installing a new 200-ton-a-year GOX 6 000 air separation unit.	Complete
Feb-12	The Air Liquide Group	Air Liquide Air Separation Unit (ASU) plant	400	Dec-13	Air Liquide will invest on a new 770 tons a day Air Separation Unit (ASU). The plant will also produce liquid oxygen, nitrogen and argon to meet growing demand from South Africa's industrial market.	Complete
Dec-12	Afrox	Afrox centralised business campus	500	Dec-13	Afrox plans to build a new 111 000 m ² centralised campus at Tongaat Hullett's new Cornubia Industrial and Business Estate. The new facility, which will result in the company's production capacity being increased by 40%, will house Afrox's existing industrial and medical gases filling operations. The plant will be the most advanced facility of its kind and Afrox's largest single filling site on the African continent.	Complete
Jan-13	Air Liquide	Expansion of Air Liquide Richards Bay plant	110	Dec-13	The plant expansion will substantially increase the production capacity of liquid nitrogen and oxygen.	Complete
Jun-14	Egoli Gas	Egoli Gas	300	Dec-16	Egoli Gas, which supplied around 3,5 million gigajoules of gas year to 8 000 domestic, industrial and commercial consumers in Johannesburg through an aged 1 200 km network, will invest R300 million in the next three years, expanding its network around Johannesburg.	Underway
Mar-15	Air Liquide	Air Liquide air separation unit	2616	Dec-17	Air Liquide will build a €200 million air separation unit with a total capacity of 5 000 tons per day of oxygen, which will be used for the production of synthetic fuels in Secunda. Large quantities of industrial gases will be supplied to Sasol, Secunda.	Underway
		Water				
		Water distribution				
Jan-98	Bloem Water	Free State water project	40	Mar-00	The project entails the construction of a 34 km pipeline between Lieuw Kop to Brandkop reservoir to transport potable water.	Complete
May-98	Rand Water Board	Vereeniging water provision	27	May-00	The construction of new reservoir with a capacity of 12 million litres at Vereeniging.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-96	Komati Basin River Authority	Maguga dam project	1000	Dec-00	The Maguga Dam will be situated on the Komati River, with a capacity of 323 million cubic metres.	Complete
May-98	Mhlathuze Water	Hluhluwe community water project	73	Dec-00	The project aims to provide potable water to about 160 000 people living in Hluhluwe town and Mdletshe in KwaZulu-Natal. The water will be sourced from Hluhluwe Dam and treated at the new plant at the dam.	Complete
Jun-00	Department of Water Affairs	Wastewater treatment, North West Province	20	Jun-01	Construction of the civil works waste water treatment in North West.	Complete
Feb-00	Cape Town City Council	Bulk water supply scheme (Western Cape)	27	Jun-01	The construction of a 15 megalitre reservoir on Rondebossieberg Hill, north of Durbanville (Western Cape).	Complete
Feb-94	Department of Water Affairs	Middeldrift and Tugela transfer scheme	335	Dec-01	The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is to undertake the Middeldrift and Tugela water transfer scheme.	Complete
Jan-98	Lesotho Highlands Authority	Matsoku diversion weir and water tunnel	180	Dec-01	The project forms part of the Lesotho Highlands development, and entails the construction of a diversion weir on Matsoku river and a 5,6 km tunnel leading to the Katse Dam.	Complete
Aug-98	Department of Water Affairs	Mpumalanga and Northern Province water projects	50	Dec-01	The water project aims to transfer the responsibility of service delivery from the Department of Water Affairs to local government authorities in Mpumalanga and Northern Province. The project effectively entails extensive training programmes.	Complete
Apr-00	Department of Water Affairs	Northern Province water supply scheme	20	Dec-01	Rural water supply scheme Northern Province.	Complete
Jun-00	Cape Metropolitan Council	Water pipeline protection Western Cape	27	Dec-01	A project for the protection of Cape Town's strategic water pipelines.	Complete
Jul-01	Department of Water Affairs	Lebalello bulk water scheme - Northern Province.	166	Feb-02	The construction of a weir, storage dam and pump stations on the Olifants River.	Complete
May-00	Department of Water Affairs	Reservoir Gauteng	20	Dec-02	The excavation for and construction of a reservoir inlet chamber, associated valve chambers and drainage.	Complete
Aug-02	Mhlathuze Water	Mbonambi community sub-regional water supply scheme.	69	Dec-02	The construction of a 10,5 km pipe as well as equipment for the supply of water to the Mbonambi community north of Richards Bay.	Complete
Nov-96	Department of Water Affairs	Mohale Dam	665	Jan-03	The Mohale Dam, Phase 1b of the Lesotho Highlands Project, will increase water supply to Gauteng by up to 30 m ³ per second.	Complete
May-99	Greater Nelspruit Utility Company	Nelspruit water and sanitation services	150	Aug-04	Manage Nelspruit's water and sanitation services for next 30 years, including collecting rates and billing, and maintaining, upgrading and rehabilitating the existing water and sanitation assets and building of new ones.	Complete
Jul-97	Department of Water Affairs	Western Cape water supply scheme	2000	Dec-04	The project comprises the development of the Skuifraam Dam and supplement scheme, the Voelvllei augmentation scheme, Mitchells Pass Diversion, the Eerste and Lourens Rivers diversions as well as groundwater pumping to the Cape Flats.	Complete
Oct-97	Department of Water Affairs	Skuifraam dam	625	Dec-04	The Skuifraam Dam will be constructed on the Berg River. The dam will have a gross storage capacity of 126,4 million cubic metres.	Complete
May-02	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	Rooipoort Farm Dam and Boshielo Dam	900	Jan-05	Construction involves the raising of the Flag Boshielo Dam and the development of the Rooipoort Dam in Limpopo.	Complete
Apr-04	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	Rural water supply in the OR Tambo district municipality	30	Feb-05	The construction of rural water supply and sanitation facilities, including boreholes.	Complete
Jun-97	Durban Metro Water	Durban Metro Water scheme	1500	Dec-05	Durban Metro is to upgrade the entire water supply system by some 250 000 new connections over the next 15 years.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-97	Department of Water Affairs	Thukela-Vaal transfer scheme	4500	Dec-06	The project aims to augment the Lesotho Highlands water project in securing water supply to Gauteng and the Vaal river catchment area up to 2015. The development comprises the construction of two new dams and pipelines in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Sep-03	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)	Berg Water Project -Franschoek.	1600	Jun-07	The construction of the Skuifraam Dam, which will be 900 metres in length and 60 metres in height to meet the growth in water demand in the region for the next 10 years. The main objective of the Berg Water Project is to augment the capacity of Western Cape's water system by 81 million cubic metres to 523 million cubic metres a year from 2007.	Complete
Aug-02	Rand Water	Brakfontein to Rustenburg 80 km pipeline.	400	Sep-07	The construction of a 80 km water pipeline from Brakfontein in Midrand to Rustenburg.	Complete
Jul-08	Amathole District Municipality	Mbashe North water supply project	29	Oct-08	The first phase of a water supply project is being undertaken in Mbashe North. This will include the construction of water treatment works on the banks of the Mgwali River. On completion, the project will supply water to 63 000 people.	Complete
Oct-08	Mhlathuze Water	KwaZulu-Natal water services utility	150	Jun-09	Offshore pipelines in Richards Bay will be upgraded in order to handle the discharge of gypsum wastewater from a fertiliser manufacturer in the area.	Complete
Oct-07	Rand water	Rand Water upgrade and refurbishment project	4000	Dec-09	The project entails Rand Water's plan to upgrade and refurbish its water distribution infrastructure to meet existing and future demand.	Complete
Jun-05	Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)	Vaal Pipeline Project	2700	Mar-10	This project is also known as the Vaal River Eastern Subsystem Augmentation Project. State-owned bulk-water infrastructure developer Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority will construct an emergency Vaal pipeline designed to augment the supply of water to the Secunda area and, more specifically to power utility Eskom and petrochemicals giant Sasol. The project consists of the construction of a raw-water pipeline that will pump about 160 million cubic metres of water a year from the Vaal Dam into the Trichardtfontein and Bosjesspruit Dams on the Eastern Highveld in Mpumalanga to meet industrial needs in the area.	Complete
Jun-08	eThekweni municipality	eThekweni old water pipes replacement project	1600	Jun-10	The eThekweni Municipality is replacing its old water supply pipes.	Complete
Jul-09	eThekweni Water and Saniation	Western Aqueduct Project	800	Sep-10	This entails the installation of steel pipeline to increase water supply by 400 million litres a day to the present consumption of 1,1 million litres a day. The first phase (which will cover about 20 km) will run from Umlaas Road near Pietermaritzburg to Inchanga railway station. The second phase (about 55 km) will run from Inchanga station to Ntuzama, Mount Morah and Tshelimyama.	Complete
Jul-07	Angloplat	Richmond Dam project	90	Dec-10	Anglo Platinum hopes to build a dam on the Klein Dwars River. The planned Richmond Dam is intended to supply water to Anglo Platinum's new platinum mining projects.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-10	PetroSA and Mossel Bay municipality	Mossel Bay desalination plant	210	Jun-11	PetroSA and the Mossel Bay Municipality will construct a 200 000 litres an hour desalination plant, which will desalinate water from the sea for use by the company and the town. PetroSA and Mossel Bay Municipality will contribute R80 million and R100 million respectively, while R30 million will be financed through the municipality's capital replacement fund.	Complete
Aug-09	eThekweni municipality	eThekweni Water and Sanitation Project	175	Jan-12	This involves the installation of water and sewage systems to about 317 informal settlements throughout KwaZulu-Natal. The project will be completed in three years, with R40 million, R100 million and R35 million allocated for 2009, 2010 and 2011 respectively.	Complete
Jun-12	Umgeni water	The augmentation of the ED2-ED4 pipeline in Kwazulu Natal	52	Jun-12	Bulk water infrastructure upgrade.	Complete
Nov-06	Rand Water	Rand Water investment plan	2500	Jun-12	The project entails the upgrading and refurbishing Rand Water's distribution outlets over the next five years.	Complete
Oct-11	City of Cape Town's Department of Water and Sanitation	Bellville wastewater treatment upgrade	187	Dec-12	The Bellville wastewater treatment works will be upgraded and expanded to increase its capacity by 20 megalitres a day to 70 megalitres a day.	Complete
Jun-12	Umgeni Water	Ludeke dam project	200	Feb-13	This involved the construction of a dam, which will form part of the first phase of Umgeni Water's Greater Mbizana regional bulk water supply scheme, in Eastern Cape. In total, the water supply scheme will provide 20 million litres of safe drinking water to 266 000 people daily.	Complete
Jun-12	Amathole district municipality	Mncwasa Water Supply Scheme Phase 1C	70	Dec-13	The 30 metre arch-buttress dam is being built in Eastern Cape. This is part of the Mncwasa Water Supply Scheme aimed at providing water supply storage for the Amathole district municipality.	Complete
Jun-12	Umgeni water	Pipeline from ED4 to Umlaas road	196	Jan-14	Bulk water infrastructure upgrade (to transport water from the Hazelmerer water treatment works to the La Mercy bifurcation point).	Complete
Jun-12	Umgeni water	Hazelmerer to Ballito pipeline project	360	Jan-14	Bulk water infrastructure upgrade (to transport water from the Hazelmerer water treatment works to the La Mercy bifurcation point).	Complete
Jan-10	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority	Komati water scheme augmentation project	1700	Apr-14	The project is a new water-transfer scheme from the Rietfontein weir to the Matla and Duvha power stations, in Mpumalanga. The project will be able to deliver an additional 57-million cubic metres of water a year to the Komati water scheme.	Complete
Oct-05	Johannesburg Water	Operation Gcin'amanzi, Soweto	880	Dec-14	Johannesburg Water is upgrading the water reticulation network in Soweto. This involves replacing leaking pipes, broken taps and the installation of prepaid meters in every household. With this system each household receives 6 000 litres of free water and are charged for additional use.	Complete
Jun-12	The Emfuleni local municipality	Sebokeng Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW)	5000	Dec-14	The Emfuleni Local Municipality is planning to expand and upgrade the Sebokeng wastewater treatment works. On completion, the treatment will have the capacity to service in excess of 1 million people, up from the current 700 000 it serves.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-13	Department of Water Affairs	Greater Mthonjaneni bulk water project – Phase 2	149	Dec-14	This involves the construction of water distribution facilities to supply parts of the uMfolozi, Mthonjaneni and Natambanana local municipalities from the Phobane lake, in KwaZulu-Natal. A 20-million-litre-a-day water treatment plant, three booster pump stations with appurtenant electrical connections, a 2,5 million litre concrete reservoir at Zimele, two 250 000 litre concrete balancing tanks and one 100 000 litre concrete reservoir, all pipeworks associated with the structures will be built.	Complete
Jan-06	Department of Water Affairs	Nandoni Water Treatment Works and Distribution Network Project	7000	Dec-14	This entails the construction of a dam in Nandoni, Venda as well as related water supply facilities to supply water to the Vhembe district municipality. The project forms part of the Luvuvhu River Government Water Scheme supplying water around Thohoyandou and Makhado.	Complete
Jul-13	Umgeni Water	Imvutshane dam project	212	Feb-15	A 3,1 million cubic metre dam, which will supply water to Maphumulo population is under construction in north-west of Stanger in KwaZulu-Natal. The project will also include the construction of a water treatment plant, water supply pipe line, a reservoir and other water supply related infrastructure.	Complete
Jan-09	The Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)	Crocodile Mokolo water augmentation project (CMWAP)	15000	Oct-15	The project will consist of two phases. The first phase will involve the construction of a dam (Moloko Dam) and a pump station as well as the laying of 81 km pipeline to deliver water from the dam to Medupi Power Station. The second phase will add over 120 km of pipeline from the Crocodile River west, with a number of terminal reservoirs to Medupi Power Station.	Complete
May-13	Umgeni water	Lower Thukela bulk water supply scheme	1400	Nov-15	The project encompasses the provision of infrastructure to abstract, treat and distribute raw-water from the Thukela River to the existing network to provide water for various surrounding district and local municipalities.	Complete
Mar-12	eThekweni Municipality	Northern aqueduct augmentation project	140	Dec-15	The first phase of the project aims to provide relief to the constrained water supply in the area.	Complete
May-08	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and 23 mining companies	Limpopo water supply programme	16100	Dec-16	Limpopo is to embark on projects to increase water supply in the province in a bid to stimulate mining development and boost economic growth. The project is expected to draw water from the Flag Dam on the Olifants River and De Hoop Dam on the Steelpoort River and supply to bulk water users in an arc of development from Mokopane in the West through to Polokwane in the North and along the Dilokong corridor to the east. The De Hoop Dam will be about 70m high with a storage capacity of around 300 million cubic metres and include a raw-water distribution pipeline along the R555 and R37 provincial roads.	Underway
May-15	Department of Water and Sanitation	Valdezia – Mowkop (Makhado) water line project	513	Dec-16	The project involves installation of a water pipe line from Valdezia to Mowkop, in order to resolve water shortage problems in the Makhado West area.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-15	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality: Water and Sanitation Department	Nooitgedagt Water Treatment Works project – phase 2	126	Feb-17	The project involves improvement of water treatment facilities from the Nooitgedagt Water Treatment Works to the Nelson Mandela Bay area, to meet the increasing demand for water in the region. The project will include the construction of six new filters and the extension of the filter control building, as well as the new low-lift pump station.	Underway
May-12	Department of Water Affairs (DWA).	Umzimvubu water resources development project	20000	Jan-18	Department of Water Affairs plans to build a dam and related water distribution infrastructure for domestic and industrial water use. The dam will also be developed to provide hydropower. The potential location for the dam is on the Tsitsa River in Eastern Cape. The dam is estimated at R20 billion.	Underway
FINANCE, REAL ESTATE AND FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES						
Banking						
<u>Monetary intermediation</u>						
Apr-02	SCMB	SCMB - Trading Communication System	25	Aug-02	The installation of a new fully integrated trading communications system for SCMB countrywide.	Complete
Jan-03	FNB	New FNB parkade.	28	Dec-03	Construction of FNB's eight-level parking complex in Johannesburg CBD.	Complete
Oct-03	Standard Bank	Standard Bank revamp project JHB.	197	Oct-04	The revamping of 25 Sauer Street, the development of a parking garage as well as the installation of a backup power supply facility in Johannesburg for Standard Bank staff.	Complete
May-06	FNB	FNB technology-investment programme	100	Aug-06	FNB is upgrading and expanding its ATM network infrastructure across the country, aiming to install a total of 500 instore ATM machines.	Complete
Oct-05	Standard Bank Group	Standard Bank Complex Durban	266	Oct-06	Standard Bank will construct in new regional office complex at Kingsmead Office Park in Durban. The new three-storey office building will accommodate 950 staffmembers and there will also be a separate two-storey branch building.	Complete
Jan-07	ABSA	ABSA branch and self-service expansion project	400	Dec-07	The project entails Absa's expansion of branches and a self-service footprint across the country. This will include increasing the number of branches from 759 to 810, by the addition of eight traditional branches in predominantly black market areas, 10 microloan centres, 30 portable branches, student lifestyle centres and two small-business centres. The project will include rolling out 1 000 off-premise ATMs, which would raise its total ATM deployment to 8 000.	Complete
May-06	Wesbank and FNB Home loans	Fairlands office park	715	Feb-08	The project entails the construction of a new office development for Wesbank and FNB Homeloans.	Complete
Jan-07	First National Bank	WesBank head office	800	Jun-08	The project entails the construction of a 150 000 m ² building in corner Beyers Naude and Wilson Roads on the West Rand. The building will be the new home of WesBank and certain FNB consumer divisions.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-07	First National Bank	FNB power generators project	50	Aug-08	FNB has embarked in a project of installing power supply generators at its branches across the country in a bid to avert the unremitting crisis of power outage.	Complete
Nov-08	Investec	Investec Head Office Development	100	Jul-09	Investec will upgrade its headoffice in Rivonia Road, Sandton. In completion, the building will offer 1 500 m ² of A-grade office space.	Complete
Jun-07	FNB Bank	FNB ATM expansion	150	Jun-10	The project entails FNB's plan to expand its ATM network to shore up its access to the South African banking public. The bank plans to roll out 750 new ATMs by June next year, bringing its total number of ATMs to 3 900. FNB was also launching mobile banks to increase its penetration in underserved areas such as rural areas.	Complete
Mar-08	Nedbank	Nedbank head office expansion	1200	Jun-10	Nedbank will expand its Sandton headoffice by about 60 000 m ² .	Complete
Jul-07	FNB Bank	FNB to fight war on ATM fraud	100	Dec-10	The project entails FNB's plan to increase security at its 3 000 ATMs across the country over the next three years. This will include installation of ATM surveillance cameras.	Complete
Mar-07	ABSA	Tower West office development in Johannesburg	1400	Jun-11	The project entails the construction of a new office apartment to be known as Tower West, which will be situated adjacent to the Absa group's headoffice in the Johannesburg CBD.	Complete
Aug-08	ABSA	ABSA -Telkom information technology network system	1700	Sep-13	Absa signed a five-year, fixed-line telecommunication deal with Telkom, which will connect over 2 500 Absa outlets through its next-generation network. The network will allow for data transfer and interconnection between Absa branch networks, ATMs and information technology data centre.	Complete
Dec-13	Barclays (ABSA) Africa Group	Barclays (ABSA) branch and digital network improvement	1200	Dec-16	Barclays will spend R1,2 billion transforming its branches, and upgrade ATMs and other digital equipment across South Africa over the next three years.	Underway
Aug-14	Ubank	Ubank Information Technology systems	500	Dec-17	The Ubank, previously Teba Bank, will spend R500 million in the next three years improving its Information Technology facility and other infrastructure as part of the plan to improve its lending and transactional banking operation.	Underway
<i>Insurance and pension funds</i>						
<u>Insurance and pension funds</u>						
May-02	Old Mutual	Tokai Vehicle Complex - Cape Town	35	Jan-03	The development of a vehicle sales and repair complex comprising of a dealership, coachworks and a panelshop as well as a motor facility in Cape Town.	Complete
Dec-03	Discovery Health Ltd.	Discovery Health extension and renovations	75	Oct-04	The project entails a range of building extensions and refurbishment to the old Discovery Health building in Sandton, Johannesburg.	Complete
Sep-04	Hollard Insurance	Hollard Campus project - Parktown (Johannesburg)	120	Jun-05	The construction of a new office block for Hollard Insurance, while restoring and refurbishing old buildings in Parktown, Johannesburg. Also included in the project is the upgrading of the intersection of Oxford Road and Federation Road.	Complete
Mar-07	Old Mutual Properties	Old Mutual Centre office parking expansion	127	Dec-08	The project entails the expansion of parking to a total of 857 parking bays (addition of 447 bays) and a new retail arcade at the landmark of Old Mutual Centre office tower.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-12	Ernst & Young South Africa	Ernst & Young Johannesburg head office	924	Dec-13	Ernst & Young is building a new headoffice in Sandton CBD.	Complete
Nov-14	Discovery Corporate	Discovery corporate headquarters	2500	Dec-17	Discovery is building a new 86 993 m ² headquarter office complex in Sandton. The green building, which will accommodate more than 5 000 employees, will have eight storeys and basement parking with 5 100 parking bays.	Underway
Other business services						
<u>Business activity not elsewhere classified</u>						
Jul-09	The South African Department of Defence	Waterkloof Air Force improvement project - Phase 1	800	Oct-10	The project involves the improvement of infrastructure at the Waterkloof Air Force base.	Complete
May-13	Webber Wentzel lar firm	Webber Wentzel head office	895	Dec-14	Webber Wentzel is building a new 34 500 m ² headoffice in Sandton, 90 Rivonia Road. The existing building previously occupied by Alexandra Forbes will be demolished.	Complete
Jun-15	Ducatus Property Group	KPMG Place construction project	400	Jun-17	KPMG will build a new 19 000 m ² mixed-use development, which will have 7 000 m ² s of A+ grade office space, 10 parking levels above ground and three below ground. The ground level will comprise a retail and showroom component. The design of KPMG Place has focused on electricity and water savings.	Underway
Mar-15	Attacq Waterfall Investment Company (AWIC).	PwC headoffice project	1500	Mar-18	PwC is building a new headoffice at Waterfall City, Midrand. The 40 000 m ² 26-storey building will accommodate 3 500 employees.	Underway
Real estate						
<u>Own or rental basis</u>						
Aug-97	Concor/LET	134 Buitengracht Street office development	120	Feb-00	The project comprises the development of the existing building into a A+ grade office complex, with seven levels of parking and a highly flexible electronic, telecommunications and data network system.	Complete
Jul-98	Tsogo Sun	Sandton convention centre	350	Mar-00	The 21 600 m ² convention centre will provide conference and exhibition facilities for more than 10 000 people.	Complete
Mar-00	George Rennie	Lakefield Square	33	Mar-00	A new commercial and retail development is to be completed in Lakefield (Gauteng).	Complete
Feb-99	Johnnic Properties	Protea Place office block	80	Mar-00	Protea Place will provide 8 000 m ² of A-grade offices, two floors of basement parking and 660 m ² of ground floor shops on the corner of Protea and Dreyer roads.	Complete
Jun-99	Joint municipal pension fund	The Bridge shopping and entertainment centre	40	Apr-00	Additional 2 800m ² of lettable space and a parking deck is to be constructed, and sections of the existing buildings enhanced.	Complete
Nov-96	Bluff Development Company	Durban Waterfront development	350	May-00	The project comprises the development of the southern side of Durban harbour, including a 245-room hotel, an aquarium, restaurants and bars, music venues, other speciality stores and a marine museum.	Complete
May-99	Rotary	Worcester retirement village	30	May-00	Village will have 88 units and 21 cottages, with a community centre and 12-bed health centre.	Complete
Mar-98	Johnnic Properties	Cape Atlantic Golf Estate	1000	Jun-00	The estate includes a 1 000 homes consisting of a series of small villages of 200 homes each, a hotel, a clubhouse and extensive sport facilities including a 18-hole golf course.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-97	Gensec Property	Edge of the Sea phase three	107	Jun-00	Phase three consists of 72 units in 12 storeys. Follows on the 35 units in Phase 1 (completed in 1993) and 35 in Phase 2 (completed in 1996).	Complete
Sep-98	Swissinvest	West Coast Mall	30	Jul-00	The West Coast Mall includes 6 000 m ² of retail space and a 3 000 m ² motor city.	Complete
May-97	Grinaker Projects & Property	Kingsmead Office Park	500	Jul-00	The 13,3 ha Kingsmead Office Park comprises low-rise offices, two hotels and limited retail premises.	Complete
Sep-95	Toyota SA	Toyota's housing scheme	28	Sep-00	Toyota's housing scheme provides assistance to employees to purchase new or existing houses or upgrade their own houses.	Complete
Mar-00	AECI Pension Fund	Somerset Mall refurbishment	50	Sep-00	The upgrading and extension of Somerset Mall in Somerset West.	Complete
Jul-99	Rabie Property Developers	Rabie Properties and Abland Developer	45	Sep-00	Office Park of Rabie and Abland properties.	Complete
Jul-00	Cape Metropolitan Council	Head office for BSW-Data	40	Sep-00	BSW-Data headoffice.	Complete
Mar-00	Atterbury Property Cape	Malmesbury and Tygerberg shopping centres	20	Sep-00	Construction of a shopping centre and banking office block in Malmesbury and Tygerberg.	Complete
Sep-97	Wooltru Properties	Pimville shopping centre	140	Oct-00	Soweto Investment Consortium and Wooltru are to build a new shopping centre in Pimville, Soweto.	Complete
Mar-97	PK Development	Sparrebosch development	350	Oct-00	The project consists of an 18-hole golf course, 250-bed luxury hotel and 500-unit upmarket residential development on the eastern Knysna head in Western Cape.	Complete
May-98	Old Mutual Properties	Menlyn Park shopping centre revamp and expansion	560	Oct-00	The project aims to blend shopping and entertainment into a whole new experience. The expansion adds an additional 38 000 m ² of retail space and further 3 700 parking bays.	Complete
Sep-98	Trade Route Developments	Trade Route Mall	300	Oct-00	The project consists of a 55 000 m ² mall with 150 shops, an eight-screen cinema complex and an entertainment centre.	Complete
Aug-00	Department of Transport	Industrial and Retail Complex (Marconi Beam).	20	Nov-00	A light industrial warehousing and retail development is being launched at Marconi Beam.	Complete
Aug-96	Umlazi Industrial Park	Southgate Industrial Park	55	Dec-00	The project involves the preparation of sites for the new industrial park. Factories and warehouses will be developed during the second phase of the project.	Complete
Mar-96	Tongaath-Hullet property	Mount Moriah and Effingham-Avoca property development	1600	Dec-00	Tongaath-Hulett's property arm is to develop 155 ha of company-owned land for residential use and 111 ha for industrial purposes.	Complete
Mar-97	Basil Read	Hartenbeespoort dam redevelopment	2000	Dec-00	The project entails the redevelopment of the Hartbeespoort Dam shoreline in North West.	Complete
May-98	Capital Alliance Projects	Clovelly country club development	50	Dec-00	The development comprises of six residential complexes surrounding the Clovelly Country Club.	Complete
Apr-98	Keystone Investments	Fish Hoek Station development	47	Dec-00	The project entails the development of a mixed interchange, consisting of taxis, buses, and commuters, as well as a retail development. A 150 two-bedroom residential units will also be developed next to the railway line.	Complete
Sep-98	Alberton City Council	Alberton Waterfront development	50	Dec-00	The proposed development on 4 899 ha site include a lake, hotel, shops, offices, places of entertainment and fleamarkets.	Complete
Mar-98	Phillipi East Business Development Initiative	Phillipi East Development	300	Dec-00	The project is a mixed commercial and industrial development, with a regional retail and service centre, an intermodal transport service centre as well as manufacturing clusters.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-98	Algverbou	Kempton Park Waterfront Development	180	Dec-00	The waterfront development provides 25 000 m ² of retail space and 10 000 m ² of office space. The project includes a motor showroom, shops, craft market, cinemas, hotel and community centre.	Complete
Apr-99	Group Five	Lagoonbeach office park	30	Dec-00	Lagoon Beach Properties is constructing an office park in Milneron (Western Cape).	Complete
Oct-98	Cape Coast Properties	Fisherman's World shopping village	30	Dec-00	The centre will be situated near the Baviaanskloof stream in Hout Bay, consisting of 2 000 m ² of line shops and a residential component with studio and loft apartments. The centre also includes a cinema, theme park and parking for 200 vehicles.	Complete
Nov-99	Murray and Robert Properties	Boardwalk Casino and Entertainment Complex	135	Dec-00	Murray and Roberts is constructing a casino and entertainment complex.	Complete
Feb-99	Colliers RMS	Melkbosrand business centre	25	Dec-00	Colliers RMS is developing a business centre in Melkbosrand in Western Cape.	Complete
Nov-99	Sun International	Sunwest Grandwest Casino and Entertainment Complex	2000	Dec-00	Sunwest Grandwest's Casino and Entertainment World is building a casino in Cape Town.	Complete
Jul-99	Group Five	Lagoon Beach Office Park	45	Dec-00	Lagoon Beach Properties is constructing an office park in Milneron (Western Cape).	Complete
Feb-00	The Shopz Group	The Shopz Group	45	Dec-00	The construction of a leisure entertainment centre in Port Elizabeth by The Shopz Group.	Complete
Mar-00	V&A Waterfront & Marina Residential	West Quay Office Development	20	Dec-00	The development of an office block on the West Quay of the V & A Waterfront in Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-00	Amtrad	Office Block Century City.	35	Jan-01	A new office block will be built at Century City in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-99	Syfin	Boschenmeer golf and country club	300	Feb-01	Extension of golf course, sports facilities, clubhouse with hotel facilities and housing units.	Complete
Sep-00	West Coast Leisure	Kenilworth Centre Upgrade.	21	Mar-01	A multimillion-rand upgrade of Kenilworth Centre.	Complete
May-00	SouthNet	Bergzicht Plaza	42	Mar-01	A retail and residential complex will be erected in Western Cape (Bergzicht Plaza).	Complete
Mar-98	Southern Life	Rondevlei housing project	60	Apr-01	The project entails the construction of 600 homes over the next three years in Mitchells Plain.	Complete
Apr-00	Ithala Development Finance	Ithala Development Finance Corporation	450	May-01	Housing, small and micro enterprises and agribusiness developments will take place in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Sep-00	Monex Developments	Monex infrastructure development.	49	Jun-01	Infrastructure development for the M1 central access in Western Cape.	Complete
Nov-99	Rabie Property Developers	Kenilworth Business Park	40	Jun-01	Rabie Properties will construct a business park in Western Cape.	Complete
Jun-99	Epic group	Welgevonden retirement village	100	Jun-01	Construction of 111 Victorian-style homes, 44 flats, 36-bed frail care centre and 40 assisted living units. Includes medical suites, heated pool and bowling green.	Complete
Feb-00	Pegasus 111 Properties	Athol Ridge Office Park (Gauteng)	55	Jun-01	The construction of an office park in Sandton (Gauteng).	Complete
Mar-00	V&A Waterfront & Marina Residential	V&A Waterfront and Marina Residential	1300	Jun-01	A total of 113 houses are to be constructed in Western Cape.	Complete
Oct-98	Old Mutual Properties	Gateway shoppertainment	1400	Oct-01	Shoppertainment centre with 119 000 m ² of retail space, 40 000 m ² of entertainment space and two multilevel parking garages, including 21 cinemas, children's area, virtual reality complexes and theme restaurants.	Complete
May-01	Sanlam Properties	Boksburg East Rand Mall Upgrade.	50	Oct-01	East Rand Mall will be upgraded to larger shops.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-01	The Nova Group	Lifestyle Centre Cape Town.	80	Nov-01	The Nova Group is constructing a lifestyle centre in Cape Town.	Complete
Mar-01	Liberty Life	Greenacres shopping centre	68	Nov-01	Greenacres shopping centre will be extended to include a new three-storey parking arcade and the road network attached to the centre will also be upgraded.	Complete
Jun-01	Real Africa Properties	Retail Centre Western Cape.	20	Nov-01	A retail centre is being developed at the Westlake Business Park in Constantia.	Complete
Feb-95	Rabie Cavcor Consortium	Western Cape housing	1400	Dec-01	The project comprises the development of 705 houses for the Westlake squatter families. A light commercial complex forms part of the project.	Complete
Jul-98	Raymond Alexander Lyons Property Company	Airport Park	80	Dec-01	The 8 ha Airport Park includes an sophisticated turnaround depot for Imperial Car Rental, a three-star hotel, with a business park focusing on freight and courier companies.	Complete
Jun-98	Grinaker Projects & Property	Kya Sands industrial park	45	Dec-01	The project comprises the construction of a light industrial township near Lanseria Airport.	Complete
Feb-00	Wooltru Properties	Wooltru Properties Real Estate	160	Dec-01	Wooltru Properties is constructing a retail complex in Kensington (Gauteng).	Complete
Mar-00	Edge Properties Odyssey Development	Bryanston office development	40	Dec-01	The project entails the construction of an office development near Bryanston in Gauteng.	Complete
Mar-00	Wooltru Properties	Park Meadows	160	Dec-01	The development of the residential component of Park Meadows, a retail, commercial and residential projecting the Kensington Golf Club site.	Complete
Mar-00	Pareto	Westville Shopping Centre, Durban	100	Dec-01	The construction of a shopping centre in Durban Westville.	Complete
Mar-00	Richprop	La Petite Provence	60	Dec-01	The construction of 155 houses on a working wine farm in Franschoek.	Complete
Feb-98	Fairoak Investment Holdings	Featherbrook Estate	1100	Feb-02	The development consists of 1 200 freehold and cluster homes, including a clubhouse, squash and badminton courts, swimming pool, gymnasium, creche, restaurants and domestic services.	Complete
Feb-02	The Hout Bay Trust No.1	Darling Street Parkade Complex.	35	Mar-02	The transformation of a building into the Darling Street Parkade – a parking, office and retail complex.	Complete
Mar-99	African Life Properties	JCC Office complex	120	Mar-02	Office complex on 8,5 ha bought from the JCC for R20 million, hoped to become IT hub of SA. First phase is 2 500 m ² building of proposed 25 000 m ² to be built later on demand.	Complete
May-00	Old Mutual	Wijnland Plaza	300	Apr-02	A shopping and entertainment complex will be constructed on the outskirts of Paarl.	Complete
Mar-01	WBHO	Embassy of Japan.	40	Jun-02	The construction of the new embassy of Japan in Pretoria.	Complete
Mar-00	Bellandia	Bellandia housing project	24	Jun-02	The Leeuwendal clinic in Tamboerskloof is to be replaced by a multimillion-rand apartment complex in Tamboerskloof.	Complete
May-00	Abland	Illovo Office Park	180	Jul-02	Abland will develop an office park in Illovo (Jhb).	Complete
Dec-00	Ikwezi Industrial Corporation	Ikwezi industrial Corporation office and retail development.	140	Aug-02	The construction of a 16-storey office block in Cape Town.	Complete
Oct-01	Primeview Properties	Plettenburg Bay Market Square Retail Development.	50	Oct-02	Market Square retail development.	Complete
Mar-01	Major Real Estate	Mouille Point Apartments.	75	Oct-02	A block of luxury apartments is to be developed on the Mouville Point near the V & A Waterfront.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-02	Collier RMS	Sherwood Shopping Centre - Port Elizabeth.	35	Nov-02	Construction of a shopping complex and a medical centre in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
May-01	Marine on Marine Properties	Marine Drive and Neptune Street office development.	50	Nov-02	Office development at the corner of Marine Drive and Neptune Street, Paarden Eiland – Western Cape.	Complete
Sep-02	Allan Gray Properties	Southgate Mall Revamp and Expansion.	75	Nov-02	The extension of Southgate Mall – additional retail and parking space, an improved taxi rank as well as remodelling of the food court.	Complete
Jun-01	Nedcor Bank	Nedcor Regional Headquarters - Cape Town.	115	Nov-02	Nedcor will establish its financial headquarters in Cape Town adjacent to the International Convention Centre.	Complete
Feb-01	Homestead Properties	Gwen Lane Towers - Sandton.	360	Dec-02	The construction of the largest office building in Sandton.	Complete
Oct-02	Ithala Development Finance Corporation	Wilson's Wharf Waterfront development project.	26	Dec-02	The development of the Wilson's Wharf Waterfront in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jun-97	Richards Bay Council	Richards Bay marina	100	Dec-02	The project comprises the construction of a tourism marina with retail component at Richards Bay harbour.	Complete
Feb-00	Rabie Property Developers	Rabie Properties in partnership with the Western Province Racing Club	500	Dec-02	Office park of Rabie and Abland properties.	Complete
Feb-00	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town City Council	140	Dec-02	The establishment of a town centre in Mitchells Plain (Cape Town).	Complete
Feb-01	Keystone Investments	Stone Mill Office Park.	200	Jan-03	A new office park is being built in Darrenwood in Johannesburg.	Complete
May-01	ABSA Group	Sandton ABSA Office Tower.	360	Jan-03	The construction of Absa's office tower in Sandton.	Complete
Mar-98	Stocks & Stocks	Diaz beach development	500	Mar-03	The development also includes the construction of two six-storey apartment blocks on Waterkant and De Valle Streets.	Complete
Jun-95	Joint venture	Cape Town Century City leisure complex	3000	Jun-03	Monex Development is to build the Century City leisure complex in Cape Town, consisting of office buildings, a theme park, multiple hotel resorts, a convention centre and a shopping complex.	Complete
Nov-99	Rabie Property Developers	Kenilworth Office Park	250	Jun-03	Rabie Property Developers will construct the Kenilworth Office and Business Park in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-96	Breaking Wave Developments	Bulura River housing and retail development	130	Jun-03	The development comprises the construction of more than 450 houses, a shopping centre and 200 ha game park. The game park also includes a golf course and conference facilities.	Complete
Apr-03	Liberty Group	New Liberty Midlands Mall.	288	Aug-03	Construction of a new shopping mall in Maritzburg with 130 retail outlets as well as widening the off-ramp of the N3 freeway in Maritzburg.	Complete
May-03	Allan Gray Property	The Brightwater Commons (formally the Randburg Waterfront).	80	Oct-03	Refurbishment of the Randburg Waterfront into a more family-friendly ambience with family orientated facilities eg construction of a pool, sporting activities, musical fountains.	Complete
Jan-03	Win Twice Properties.	Bedford Centre upgrade - Bedfordview.	150	Nov-03	Upgrading of retail complex, parking levels, enhanced lobbies etc to create a more appropriate and integrated tenant combination.	Complete
Jun-01	Moreland	Marine Theme Park - Point Waterfront.	657	Nov-03	The construction of an oceanarium and the Point Waterfront in Durban.	Complete
May-03	Shoprite Group	Makhaza shopping centre - Western Cape.	25	Dec-03	The development of a shopping centre which will include restaurants, clothing and furniture stores, BP fuel station and a Shoprite supermarket.	Complete
Feb-01	City of Cape Town	Cape Town Station Office Block.	40	Dec-03	The construction of an office block at Cape Town station.	Complete
Sep-03	Afrisun KZN	Sibaya casino project.	650	Jan-04	The construction of a casino and entertainment facilities south of Umdloti on the KwaZulu-Natal North Coast.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-02	Colliers RMS	Vanguard Place - Cape Town.	200	Mar-04	Construction of a shopping centre, recreational facilities and 400 homes.	Complete
Oct-97	Mines Pension Fund	Melrose Arch	2000	Jul-04	Melrose Arch in Melrose North consists of 166 000 m ² office and retail development as well as a 15 000 m ² residential area. The development includes the Melrose Square shopping centre.	Complete
Jun-03	Old Mutual Properties	Old Mutual building conversion project	76	Aug-04	The construction of a sophisticated apartment complex of 178 units, with shopping outlets and restaurants in Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-04	Bowman Gilfillan	Bowman Gilfillan Sandton headquarters	78	Aug-04	Bowman Gilfillan is constructing its office headquarters in Sandton.	Complete
Mar-04	Lighthouse Developments	Umhlanga apartment project - Oyster Rock, Oyster Quays and Oyster Schelles	156	Aug-04	The construction of 126 luxury Umhlanga apartments – Oyster Rock, Oyster Quays and Oyster Schelles.	Complete
Mar-99	Unknown	Residential marina	600	Aug-04	Residential marina built on the site of the old tank farm at the V&A Waterfront, comprising 500 homes eventually (first phase 70), old tank farm will be flooded with a lock system.	Complete
Mar-99	Unknown	Tyger Falls waterfront	350	Aug-04	Expected to comprise 30 office blocks and retail/leisure facilities on a 11,5 ha site fronting an old quarry lake with rock backdrop. Includes upgrade of Carl Cronje drive in a dual carriageway and canalising part of the Elsieskraal River in Bellville.	Complete
Dec-02	Quintech Property Developers	Arcadia and Top road views	50	Nov-04	The construction of six sophisticated homes in Bantry Bay/Upper Fresnaye.	Complete
Mar-04	Afrisun KZN	Sibaya Casino entertainment expansion project	727	Nov-04	The construction of entertainment, conference, gaming as well as food and beverages facilities at the Sibaya Casino in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jul-03	eThekweni Council - Durban	River Horse Valley business estate.	1000	Nov-04	The construction of business and residential buildings, service stations, a medical park, retail office development etc.	Complete
Aug-03	Warner Projects	t'Waterkant Complex - TygerFalls	155	Nov-04	The construction of retail and restaurant developments as well residential apartments.	Complete
Sep-03	Nedbank Corporate Property	Eventide Clifton project	200	Nov-04	The building of a 10-storey corporate complex with 32 apartments on a steep 45-degree slope up from Boulder Beach in Western Cape.	Complete
Oct-03	Rabie Properties	The Island Club - Cape Town	141	Dec-04	The construction of 294 residential apartments, which will link to the Canal Walk in Cape Town.	Complete
Apr-04	Sean Dunne	Beach hotel project Cape Town	168	Dec-04	Construction of a five-star hotel adjacent to the Lagoon Beach office in Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-04	Group Five	Lagoon Beach hotel	168	Dec-04	The construction of a luxurious hotel with a view of Table Mountain and Robben Island.	Complete
May-04	Sneech Property Group	Vaal River Golf Estate	200	Jan-05	A golf estate is being built on the Vaal River.	Complete
Sep-01	MvelaProp	Tyger Falls offices and retail complex .	400	Jan-05	The construction of offices, flats retail complex and a hotel in Tyger Valley.	Complete
Apr-97	George Hazelden Properties	Somerset West Business Park	1000	Jan-05	The business park will be situated on a 212 ha site outside Somerset West, providing 62 5 ha of business space and 2 500 residential houses as well as space for community buildings, churches, and schools.	Complete
Jan-01	Molovuso Holdings	Greater Ellis Park Precint Renewal Project.	300	Feb-05	Buildings around Ellis Park will be converted into residential dwellings, a school and sports and recreation centres.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-04	eThekwini Municipality	Riverhorse Valley Business estate - Durban	2000	Mar-05	The development of a business estate that will span 302 ha – the estate will be developed as a number of separately identified mixed-use business parks.	Complete
Apr-04	Citigate Devco	Cape gate retail centre	263	Mar-05	Construction of a regional retail centre, which forms part of the larger Cape Gate Development.	Complete
Jul-03	eThekwini Municipality - Durban	La Lucia/Umhlanga Ridge Development	5000	Jun-05	La Lucia/Umhlanga Ridge project, north of Durban, office and residential areas, resorts, lodges etc.	Complete
Jul-04	Futuregrowth Asset Management and RMB	Khayelitsha property development project	450	Jun-05	The construction of 1 500 new middle-market houses, a retail shopping centre, a municipal office block and a service station in Khayelitsha.	Complete
Jun-04	Herbert Penny and African Harvest Properties	Inner city building revamp Greenmarket Square Cape town	80	Oct-05	The redevelopment of four buildings on Greenmarket Square into a retail, parking and apartment complex.	Complete
Jan-05	Century City Property	KnightsBridge residential apartment project - Century City Cape Town	285	Nov-05	The construction of exclusive residential apartment towers situated on a private island and adjoining wharf and spanning the Grand Canal - Century City Cape Town.	Complete
Mar-05	Heriot Properties and Sakhisizwe Holdings	Palm Springs Mall	80	Nov-05	The construction of Palm Springs Mall - a 15 000 m ² shopping complex situated between Johannesburg and Vereeniging along the R511.	Complete
Jan-04	WBHO Construction	Simbithi Eco-Estate KZN	2000	Dec-05	Simbithi Eco-Estate entails the construction of a residential development on a 322 ha security estate, which use to be a private sugar-cane farm. The estate will consist of 1 550 residential units.	Complete
Oct-03	Century City LTD	Villa Italia luxury apartments - Cape Town	243	Dec-05	The project entails the construction of 355 contemporary-styled luxury residential apartment units, which will include two swimming pools, a clubhouse as well as a gymnasium.	Complete
Dec-03	Bluedot Finance	Low cost housing project - Gauteng	2200	Dec-05	The construction of at least 1 700 low-cost houses in Gauteng, which will cost about R90 000 each.	Complete
May-04	Vangates Development Company	Golf course redevelopment project Athlone Cape Town	200	Dec-05	The construction of a commercial, retail and housing development on the site of the old Athlone golf course.	Complete
Dec-04	Anglo Platinum	Burgersfort residential unit project	149	Dec-05	The construction of three-bedroom residential units by Modikwa Platinum Mines (Anglo Platinum) in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Nov-04	High adventures	Manor residential estate - Kwazulu-Natal South Coast	157	Dec-05	The construction of 279 residential units on the South Coast in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jun-05	Old Mutual Properties	Attridgeville Shopping Complex - Western Tshwane	130	Dec-05	The construction of a 20 000 m ² shopping complex in Atteridgeville, Tshwane.	Complete
Feb-96	RMP Properties	Crown City project	700	Dec-05	The project is the first phase of a plan to redevelop the Soweto and Johannesburg CBD. Crown City will consist of commercial, industrial, office and limited retail and residential components.	Complete
May-00	Thesen Ireland Development Company	Thesen Island Development Company	700	Dec-05	The construction of residential, commercial and retail development in the Knysna Lagoon.	Complete
Dec-04	Group Five	Corner on the Straight showroom and retail development - Jhb.	50	Mar-06	The development is a new sectional-title showroom and retail development to be known as the Corner on the Straight.	Complete
Sep-03	Seef Commercial Properties	Bosman's Crossing mixed-used development	80	Apr-06	Construction of loft apartments, shops, specialised markets and restaurants to reestablish Stellenbosch as a visitor destination.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-04	Trade Route Developers - Sayed Mia and Ismail Valli	Trade Route Mall - Lenasia shopping centre project	450	Apr-06	A new mall is being built in Lenasia, south of Johannesburg. The mall comprises of multilevels, with 2 800 parking bays. The tenants include a Pick N Pay convenience store, a food court, a market emporium for small informal traders, fashion retailers including Woolworths, five cinemas, various restaurants and coffee shops.	Complete
Nov-04	Kagiso Property Holdings and Flanagan & Gerald Property Consultants	Vaal Mall shopping centre - Vanderbijlpark	410	Apr-06	The development of a 45 000 m ² shopping complex - Vaal Mall in Vanderbijlpark.	Complete
Jul-04	The Clarens	The Clarens Golf and trout estate	400	Jun-06	The construction of The Clarens golf and trout estate comprising of a golf course, and luxury two- and four-bedroom lodges situated in the eastern Free State highlands.	Complete
Feb-06	Communicare	Aliwal Gardens	30	Jun-06	The project involves both a residential and a community element, with the residential component consisting of 85 single residential erven while the community element consists of a landscaped park and multipurpose area for play and parking.	Complete
Mar-06	Flanagan and Gerards Property Development and Investment.	New Redruth retail park	100	Jul-06	New Redruth is a 12 000 m ² retail park in Alberton, consisting of three buildings.	Complete
Oct-05	Liberty Properties	Midlands Mall expansion	120	Sep-06	Midlands Mall in Pietermaritzburg will be expanded to add 30 000 m ² . The additional space will be taken up by Mr Price and Edgars and four additional restaurants.	Complete
Jun-05	Rabie Properties	The Colosseum project Century City Cape Town	300	Oct-06	The construction of a mix of offices, residential apartments and retail stores.	Complete
Aug-05	Zenprop Property Holdings and Richard Maponya	Maponya Mall Soweto	650	Oct-06	The project entails the development of Soweto's first mega shopping centre along the Old Potchefstroom Road. The centre will have a capacity of 60 000 m ² .	Complete
Nov-05	Harries Projects & Spearhead Property Group	Oasis retirement village	500	Oct-06	The project comprises of five 10-storey tower blocks, a frail-care centre and 78 assisted-living apartments and entertainment facilities. The Oasis retirement village is situated in Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-04	Tshwane Metropolitan Council	Tshwane International Convention and Entertainment Centre - Pretoria	1500	Dec-06	The construction of a convention centre in the shape of Africa close to the N1 highway, which will include two luxury hotels, a gym, cinemas, retail sections, restaurants, a public square as well as offices.	Complete
Aug-05	Century City Property Developments	Knightsbridge apartment towers	138	Dec-06	The 15-storey apartment block will be the flagship development of Century City. The towers will include 198 apartments, a gym, an indoor pool and wellness centre.	Complete
Apr-06	Redefine Income Development	Isando industrial park - Gauteng	100	Dec-06	The project entails the development of a 35 000 m ² gated industrial park, with premises ranging from 5 000 m ² to 25 000 m ² .	Complete
Mar-07	McCormick Property Development (MPD)	Kabokweni shopping centre	95	Mar-07	The project entails the construction of shopping centre of about 14 000 m ² of retail space in Kabokweni in White River.	Complete
Aug-05	Tiber-Convec Construction	Turbine Hall Restoration and Development Project	200	Mar-07	The project involves the construction of a new four-storey building on the site, integrated into the Boiler House and Turbine Hall Buildings. The South Boiler House and Turbine Hall will be restored and renovated, while the North Boiler House will be demolished to make way for AngloGold Ashanti new corporate headquarters.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-06	Tsogo Investment Holding	Monte Casino lifestyle expansion	335	Mar-07	Montecasino is being expanded to include an outdoor Italian style piazza; a 7 700 m ² , 1 900-seat lyric theatre; a 1 180-room hotel; a 1 400 m ² function facility; five new restaurants and additional parking.	Complete
Nov-05	Liberty Life Group	Liberty Life Regional head office - Century City	206	Mar-07	The regional headoffice consist of four-storey 17 000 m ² office space, with 440 covered parking bays and 156 open bays at Century City in Cape Town.	Complete
Apr-06	Rabie Property Projects, Aquacor Property Developers and Nedbank	Millwood lifestyle estate - Gauteng	170	Mar-07	The project entails the development of 191 sectional-title apartments, semidetached and freestanding homes in the heart of Bryanston.	Complete
Mar-06	Flanagan \$ Gerard Property Development and Investment	Highveld Mall - Witbank	450	Apr-07	The project entails the construction of a 40 000 m ² regional shopping centre on a 19 ha site opposite the Ridge Casino in Emalahleni, Witbank. The mall will have a total of 120 stores.	Complete
Aug-05	Bedford Square Properties	Bedford Square Development	800	Jun-07	The 18 000 m ² development includes the construction of 40 duplex units, three five-storey apartment buildings comprising 105 apartments, a luxury five-star hotel with 200 rooms, a conference centre, a banquet hall and two levels of retail space for speciality stores, a theatre, and covered parking for 1 800 cars and open parking for 800 cars.	Complete
Aug-06	Old Mutual properties	Phumelela Park Further Expansion, Cape Town	83	Jun-07	Old Mutual is expanding Phumelela Park at Montague Gardens to meet rising demand for industrial space. The expansion includes the addition of warehousing and office space on a 5,75 ha area of the park.	Complete
Jun-06	Old Mutual properties	East London's Vincent Park shopping mall revamp	105	Jul-07	This project involves the redevelopment of East London's Vincent Park shopping centre, which will add a new mall in the north-east corner of the complex.	Complete
Nov-06	Standard Bank	Hlanganani affordable housing development	700	Jul-07	The project entails the construction of 4 000 affordable houses in Hlanganani Village. This will include a clinic, sport fields, recreational parks, a taxi drop off area, central management offices, private security, a retail centre, a fuel station and a school.	Complete
Jan-03	Rabcav	Big Bay residential and commercial units.	1500	Aug-07	The development of 2 400 residential units and a few commercial developments in Bloubergstrand in Cape Town.	Complete
Jun-06	Old Mutual Properties	Cavendish Connect project	104	Sep-07	The project entails the refurbishment of the existing retail and mall areas in The Link to the standards of adjacent Cavendish Square and the building of two pedestrian bridges to connect the two centres.	Complete
Nov-06	Vukile loan stock company limited	Vukile mall in Groblersdal and Jane Furse in Limpopo	62	Oct-07	The project entails the building of 11 000 m ² shopping mall between Groblersdal and Jane Furse in Limpopo.	Complete
Sep-06	Danaug Investments	Braamfontein Bridge precinct	20	Dec-07	The project entails the development of three properties, offering some 4 000 m ² of prime commercial and retail space while two vacant stands will offer parking in Johannesburg.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-05	Eurocape Investments backed by Irish property development company Howard Holdings	Mandela Rhodes Place	1030	Dec-07	The project entails the rejuvenation and redevelopment of seven buildings in the historic part of Cape Town previously owned by Nedbank, including Cape of Good Hope Bank, Nedbank Syfrets Private Bank and Nedcor Investment Bank buildings, the old Reserve Bank building on Wales Street and several buildings on Church Street. The buildings will be converted into a mixed-use development.	Complete
May-06	Pinnacle Point Holdings	New Maritzburg suburb	2000	Dec-07	The project entails the development of a new suburb near Ashburton in KwaZulu-Natal to meet demand for affordable housing. The project consists of the development of 4 000 freestanding housing units and 1 000 unit retirement village.	Complete
Jul-06	eLan Group	The Centenary, New Town Centre, Umhlanga	200	Dec-07	The project entails the development of a 13 256 m ² mixed-use development, with an office block, shops and loft apartments.	Complete
Sep-06	JV between Atterbury property, Pangbourbe and the raceway	Raceway industrial park	70	Dec-07	The project entails the redevelopment of the existing Raceway Industrial Park in Germiston. The industrial park is to be constructed on 31 ha, and will be subdivided into about 25 stands.	Complete
Mar-07	Sable Homes	Water pipeline	20	Dec-07	Sable Homes is to invest in a new bulk-water pipeline to secure the supply to more than 25 000 homes in the Bronberg area to the east of Pretoria. The area includes Silver Lakes, Six Fountains and Lombardy Estates as well as Hazeldean, the new suburb being developed by Sable Homes.	Complete
Apr-06	Melrose Arch Development Company	Office on the Piazza	600	Feb-08	The project entails the construction of nine separate office buildings in the Melrose Arch development.	Complete
Aug-07	Exdev property developer	New Parklane office park	45	Feb-08	The project entails the construction of a new office park that will offer a total of 7 040 m ² of office space and comprises semi-basement parking, a podium deck, and three office blocks.	Complete
Nov-07	Premium Properties	The Fields urban renewal project	280	Mar-08	The project entails the development of retail and residential apartments as well as parking bays in Hatfield, Pretoria. The apartments will be situated in the street block bounded by Hilda Street to the east, Burnett Street to the south, Festival Street to the west, and the railway line to the north. The apartments will vary from bachelor to two-bedroom apartments and duplexes and three-bedroom penthouses, with sizes beginning at 25 m ² and increasing to 100 m ² .	Complete
Aug-06	City Property Administration	Hatfield urban renewal project, Gauteng	280	Mar-08	The project involves the consolidation of seven core properties, including the development of 693 residential units, 4 000 m ² retail space and 839 parking bays within walking distance to the University of Pretoria.	Complete
Oct-07	The Billion group	Mdantsane City development	520	Apr-08	The project entails the contraction of a 35 000 m ² retail centre at Mdantsane City. The centre will host a mix retailers, a motor retail section, with its own dedicated parking area and a taxi rank.	Complete
Mar-06	Accolade Property Group	Habour Town - Vaal Dam	400	Jun-08	The project involves the construction of an estate, which comprises 221 residential erven or stands, six recreational and/or park areas, two waterfront and dam areas, a clubhouse, a boat yard site, a trailer park site, as well as an area for refuse management.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-06	Chintsa River Group	Chintsa River golf estate - East London	1000	Jun-08	The development includes 650 houses, an 18-hole championship golf course, a short course with training facilities, a 160-bedroom four-star resort hotel, a clubhouse, conference facilities, a spa and a retail area with country stores and restaurants.	Complete
Feb-06	Tshwane Metropolitan Council	Tshwane Convention Centre	4900	Jun-08	The project entails the construction of the Tshwane International Convention Centre, consisting of an 8 000 m ² multipurpose convention centre that can seat 2 000 people within a precinct that includes two hotels, an office park, penthouses for corporate tenants and a small retail component.	Complete
Dec-07	joint venture between Barrow Construction, Vunani Capital Holdings subsidiary, Vunani Properties and Sherrat Property Ventures.	Greenstone Hill office park development	300	Jun-08	"This entails the development of 30 000 m ² of campus-style offices within Heartland Properties' Greenstone Hill. The buildings will comprise two storeys, plus a basement with five parking bays, and feature 'A' grade finishes in a high-security environment.	Complete
Feb-07	Old Mutual Properties	Gateway South Mall expansion	201	Jun-08	The project entails the expansion of Gateway South Mall in Umhlanga to add 7 900 m ² of space to accommodate Incredible Connection and Dion and provide 1 034 additional parking bays.	Complete
Jun-07	Invest Afrique, and LKC Investment Holdings.	Bergvliet Farm Estate	24	Jun-08	The project will involve the construction of 16 double-storey freestanding townhouses. The new houses will feature three to four bedrooms, private gardens and will be ultra-luxurious.	Complete
Aug-07	The Rabie Property Group	Estuaries No1 office park project	65	Jun-08	The project entails the development of a new office block in the Estuaries office park at Century City. The block will have a gross of 38 000 m ² and 160 parking bays.	Complete
Apr-07	Old Mutual Property Investments	Durban central business district development project	127	Jul-08	The project entails the construction of additional parking and a new retail arcade at the landmark Old Mutual Centre office tower in Durban. There will be 857 parking bays. The retail space will be increased by 1 100 m ² , the current arcade passages will be widened and a food court will be positioned in the middle of the arcade.	Complete
Oct-07	SA Corporate Real Estate Fund	Renbro shopping centre redevelopment	107	Aug-08	This entails the contraction of a shopping centre at Hammanskraal. The Renbro shopping centre will feature 13 500 m ² of retail of space, a section of offices and 754 parking bays. The plan also includes the redevelopment of the existing Total petrol filling station and the building of a formal taxi rank.	Complete
Nov-07	Old Mutual Investment Group Property Investments	Racecourse Gardens	123	Aug-08	The project will involve the development of 24 230 m ² of warehousing space, with offices. There will be four units, which could be divided to meet tenant requirements. The units will range from 3 882 metres upwards and will specifically cater for the medium- to large-scale user.	Complete
Nov-07	Retail Africa	Westwood shopping centre	345	Sep-08	The project involves the construction of a 35 000 m ² shopping centre, which will include a multilevel 1 600-bay car park.	Complete
Sep-07	iFour	Jeffreys Bay shopping centre	150	Oct-08	iFour is planning to build a new 16 000 m ² shopping centre at Jeffreys Bay in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Jun-08	Nedbank Corporate Property Finance (funding)	Schoemansville retail centre (Village Mall)	150	Oct-08	A 15 000 m ² shopping mall is to be developed in the Hartbeespoort Dam area in North West.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-07	Emira	Emira refurbishment project	160	Oct-08	Emira is planning to spend R160 million on refurbishment of its properties in Pretoria. The company plans to extend and refurbishing its Quagga shopping centre by adding 5 500 m ² new rental space and parking, Extend Lynnridge mall by 440 m ² and refurbish the Caltex service station in Wonderpark shopping centre.	Complete
Mar-05	Joburg Property Company	Orlando Ekhaya project - Jhb.	1000	Dec-08	The construction of shopping centres, business nodes, hotels, recreation facilities etc.	Complete
Aug-07	First National Bank	Evaton West housing development project	427	Dec-08	The project entails the construction of 1 776 housing units at Evaton West, south of Johannesburg. The project will consist of semi-detached sectional-title units and larger full-title units. A school, a church and crèches will also be included in the development.	Complete
Jul-04	Eurocape Investments	Mandela Rhodes Place	970	Dec-08	The redevelopment of seven buildings in Cape Town previously owned by Nedbank into residential, hotel and commercial development projects.	Complete
Feb-07	Resilent Property Income Fund and Keystone	Grove shopping centre	400	Dec-08	The project entails the construction of a 38 500 m ² shopping centre called the Grove on the corner of Simon Vermooten and Lynnwood Roads in Equestria.	Complete
Apr-08	Atterbury Property	Brooklyn Square upgrade	110	Dec-08	Atterbury property is to upgrade Brooklyn Square shopping centre in Pretoria	Complete
Dec-07	Inframax developments	"The District" development project	50	Dec-08	The project entails the development of a three-storey office complex, just off the Rivonia Road north extension that leads into Sunninghill. The new building will be H-shaped, with 4 600 m ² of office space and a parking basement, which will provide space for 84 vehicles. A further 116 parking bays will also be available onsite.	Complete
Sep-07	Joint venture of Amdec Property Development, the Tyris Group and Qumo Projects.	Belle Woode Lifestyle project	135	Feb-09	The project will involve the development of a 117-unit retirement village on the border of Dainfern and Fourways Gardens. Further, the development will feature a community centre with lounge, dining and pub area in addition to a library, gym and heated pool, 24-hour nursing facilities, and non-hospitalisation care. Open parklands and meandering walking paths with benched seating areas will be key lifestyle features of Belle Woode.	Complete
Jan-08	Retail Africa	West Coast Mall	326	Mar-09	A 30 000 m ² mall, which will accommodate about 110 shops on two levels will be built in Vredenburg.	Complete
Apr-08	Investec property	Balfour Park refurbishment	120	Mar-09	The 36 000 m ² Balfour Park is being refurbished. The project includes retiled of the centre and the installation of electricity generator to deal with electricity cuts.	Complete
Aug-07	Melrose Arch Development Company	Melrose Arch Piazza project	1100	Apr-09	The project entails the construction of a piazza in the Melrose Arch. The piazza will consist of nine separate highly individualised buildings, with street-level retail and prime office space in the upper levels, located at the northern end of the existing development. There will be 28 000 m ² of retail and leisure space, and 31 000 m ² of lettable office space above the retail space.	Complete
Oct-07	Investec	Woodmead retail park	500	Apr-09	This entails the development of a 44 000 m ² shopping and entertainment centre complex at the convergence of the M1 and N1 highways in Woodmead.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-07	ApexHi Properties	Horizon View shopping centre redevelopment	150	Apr-09	The project entails the redevelopment of a shopping centre on the West Rand.	Complete
Mar-08	Hyprop	Canal Walk shopping centre expansion	250	May-09	Canal Walk shopping centre in Western Cape is to be expanded by 16 000 m ² .	Complete
Apr-08	Redefine Income Fund.	Festival Town Square shopping centre	182	Jun-09	A new 20 000 m ² centre is to be developed in the heart of Kempton Park's prime shopping node.	Complete
Apr-08	ApexHi.	Jewel City expansion	60	Jun-09	The project will expand Jewel City by about 5 000 m ² and provide an additional 220 parking bays, as well as new retail space to allow tourists to shop for conflict-free diamonds within the secure precinct.	Complete
Feb-08	Paul Seggie	The silos	20	Jul-09	The 10 derelict silos and adjoining buildings are to be converted into 19 apartments. The complex will comprise one-bedroom apartments of 95 m ² , two-bedroom apartments of 128 m ² and two penthouses of 200 m ² .	Complete
Jul-07	Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment, and the Grapnel Property Group.	Morningside shopping centre redevelopment	300	Aug-09	This project entails the redevelopment of the Morningside shopping centre into a substantially larger two-level shopping centre, which will focus on providing convenient high-quality retail lifestyle to the immediate trading area. The redeveloped centre will extend over two levels and will use the fall across the site to offer ground floor shopping at the Rivonia Road level, and ground-floor shopping off Waggon Road to the west of the site. The two levels will be linked by lifts and escalators in a naturally lit central atrium.	Complete
Aug-07	Zenprop property holdings	Sunnypark shopping centre redevelopment project	220	Aug-09	The project entails the redevelopment and expansion of the Sunnypark shopping centre in Pretoria.	Complete
Dec-05	Blue IQ	Johannesburg International Airport Industrial Development Zone (JIA IDZ)	213	Sep-09	The project entails the development of an industrial development zone near Johannesburg International Airport. The aim is attract companies specialising in time-sensitive, high-value-added-type manufacturing activities that will make exclusive use of the logistics and transport facilities.	Complete
Sep-08	Growthpoint Properties and Changing Tides	Lakeside Mall extension project	45	Sep-09	The Lakeside shopping centre is to be expanded by 4 500 m ² . The expansion will increase the retailer number to over 130 shops, which will include banks and restaurants.	Complete
Mar-08	Hyprop	The Glen shopping centre expansion	650	Nov-09	The Glen shopping centre is to be expanded by 19 500 m ² .	Complete
Sep-05	Hibiscus Coast Development Agency	Port Shepstone beachfront development	2000	Dec-09	The Hibiscus Coast Development Agency will develop the Port Shepstone beachfront, with plans for an inner harbour, canal, pier and coastal boardwalk and create about 300 000 m ² of bulk space for use as residential, office and retail space.	Complete
May-08	Rabie Propety Group	Crystal Towers development project	700	Dec-09	A mixed-use development is to be constructed at Century City in Cape Town. The development will include a 180-room, five-star hotel and associated boutiques and restaurants as well as retail and office space.	Complete
Mar-06	Wakefields Devco, WE Property Group and Global Property Investments	The Pearls of Umhlanga	1600	Dec-09	The project comprises of the development of six buildings, including three high-rise blocks with around 400 residential flats.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-06	Kharafi Holdings	Lambardy estate and health spa	1000	Dec-09	The project entails the development of residential and commercial space on the 98 ha Lombardy Estate, east of Pretoria. The project consists of a hotel/commercial zone, which includes a wellness centre and spa, a retail/office zone and a residential zone.	Complete
Sep-05	Limpopo Economic Development Enterprise (falls under provincial economic development, environment and tourism department)	Limpopo Convention Centre	500	Dec-09	The project entails the construction of a worldclass convention and exhibition centre outside Polokwane.	Complete
Jan-07	RMB & Khayeletu project (developer)	Khayelitsha affordable housing project - Phase 2	300	Dec-09	The project entails the construction of 1 200 units of affordable houses in Khayelitsha. The project is the second phase of an integrated project, which begun in November 2005. This will include the development of 17 500 m ² of retail space, a service station, a municipal office, public sector offices and facilities, offices for the private sector, sport facilities, a bus and taxi terminals as well as landscaping.	Complete
Jan-07	Old Mutual Properties	Rosebank new complex	623	Dec-09	The project entails the upgrade of the existing Rosebank Mall.	Complete
Aug-07	Old Mutual Investment Group Property Investments	Thembokwezi Lifestyle Estate	350	Dec-09	The project entails the development of a lifestyle shopping centre, affordable housing, and a structured public open space. About 4 4 ha of the site will accommodate the Thembokwezi lifestyle centre - the commercial part of the development, with 15 000 m ² of retail and 5 000 m ² of office space. The Thembokwezi residential estate will contain 564 homes, with 4 500 m ² of public green space allocated for the use of the greater community. The units will be spread across two- and three-storey buildings on a 4,85 ha site.	Complete
Sep-07	First National Bank	Umhlatuze housing project	187	Dec-09	This entails FNB's project of investing in 409 mixed-use housing units in Empangeni.	Complete
Feb-08	Liberty Life Properties	Eastgate Mall expansion project	350	Dec-09	Liberty Life Properties is to expand Eastgate Mall by adding 12 000 m ² of new restaurant and retail space introducing a lifestyle component and increasing parking.	Complete
Apr-08	APEXHI	ApexHi refurbishment projects	1000	Dec-09	APEXHI Properties will spend R1 billion to refurbish its properties. The project will include the R100 million refurbishment of Golden Walk shopping centre in Germiston, the 10 000 m ² expansion to Cleary Park shopping centre in Port Elizabeth at a cost of R87,5 million, the 3 500 m ² Edgars and an additional 2 000 m ² of line shops at Maynard Mall in Cape Town as well as the R212,5 million redevelopment of Horizon View on the West Rand.	Complete
Apr-08	Adland	Diamond Hill development	600	Dec-09	This entails the development of a 44 000 m ² complex which will include a retail component of 4 581 m ² for specialist jewellery stores, restaurants and retailers associated with the diamond industry.	Complete
Oct-08	Vlaming, Devcon Projects and Top-Filte Properties	Waverley office park	700	Dec-09	A new R700 million office park is to be developed at the Corlett Drive exit from the M1 highway in Johannesburg, diagonally opposite the Melrose Arch. The new office park will comprise 35 000 m ² of low-bulk commercial space.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-09	Joint venture of Abland and Arun	Avanti office park	160	Dec-09	This entails a development of office park in Tyger Valley. It will offer a 2 183 m ² of retail space and 6 272 m ² of office space as well as two towers with lettable space of 3 824 and 4 500 m ² .	Complete
May-09	Abland	Abland office park	27	Dec-09	Abland is constructing a 1 500 m ² office park, adjacent to Hillcrest office park in Pretoria.	Complete
Dec-06	The JPC in partnership with the JDA	Transport house redevelopment	400	Jan-10	The project entails the transformation of a derelict three-storey building into a trendy hotel and international gym. The planned 23 000 m ² refurbishment will see the development of an 80-room hotel, a conference facilities, 3 600 m ² in office facilities, cinemas and 200 residential units.	Complete
Nov-09	South Point Management Services	Auckland House Refurbishment project	39	Feb-10	South Point Management Services will refurbish the 14-storey Auckland House in Braamfontein and convert it to one-bedroom student accommodation.	Complete
May-05	Property Partners	Melrose Arch development node project	7000	Mar-10	The construction of additional retail space, offices, about 360 residential apartments a new six-star international boutique and parking space at the existing Melrose Arch.	Complete
Nov-09	Join venture of Visagie Trust, Resilient Properties and Laeveldrust	I'langa Mall	600	Apr-10	This entails the construction of an upmarket shopping mall in Nelspruit.	Complete
Feb-10	International Housing Solutions (IHS)	Soweto-Protea Glen housing development	50	Apr-10	International Housing Solution is constructing 176-room two-storey apartments in Protea Glen. The rooms will be rented to the public at affordable prices.	Complete
Jun-09	Brian Falconer Property Group and International Housing Solutions (IHS) partnership	Carnival City mixed use development	1000	Jun-10	A mixed-use development project is to be undertaken in Boksburg. This will involve the construction of four-storey apartment blocks, each having 12 to 16 units as well as other features including recreational areas, swimming polls and crèches. The project will be completed in 10 phases, each at an estimated cost of R120 million.	Complete
Sep-09	Moolman Group	Polokwane Rejuvanation and Renovation (City Centre) project	67	Jun-10	Moolman group will renovate about 9 160 m ² of its retail buildings in Polokwane city centre.	Complete
Dec-09	Emira	Emira shopping centre revamp project	140	Jun-10	Emira will spend R140 million to revamp two of its shopping centres. A total of R126 million will be used on the second phase of Randridge Mall expansion in Johannesburg, while R15 million will be used to improve the Southern Centre in Bloemfontein.	Complete
Sep-08	Joint venture between IPS investment, Premium Properties and Octodec Investments	Kempton City shopping mall redevelopment	325	Aug-10	The Kempton City Shopping Mall is to be redeveloped and converted into a mixed facility with some 800 upmarket residential apartments and 8 500 m ² of street level retail space.	Complete
Jun-06	Ebotse Golf & Country Estate	Ebotse golf and country estate	180	Sep-10	The project entails the construction of a golf estate and upmarket residential development in Benoni, consisting of a 18-hole golf course, 805 freestanding homes and sectional title units, a clubhouse, watersport facilities, restaurants and bars as well as conference facilities.	Complete
Sep-09	Attfund	Clearwater Mall expansion	375	Oct-10	Attfund will spend R375 million to expand Clearwater Mall in Johannesburg. The Mall would be expanded by 24 200 m ² to 87 500 m ² .	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-09	Attfund	Woodlands Boulevard expansion	440	Oct-10	Attfund will spend R440 million to expand the Woodlands Boulevard. The Mall would be expanded by 28 900 m ² to 71 000 m ² at a cost of R440 million.	Complete
Jun-10	Retail Africa	Goldfields shopping mall	302	Oct-10	A 34 000 m ² shopping mall is to be built in Welkom. The mall will be connected to the Goldfields casino.	Complete
Mar-10	Rabies Property Group and Granbuild	Palmyra Junction Shopping Centre	50	Oct-10	A new 2 200 m ² shopping centre is to be constructed in Claremont.	Complete
Mar-10	Resilient Property Income Fund, Changing Tides 91, Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment and Mogwele Trading 278	Highveld mall expansion	100	Nov-10	Highveld Mall in Emalaheni (Witbank) will undergo a 6 000 m ² expansion.	Complete
Jun-07	Department of Housing, the provincial government of the Western Cape, and the City of Cape Town	N2 Gateway project	4000	Dec-10	The project will entail the transformation of the informal settlements along the N2 outside Cape Town. The project will consist of the construction of 22 000 housing units, its associated infrastructure, community facilities, and access to transportation economic opportunities. The scope of the project will stretch from Boys' Town to Joe Slovo along the N2 and will be supplemented by a major push to fast-track the redevelopment of District Six.	Delayed
Dec-06	eLan Group	Blythedale coastal resort development	10000	Dec-10	The project entails the construction of a new coastal resort at Blythedale, in KwaZulu-Natal. The coastal resort will comprise freehold plots, a social housing and coastal homes and a retirement village. In addition, a sporting school of excellence will be constructed on a 10 ha plot.	Complete
Jun-08	Gauteng department of housing	Gauteng hostel upgrade	1400	Dec-10	A total of R1,4 billion will be spent on improving living condition in 13 hostels in Gauteng.	Complete
Jun-09	Gold Fields mining group	Goldfields housing project	550	Dec-10	Goldfields mining groups will build about 150 family homes for its employees in a project aimed at improving their living conditions. Other facilities such as churches, schools and social amenities will also be built.	Complete
Jul-09	Gauteng Department of Housing and the City of Johannesburg	Cosmo City Phase 2 Project	4000	Dec-10	This involves the construction of 5 265 housing units as well as additional schools, churches, parks and commercial units in Johannesburg.	Complete
Feb-06	Project Prop	Leloko lifestyle estate - Hartebeespoort Dam	3000	Dec-10	Leloko Estate will be a family-orientated lifestyle estate, consisting of a clubhouse, recreational facilities such as pools, boating facilities, a shopping centre and a large residential component.	Complete
Aug-07	The Gauteng Housing Department	Chief Albert Luthuli housing park	1800	Dec-10	The project entails the development of 8 318 rental and subsidised housing units on a site 3 km west of the Daveyton township, and about 8 km south-west of central Benoni. The housing project will offer about 6 432 units in extension 6, consisting of 3 600 subsidised units, and 2 832 bonded units. Extensions 2, 3, 4 and 5 will provide a further 1 100 subsidised units, and 786 rental units. The project includes three schools, public open spaces, religious facilities, a community clinic, two parks, and an industrial and commercial development.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-08	Atterbury Cape	Tygerberg Office park - sixth phase	180	Dec-10	This will involve the construction of the final phase of Tygerberg Office Park. The development will add 10 000 m ² to the office park and will bring the total office space in Tygerberg Office Park to 30 000 m ² .	Complete
Apr-10	Pareto Limited	Cresta Mall parkade expansion	75	Dec-10	Cresta Mall parkade is to be extended to accommodate an additional 511 vehicles.	Complete
Aug-05	Johannesburg Development Agency	Nasrec Development Urban Design Cluster	600	Jan-11	The project aims to turn Nasrec into a worldclass sports, tourism, recreation and exhibition hub. It will consists of a Soccer City (upgrading of the existing stadium), the Public Transport Hub (designed to bring together the Expo Centre and Soccer City, while promoting a link to Crown Mines golf course), Expo Centre (upgrade), mixed-use high street (connects existing venues, Residential and accommodation hub, Crown Mines Golf Course and parking areas).	Complete
Oct-07	Joint venture of Resilient Property Income Fund, Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment, the Moolman group and a Polokwane-based black economic-empowerment group.	Polokwane Mall (The Mall of the North)	1200	Mar-11	The project entails the construction of a mall in Polokwane. The mall will be built on a 27 ha site at the intersection of the N1 bypass and Madjadjiskloof Road and will be 75 000 m ² in size.	Complete
Jul-08	Unknown	Mall of the North Regional Shopping centre	1200	Mar-11	A 75 000 m ² mall is to be constructed at the intersection of N1 bypass and Modjadjiskloof Road. It will comprise shops, restaurants and an eight-screen cinema, parking for 4 500 cars as well as comprehensive taxi and bus facilities.	Complete
Jun-08	Signature Property Group	The Embassy residential development project	1300	Mar-11	A luxury residential development is being constructed in Pretoria. The Embassy will comprise 144 apartments that will range from 140 m ² and 1 100 m ² in size. The development will have 73 swimming pools and water features, including one pool that will be more than half the size of the rugby field.	Complete
Nov-06	Borrow Contruccion, Vunani properties and Sherratt properties Ventures	Modderfontein commercial development	250	Jun-11	The project entails the development of a new 30 000 m ² commercial site in Modderfontein on the East Rand.	Complete
Oct-09	Uniqon Property developer	Pretoria Industrial Park development	350	Jun-11	Uniqon property developer will develop a light mixed industrial park in Pretoria's eastern suburbs, along the N4 freeway. The development will accommodate warehousing and assembly, showrooms, wholesalers, pharmaceutical production, panel biters as well as office space.	Complete
Apr-10	Asrin Property Developers	Coral Height Residential unit	50	Jun-11	The project entails the construction of 114 flats and 42 garages in six blocks. The project is part of Melkbosch Village affordable housing development project.	Complete
Apr-10	Boogertman and Partners	Paarl Business Park	80	Jun-11	A 5 000 m ² new office park is to be developed in Cape Town. The complex will have five blocks with two storeys and basement parking.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-10	Rabie Property Group development	Rabie Property Group green bulding	150	Jun-11	Rabie Property Group will develop a four-storey green building in Lynnwood Bridge. The building will be aimed at achieving Green Star South Africa rating using both the office design VI and the office A rating tools, with the aim of achieving green-star accreditation from The Building Council of South Africa.	Complete
Mar-10	Silverleaf developers - a joint venture between Moolman Group, Uniqon Wonings and Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment	Lephalale Shopping Centre	600	Sep-11	A new 120 000 m ² shopping centre will be constructed in Onverwacht.	Complete
Sep-08	Liberty Propeties and Pareto	Sandton City refurbishment and extension project	1779	Sep-11	Sandton City mall is to be refurbished and expanded. The project will be completed in three faces. The first phase will include the addition of 30 000 m ² of new retail space, improved access and additional parking bays. Southern Sun's Sandton Sun hotel lobby will also be refurbished. The second and third phases will include the construction of a new 80-storey office tower, an additional hotel and increased residential housing.	Complete
Jul-10	A joint venture between Ducatus Properties and Tebfin Developments	Edendale Mega City Shopping centre	450	Sep-11	A 26 000 m ² shopping mall is to be constructed in Pietermaritzburg.	Complete
Feb-06	Medallist, a joint venture between Great White Shark Enterprises and Macquarie Bank	Eye of Africa lifestyle community development	5000	Dec-11	The project entails the construction of a 667 ha lifestyle community development in Johannesburg. The development, called Eye of Africa, will include a 105 ha Greg Norman-designed championship golf course, about 2 000 residential units and a strong retail component with a clubhouse, other restaurants, speciality stores and some convenience shopping.	Complete
Feb-10	Nedbank Corporate Property Finance and Cosmopolitan Group	Mapleton housing development	200	Dec-11	Nedbank and Cosmopolitan Groups will build about 522 affordable residential units in the Mapleton housing development programme. The average house size will be 250 m ² and house types will range from 40 m ² to 70 m ² .	Complete
Aug-07	FNB	Windmill Park housing project	700	Dec-11	First National Bank has announced a housing project to build 1 512 units at Windmill Park, in Boksburg, on the East Rand. The units will include 256 two-bedroom sectional-title apartments and 1 256 two- and three-bedroom full-title houses.	Complete
Dec-10	Flanagan & Gerard Property Developers	Middelburg Mall	450	Mar-12	A 34 000 m ² mall is being constructed in Middleburg.	Complete
Oct-08	Joint venture of Vlaming and Devcon Projects	Cedar Office Estate	90	Mar-12	An office part is to be developed in Fourways. The development will offer sectional-title offices ranging from 400 m ² to 1 400 m ² , with a total gross area of 5 500 m ² . It will also include parking with a ratio of 5,5 bays per 100 m ² .	Complete
Jun-11	The Rodrigues Group and Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment	Nicolway Bryanston Shopping Centre	500	Apr-12	A new 23 000 m ² shopping centre is being constructed in Bryanston.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-10	Fountainhead	Blue Route Mall expansion	780	Jun-12	Blue Route Mall will be expanded over the next two years. The project will increase the lettable space at the mall by 10 000 m ² to a total of about 56 000 m ² area.	Complete
Jun-11	Isibonelo Property Services	Solomon Mahlangu Mall	526	Jun-12	A shopping mall is to be built in the Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square precinct in Mamelodi.	Complete
May-12	GRWJET Park Investments	GRWJET Park Investments warehouse	45	Jun-12	GRWJET Park Investments constructed a warehouse in Jet Park. The development included offices, showrooms, workshops and parking bays.	Complete
Mar-12	Biddulphs	N4 Gateway light industrial security estate	25	Jul-12	This involved the building of a multipurpose facility in a 3 300 m ² space. The facility will include offices and storage, including public storage and workshop. The storage area will be the first in South Africa, with the capacity to stack household furniture pallets four-high. The estate will include an access control system, a perimeter closed circuit television system, an electrical and backup system and a security control room.	Complete
Oct-11	Masingita Property Investment Holding	Protea Glen Shopping Centre	360	Sep-12	A 30 000 m ² shopping centre is being constructed in Protea Glen in Soweto.	Complete
Sep-12	Brooklyn Mall and Atterbury's Abacus Property Holdings	Brooklyn Mall redevelopment	200	Sep-12	Brooklyn mall is being redeveloped to increase retail space.	Complete
Mar-11	Eris Property Group	The Queenstown Shopping Centre (the Q Mall)	500	Nov-12	A new regional shopping mall is to be developed in Queenstown on the N6 Cathcart Road in Eastern Cape. The centre will be completed in two phases. Phase 1 of the centre to be known as 'Q Mall', will cover 33 000 m ² and offer over 100 shops. Phase 2 will offer a further 8 000 m ² of retail and entertainment space.	Complete
Aug-10	A public-private partnership made up of City of Cape Town, New Age Property Development and the Watergate Housing Development	Watergate Estate development	800	Dec-12	This is an affordable housing development project, which will be completed in three phases. In the first phase, a total of 2 157 residential units will be constructed, while the second and third phases will consist of 357 units. The development will also include the construction of a mini shopping centre, recreational facilities and other facilities.	Complete
Feb-08	First National Bank	Fleurhoff integrated housing development	1600	Dec-12	FNB and Calgro are to develop 5 500-unit integrated houses in a public-private partnership. The development will comprise 1 650 reconstruction and development programme and low-cost housing units, and 3 850 affordable housing units.	Complete
Oct-11	FirstRand Group limited	FirstRand group regional office building	355	Feb-13	FirstRand Group will build a new regional office in Menlyn. The building will accommodate about 800 people.	Complete
Aug-12	A joint venture between the Shoprite Group and African Dune Investment	Kinako Mall	195	Mar-13	A 20 000 m ² mall is being built in the iBhayi area in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Jun-12	A joint venture between the Business Centre and the Rabie Property Group	The Business Centre office block project	85	Jun-13	A new 4 000 m ² office block is to be developed in Cape Town, Century City.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-12	Landmark real estate	Goldfields mall	120	Jul-13	The construction of a new 15 000 m ² shopping centre at the intersection of the N12 and Jabulani Street, in Jouberton, which adjoins Klerksdorp.	Complete
Sep-11	Atterbury	The Club mixed-use development	550	Jul-13	A mixed-use development, called The Club, is underway in Pretoria. The 30 000 m ² development will have retail, restaurants and office space. It will be completed in four phases at a cost of R550 million.	Complete
Dec-12	Moolman Group	Seshego Mall	200	Oct-13	The Moolman Group is building a 15 000 m ² mall in Seshego.	Complete
Sep-10	Joint venture between Efcon Capital and New Property Ventures	Lanseria Corporate Estate	2200	Dec-13	A 90 ha corporate estate is to be constructed in the vicinity of Malibongwe Drive and N14 and Lanseria International Airport over the next seven years. The development will incorporate industrial, offices and ware houses. A total of R200 million will be spent on basis infrastructure, while about R2 billion will be in new investment.	Complete
May-10	Joint venture between Ndlambe local municipality, the provincial Human Settlements Department, the National Human Settlements Department and ABSA Devco	Thornhill intergrated development project	900	Dec-13	This involves the construction of residential housing units in Port Alfred in Eastern Cape. The development will comprise 2 350 subsidised units, 2 250 affordable bond units and 400 affordable rental units. The project will also include the construction of community facilities, including churches, schools, health facilities and parks.	Complete
Sep-10	Jont venture of Barrow Propeties, Group five and Amabubesi Investment.	Sandton gate office development	650	Dec-13	An eight-storey office building is to be constructed in Sandton. The block will include 20 000 m ² of office space as well as five levels of parking bays.	Complete
Nov-11	Barrow Properties	AAA-grade Katherine and West office development	650	Dec-13	An energy efficient office block is being built in Sandton.	Complete
Jun-11	Growthpoint and the Public Investment Corporations	V&A Waterfront revamp	500	Dec-13	Growthpoint announced its plan to revamp the V&A Waterfront. The project will include the construction of a new business district.	Complete
Mar-12	Chevron South Africa	Chevron headquarters	37	Dec-13	The project entails the building of offices for Chevron in Century City. The offices will be built according to environment-friendly principles.	Complete
Jun-12	The Cavaleros Group	Village view shopping centre redevelopment	20	Dec-13	Village view shopping centre will be developed and expanded. The new shopping centre will provide more than 1 500 m ² retail space.	Complete
Jun-08	Du Toit Motor Group	Zilkaats eco-estate	5000	Dec-13	The project will see the development of an eco-estate that will provide 2 000 new homes on 2 000 ha of land, on the northern slopes of the Hartbeespoort Dam. The estate will also feature a retail centre, two clubhouses, 28 man-made dams and, in phase two, a village area will be constructed that will comprise a school, a shopping centre, a state-of-the-art driving range and putting greens, and a retirement village.	Complete
Oct-93	Capricorn	Capricorn Research Park	3000	Jan-14	Capricorn Park, a joint venture comprising UK-based National Leasing and Finance Company, Norwich Life SA and Grinaker Construction, is to be the largest manufacturing, distribution and research park in Africa, situated in Muizenberg.	Complete
Jun-12	Cresta centre development	Cresta Centre Development Project	160	Jan-14	A new shopping centre is to be built in Cresta. The shopping centre will be built by lowering Weltevreden Road and will provide 8 000 m ² of retail space.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-11	Old Mutual Investment Group Property Investments (OMIGPI)	Portside tower development	1600	Mar-14	This will involve the construction of a 150-metre-tall mixed-use tower, which will be the tallest building in Cape Town. The building will accommodate shops, offices and hotels.	Complete
Mar-13	Ethekwini Municipality	KwaMnyandu Shopping Centre	273	Mar-14	A new 34 000 m ² shopping mall is being built in Umlazi in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Aug-13	Atterbury Property Holdings	Waterfall Corner retail centre project	144	Mar-14	A 9 132 m ² retail centre will be built in Sunninghill.	Complete
Feb-13	Oasis Retirement Resort	Palm Royale apartment block project	225	Apr-14	The project involves the development of an 11-storey sectional-title apartment block in the Oasis Luxury Retirement Resort at Century City.	Complete
Feb-13	Billion Property Development	Forest Hill Shopping Centre	1360	Apr-14	Billion Group plans to build a new 73 588 m ² shopping centre in Centurion.	Complete
Nov-13	Pareto Limited	Cresta Shopping Mall Upgrade	300	Apr-14	Cresta Shopping Mall will be refurbished and expanded. The expansion will add 8 000 m ² of retail space and create additional parking space.	Complete
Mar-12	Calgro M3 Holdings and Belhar CBD	Belhar integrated housing project	1250	May-14	The project comprises the construction of 3 600 residential units	Complete
Sep-12	Liberty Properties	Greenacres Mall redevelopment	420	Jun-14	The 30-year-old Greenacres Mall is to be expanded and redeveloped. The development will include expansion of retail space and new hotel. The expansion will cover over 7 000 m ² of additional retail space.	Complete
Aug-12	Hyprop investments	Rosebank mall redevelopment and extension project	920	Sep-14	The project will almost double the Rosebank mall's lettable area to 62 000 m ² .	Complete
Jun-13	Flanagan and Stretford Land Developments	Eyethu Orange Farm Mall	400	Sep-14	A new 27 000 m ² shopping mall is being built in Orange Farm.	Complete
Mar-11	Atterbury Property Developments	Newtown mixed development (the Newtown Junction)	1300	Dec-14	A new mixed-use development to be called the Newtown Junction is scheduled to be undertaken in Newtown, consisting of 2 688 m ² , with retail outlets, offices, a hotel and a parking lot for about 700 cars.	Complete
Mar-13	Abacus Asset Management	Matlosana Mall	1000	Dec-14	A new 65 000 m ² shopping mall is being built in Klerksdorp.	Complete
Sep-14	Flanagan and Gerard Developments	Heidelberg Mall	600	Dec-14	A 35 000 m ² shopping mall is being built in Heidelberg.	Complete
Sep-14	One Property Holdings and Capstone Property Group	Northmead Mall facelift	40	Dec-14	Northmead Mall is being expanded and uplifted. This will include the construction of additional parking.	Complete
Aug-14	Growthpoint Properties	Waterfall Mall refurbishment	33	Dec-14	Growthpoint Properties is spending R33 million to refurbish its Waterfall Mall in Rustenburg.	Complete
Nov-08	SafDev Tanaganani and Nedbank	Tanganani (Diepsloot) affordable housing	2000	Dec-14	About 12 000 affordable housing units are to be built in Diepsloot. The 237 ha mixed-use development will be known as Tanganani.	Complete
Sep-08	Amdec Property Development	Parsonvlei housing development	2800	Dec-14	A mixed-used site of 128 ha will be developed, which will include the construction of 2 200 houses in addition to business, retail, light industrial and community facilities as well as parks and a school site.	Complete
Feb-10	City of Cape Town	The Galleria Intergrated Development	3000	Dec-14	An 11,5 ha integrated development project is planned for Western Cape. This will be the biggest integrated development in Western Cape and will incorporate retail businesses, residential apartments, a four-star hotel as well as sport and conference facilities.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-13	Billion Group	BT Ngebs Mall project	1300	Apr-15	A 60 000 m ² shopping mall, which will be the largest shopping centre of its kind in the region, is being built in Mthatha.	Complete
May-13	Group Five Property Developments	Savana Mall	600	Apr-15	A new 66 025 m ² shopping mall to be called Savana Mall is to be constructed in Pretoria, corner Solomon Mahlangu and Brokhorspruit Road.	Complete
Sep-14	Old Mutual and Pareto	Menlyn Park Shopping Centre Expansion	2000	Apr-15	Menlyn shopping centre will be refurbished and expanded, which will increase the retail space to more than 170 000 m ² .	Complete
Dec-12	Emira property fund	Wonderpark shopping centre extension project	513	May-15	The project involves the phased extension of Wonderpark shopping centre by about 90 000 m ² .	Complete
Oct-14	Octodec	Octodec office conversion project	330	Jun-15	Octodec will convert its Centre Forum office block in Pretoria CBD into 400 apartments and a 6 000 m ² retail space.	Complete
Apr-15	Neotrend Khala Cose Developers, a subsidiary of Putprop.	Secunda Value Centre project – phase 1	69	Jun-15	The project involves the development of the 8 722 m ² first-phase of the Secunda Value Centre. The mall will include a stand-alone Builders Warehouse, a 2 300 m ² Wes Pack Lifestyle Centre, and a drive-through free-standing Burger King, supported by several line stores and home-furnishing retailers.	Complete
Jun-15	Old Mutual Life Assurance	The Zone@Rosebank revamp	500	Sep-15	The Zone@Rosebank is being revamped. New anchor tenants on the ground floor will include a more than 3 500 m ² Super Spar and Viva Gym.	Complete
Oct-11	Public-private partnership between the City of Cape Town and Calgro M3	Scottesdene development	554	Oct-15	This entails the construction of 2 200 housing units, comprising of 1 100 Gap units, social housing and rental units, 340 community residential units, 550 subsidised RDP units and 210 affordable housing units.	Complete
Jun-14	Redefine Properties and Vukile Property Fund	East Rand Mall revamp project	411	Oct-15	The East Rand Mall will be expanded by 7 300 m ² from the current 62 516 m ² .	Complete
May-15	Dipula property fund	Dipula warehouse	50	Nov-15	Dipula Income Fund is converting its Crownwood Property in Ormonde from a 7 200 m ² office to a 11 000 m ² modern warehouse.	Complete
Jan-11	Spring Valley Developments	Spring Valley housing project	1350	Dec-15	This involves the construction of residential houses in Duvha Park Extensions 3 to 14 in eMalahleni. The development is targets the lower-to- middle-income market and comprises 2 951 residential stands for freestanding houses and six stands earmarked for the development of sectional-title walk-up units. Provision has also been made for schools, churches, crèches and retail developments.	Complete
Jun-14	Rabie Property Group	Bridgeways precinct mixed development	1000	Dec-15	A mixed development comprising a conference centre, hotel, offices, showrooms and apartments is being built in the Century City.	Complete
Jul-14	Flanagan & Gerard Development, Blue Crane Mall and Giuricich Bros	Springs Mall Project	850	Dec-15	A new 52 000 m ² shopping mall is under construction at Blue Crane Eco Park in Springs	Complete
Feb-15	Aurecon	Aurecon West office building project	88	Dec-15	Aurecon will build a new 3 280 m ² office building with three parking levels to accommodate 152 undercover parking bays in Cape Town.	Complete
Apr-08	joint venture between Basil Read Development and the National Housing Finance Corporation (NHFC).	Phakisa Estate development project	1025	Dec-15	The project will entail the development of low- to middle-income housing near Welkom and will include 6 000 housing units. The units will be built in three phases of about 2 000 units a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project description	Project status
Dec-09	Destiny Africa Investment Holdings	Multipurpose ecosphere development	1500	Dec-15	A multipurpose development project is to be undertaken in George. The development will cover 2,5 million m ² and will include a business resort, hotel conference, shopping centres, exhibition facilities and residential houses. The project will cost a total of R28 billion over 17 years (from 2011 to 2027). Note: The project managers indicated that this is an integrated project and were unable to provide the breakdown at the moment. Our estimation is that about R1,5 billion would be spent on the first phase over a five-year period.	Delayed
Jun-14	REIT Octodec	1 on Mutual	161	Apr-16	This is a new mixed-use development in Tshwane, comprising 400 m ² of prime office space and a 1 550 m ² of retail space. It will also include 142 apartments and 210 parking bays.	Underway
Jun-13	Propertuity	Refurbishment of Hallmark House	200	May-16	The 17-storey Hallmark House building in Siemert Road is being converted into luxury apartments, a luxury hotel and a mix of health, entertainment and leisure facilities.	Underway
Aug-13	Citadel	Citadel head quarters	225	Jun-16	The project is an 6 500 m ² office block for financial company Citadel.	Underway
Jun-15	Atterbury, Citadal and Catalyst	Atterbury office building	225	Jun-16	Atterbury is building a new six-storey 6 500 m ² office building, which will be the headoffice of Citadel.	Underway
Nov-15	Gauteng growth and development agency (GGDA)	Gauteng industrial development zone	209	Jul-16	The Gauteng industrial development zone is located in Bonaero Park, near OR Tambo airport. Bulk earthworks encompass the construction of several platforms for new buildings to be constructed. The project will also entail the construction of new access roads as well as the upgrading of existing roads. Services will be installed, the guardhouse built and perimeter-fencing installed.	Underway
May-15	Menlyn Maine investment Holdings and the Public Investment Corporations	Menlyn Maine development Central Square	1800	Sep-16	Menlyn Maine Investment Holdings and the Public Investment Corporation are investing in a new Central Square at the Menlyn Maine development precinct. The square will comprise a 30 000 m ² shopping mall, a 213-room apartment block, a conferencing hotel and a Virgin Active gym.	Underway
Mar-15	STANLIB, the asset manager of Liberty Property Portfolio, in partnership Khora Investments	Botshabelo Mall project	320	Sep-16	A 21 000 m ² shopping mall is under construction at the corner of Main Road and the N8 highway, in the Free State.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-09	Sanlam	Waterfall City Mixed-Development project	17500	Dec-16	A 640 ha mixed-use development project is planned to be constructed in Midrand. The subprojects include the R750 million Cell C campus; the R220,8 million premises for MB Technologies; the R478 million head office for Group Five, the R137,1 million head office for Golder and Associates, the R97,3 million 150-bed Waterfall City Netcare Hospital 150-bed, a R60,1 million office development for medical and safety technology company Dräger, a 4 000 m ² Premier Foods' development valued at R91,2 million and the 20 000 m ² Maxwell Office Park worth R436,1 million, as well as two retirement villages, industrial and business park, retail space a hotel and petrol station among others. On completion, the project will cost about R21 billion.	Underway
Sep-09	Sanlam	Mall of Africa - part of Waterfall City Mixed-Development project	3500	Dec-16	A 120 000 m ² mall, which is part of the Waterfall City mixed-development project, is being built in Waterfall City in Midrand.	Underway
Jan-13	Improvon Group	Gosforth Business Park	192	Dec-16	Improvon Group will develop a new 76 810 m ² industrial park in Johannesburg. This will be completed in four phases and will accommodate office, commercial components and warehouses.	Underway
Jun-14	V&A Waterfront	V&A Waterfront grain silo conversion	500	Dec-16	The Waterfront's historical grain silo is being converted into the permanent home of the Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa.	Underway
May-15	Octodec	Octodec capital investment projects	653	Dec-16	Octodec is investing R653,3 million on residential development in Johannesburg and Tshwane central business district (CBD). The project consists of four major projects: the R326,9 million Centre Forum greenfield residential development, consisting of 400 residential units and ground-floor retail space and parking in the Tshwane CBD; a R140,4 million greenfield mixed-use development, also in Tshwane CBD; the R56,7 million second-phase retail redevelopment at Silver Place, in Silverton; and the R129,3 million redevelopment of Bosman Place, in the Johannesburg CBD, comprising 225 residential units and a retail component.	Underway
Aug-06	Boschendal Property Company	Boschendal redevelopment plan, Western Cape	3800	Dec-16	Boschendal Property Company has taken over a portion of 1 337 ha of the old wine estate and will undertake a large scale residential development, with a 300-unit retirement village, some 400 farmyard-style villages, a 50-room boutique hotel and a commercial, retail and office centre.	Underway
Oct-08	Ice Finance, Equity Estates, GP Property Investment Holdings, Nedbank and ABSA Bank	Menlyn Maine City Precinct	7000	Dec-16	A mixed-use development is to be built next to Menlyn Park. The 23 000 m ² development will consist of retail, restaurant, residential and hotel components.	Underway
Oct-11	Katu Property Developers	The Bestwood Estate Mine housing Development	2000	Dec-16	This mixed-use development project will involve the construction of 2 925 single residential units, 1 595 sectional-title apartments, three schools, a retail shopping centre; a filling station, a police station and a post office among other facilities. The project will be completed in five years.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-08	50:50 joint venture between Basil Read Developments and the Old Mutual Investment Group South Africa (Omigsa).	Doornkuil mixed-use development	7800	Feb-17	The project will involve the development of a mixed-use integrated development, with some 18 000 residential housing units on an estimated 1 462 ha of agricultural land, in southern Johannesburg. The new suburb will also offer schools, sports fields, parks, libraries, community centres and other community facilities, as well as retail, commercial and industrial space for offices and shops. The Doornkuil project is understood to be the largest private-sector housing development project yet undertaken in South Africa.	Underway
Sep-14	Menlyn Maine and Flanagan & Gerard Consontrium\	New Ballito Junction Shopping Centre	1400	Mar-17	The Ballito Junction Shopping Centre will be expanded into a 90 000 m ² regional mall in the North Coast of KwaZulu Natal.	Underway
Oct-15	Amdec Group	The yacht club mixed-use development	1200	Jun-17	The development will comprise residential, hotel and office space adjacent to the V&A Waterfront and the Cape Town International Convention Centre.	Underway
Jan-15	REIT Octodec	Centre Forum greenfield residential development	375	Jun-17	This is mixed use development covering about 5 000 m ² located in the area between Lilian Ngoyi, Struben and Johannes Ramokhoase streets in Pretoria. It will comprise two parking levels with 258 parking bays and 400 residential apartments.	Underway
Oct-15	Pareto	The Pavilion shopping centre makeover and expansion	1100	Jun-17	The Pavilion Shopping Centre is being expanded and refurbished. The 20 000 m ² area will include 14 000 m ² of retail space, 2 500 m ² of new SKY@Pav rooftop features, and 3 200 m ² will consist of a Virgin Active gym and 1 505 new parking bays.	Underway
May-08	Lufhereng development (joint initiative between the City of Johannesburg and the Gauteng Department of Housing)	Lufhereng housing development	9600	Jul-17	Lufhereng (previously known as Doornkop Greenfields) will be one of the largest mixed-use housing developments ever embarked on in Gauteng. Once the township is established, it will be a natural extension of the greater Soweto area. The project will be developed in three phases. The project will include the establishment of 14 primary schools, six secondary schools, two day-care centres and about 45 crèches. There will also be seven community facilities, two primary healthcare clinics and one community health centre.	Underway
Jun-15	Thavhani Property Investments	Thavhani Mall	950	Aug-17	A new 50 000 m ² shopping mall is under construction in Thohoyandou.	Underway
Aug-14	Harmony Gold	Harmony Gold bioenergy project	45	Sep-17	Harmony Gold is implementing a bio crop pilot project, which will involve growing giant king grass and sugarbeet on mine impacted land and tailing in the Free State. The aim of the project is to rehabilitate the impacted land by cleaning it and return it to an agricultural state.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-09	Tongaat Hulett Developments and the eThekweni municipality	Cornubia Mixed-use development - Phase 1	5100	Dec-17	This is part of a R20 billion project, which entails the development of 1200 ha mixed-use development in eThekweni. The project involves the building of residential units, parks and commercial centres. It will also include the development of two bus rapid transit routes that will link Umhlanga, Phoenix and Dub Trade port as well as five interchange and several roads, bridges, swage systems, electrical substation and a reservoir as well as an 80 ha industrial platform. The first phase of the project (measuring 614 ha in extent) will cost R1,535 billion and will involve bulk and internal infrastructure. After the completion of phase 1 in 2013, two further phases are planned and it will take around 15 years to complete the whole project.	Underway
Nov-13	Shanghai Zendai Property	Shanghai Zendai Property - mixed use development	3000	Dec-17	A Chinese property development company, Shanghai Zendai Property, will invest about R80 billion in a mixed-use development project in Modderfontein over the next 15 years. This will include residential housing (about 35 000 houses), an educational centre, a sport stadium, a heritage theme park, a convention centre and office buildings.	Underway
Oct-10	CMAI Property Development	Crossways Farm Village	4300	Dec-17	A farm village is to be constructed in near the Van Stadens River Gorge. This combines a residential and agricultural development as well as light industrial, commercial and retail components. The village of 733 stands and the project will take between five to seven years to complete.	Underway
Sep-15	Retail Network Services (RNS) and Rainbow Junction Development Company	Rainbow Mall	2500	Dec-17	The 94 000 m ² regional shopping centre is part of the upcoming multibillion (between R10 billion and R12 billion) Rainbow Junction mixed-use development. The mall will have more than 250 retail stores, restaurants, a state-of-the-art cinema complex and ice rink, as well as 'third place' attractions.	Underway
Oct-15	Acsion	Acsiopolis Development	1200	Apr-18	Acsion is building a 17 000 m ² mixed-use development in Benmore, Sandton. About 35 000 m ² will be allocated to executive residential apartments, 26 000 m ² for short-term rental units, 5 000 m ² for retail and 1 000 m ² for offices, as well as six-level underground parking with the capacity to accommodate 1 500 cars.	Underway
Jun-15	Pearls of uMhlanga developers	Umhlanga Pearl Sky – final phase	1300	Dec-18	The final phase of the luxurious Umhlanga Pearl Sky is underway. This is an upmarket residential development, which will involve the development of 414 new residential apartments, executive studios, two penthouses, as well as one-, two-, three- and four-bedroom luxury apartments that are designed with high quality finishes.	Underway
May-08	Asvid Holdings	The Houghton development project	3000	Dec-18	The Houghton Golf Club will be developed. The development will feature residential and non-residential components. The development will included the installation of generator backup, city gas to all apartments and a centrally heated water supply, creating energy efficient saving.	Underway
Sep-15	Pivotal Property Fund and Abland Proprietary Limited	Loftus Park development	1200	Dec-18	A new shopping centre and office precinct is under construction in Pretoria. The project will consist of shops, restaurants, an office park, a hotel, a gym and a sports museum.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-15	Abland	Hill on Empire office park	700	Dec-19	The project entails the development of a 35 000 m ² A-grade office park in Parktown, Johannesburg, and it will comprise four buildings. The first building will have a subdivisible gross lettable area of 6 800 m ² .	Underway
Jul-09	Basil Read, in association with Garden Cities	Fisantekraal housing project	9500	Dec-20	About 14 100 housing units are to be built in a 767 ha space in Western Cape. 4 230 of the units will be RDP homes, 3 370 financed linked and 6 500 bonded units.	Underway
Mar-14	Krisp Properties	Krisp properties clearwater office park development	500	Dec-20	Krisp Properties will expand its Clearwater Office Park from the existing 17 000 m ² to 45 000 m ² .	Underway
Nov-14	Standard Bank and Calgro	South Hills mixed housing development	1950	Dec-20	A mixed use affordable housing development consisting of 5 327 housing units will be built in Johannesburg. The development will cover 199 has of land and will include two new schools, crèches, churches and parks.	Underway
Jun-15	Gauteng provincial government and the River City Development Company	Vaal River City development project	4000	Dec-20	A new mixed-use development in Sedibeng in the next five years. A total of 120 000 houses will be built as well as a 60 000 m ² lifestyle centre, a 400 000 m ² commercial office park and 20 hectares of parklands.	Underway
Sep-05	Moreland Development & IFA (International Financial Advisers)	Zimbali (All Projects)	5000	Jun-21	A further R5 billion is to be invested in the Zimbali Lakes Resort to include two more hotels - the five-star Ocean View Hotel and a 20-chalet boutique hotel, a golf and tennis academy and two championship golf courses.	Underway
Mar-13	Trendville Consortium	Mogale City (Leratong City) Regional Mall	2000	Jun-23	A 45 000 m ² shopping mall is to be built in Mogale City. This will involve other development programmes such as public transport facility, office park, a school, a church, a public park and some housing units. The project will be completed in three phases over a 10-year period.	Underway
Oct-13	Basil Read and Old Mutual's Housing Impact Fund of South Africa (HIFSA)	Savana City Mixed-use Development	24000	Dec-23	The construction of a 1 462 ha mixed-use development project, which will be South Africa's largest privately initiated mixed-use integrated housing development, is under way in Orange Farm, Johannesburg. The development will provide 18 399 integrated, mixed-income housing units, schools, clinics, churches and retail and commercial sites.	Underway
Mar-13	Abacus Asset Management and the Billion Group	Bay West Mall	2000	Jun-25	A shopping mall is to be built along the N2 in the western suburbs in Nelson Mandela Bay.	Underway
Feb-09	Amari Land	The Cradle City project	11000	Dec-39	This mixed-use development will include the construction residential units, office, warehousing space, a hotel as well as a resort and entertainment centre at a 912 ha around Lanseria International Airport. The project will take 25 years to complete in phases and Nedbank will provide R240 million in funding.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
<i>Renting activities</i>						
		<u>Renting of personal and household goods</u>				
Mar-15	Steyn City Properties	Steyn City Lifestyle Resort	6500	Dec-17	The development is located in Fourways, with phase 1 comprising 93 apartments and 19 cluster homes, with a further 45 cluster homes to be built off-plan. A total of 220 freehold stands have been released onto the market – allowing owners to build their own homes. The sizes of the apartments will range from one to three bedrooms, with sizes from 74 to 149 m²s.	Underway
<i>Research and development</i>						
		<u>Natural science and engineering research</u>				
Mar-09	National Research Foundation (NRF), supported by Sasol, the Nuclear Energy Corporation of South Africa (Necsa), PBMR and Element Six	The High-Resolution Transmission Electron Microscope (HRTEM) project	80	Dec-13	South Africa will invest on the acquisition of High-Resolution Transmission Electron Microscope. The project will include the construction of related infrastructure such as control and supporting systems as well as training and services facilities. The project will be based at the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University.	Complete
		<u>Social sciences and humanities research</u>				
Mar-02	Blue IQ	Innovation Hub - Blue IQ - Freedom Park - Gauteng	350	Mar-05	Construction of Freedom Park Monument – garden of remembrance, monuments, statues, a museum, restaurants, a conference hall etc.	Complete
<i>Banking</i>						
		<u>Monetary intermediation</u>				
Aug-99	Nedcor Bank	Nedcor North Side Office Development	500	Dec-00	The construction of office blocks in Sandton.	Complete
Mar-99	Investec	Investec Cape Town regional office	100	Dec-00	An 11-storey building for 500 people to be built on 3 055m² site around a square to be shared with new Holiday Inn Waterfront and Cullinan Inn hotels. There will be 10 000m² of office space and 500 m² of parking.	Complete
Dec-01	ABSA	ABSA's information technology infrastructure upgrade.	300	Jun-03	Absa's information technology infrastructure upgrade.	Complete
<i>Computer and related services</i>						
		<u>Data processing</u>				
Jul-00	Central Government	National Government IT infrastructure.	100	Jul-02	The supply of IT infrastructure to national government.	Complete
		<u>Software consultancy & supply</u>				
Jun-00	Ixchange	Century City Hi-tech Office Building.	36	Jun-03	A hi-tech office building is to be constructed at Century City by a consortium of private investors led by technology group Exchange.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Other business services						
<u>Legal, accountancy, tax & related activities</u>						
Nov-99	Concor	PricewaterhouseCoopers Office Block	85	Jun-01	PricewaterhouseCoopers is constructing new office blocks in Cape Town.	Complete
Oct-01	Central Government	Constitutional Court Constitution Hill - Gauteng	450	Aug-04	The construction of a new constitutional court in Johannesburg.	Complete
Research and development						
<u>Social sciences & humanities research</u>						
Feb-00	Department of Labour	Tourism Skill Development	115	Dec-04	The Business Trust and the Department of Labour will increase the skills level, and train more unemployed people in the tourism industry.	Complete
MANUFACTURING						
Basic metals						
<u>Basic iron & steel</u>						
May-95	Industrial Development Corpora	Phalaborwa iron carbide production facility	1500	Dec-00	A magnetite conversion plant, which will produce iron carbide is to be built in Phalaborwa.	Complete
Feb-03	ASA Metals	ASA Metals furnace Steelpoort Limpopo.	160	Jan-04	The expansion of ASA Metals plant with the main component being the construction of a new furnace.	Complete
Mar-04	Columbus Steel	Columbus steel expansion project - Middleburg	1049	Jan-05	The installation of a new Z-mill and new slitting lines as well as capital investments to improve process yields on existing equipment at the Columbus Steel's plant in Middelburg, Mpumalanga.	Complete
Nov-02	Iskor Newcastle	Coke-oven replacement and repair works.	340	Jun-05	The repair and replacement of Coke ovens at the Newcastle long-steel products plant to reduce or replace the company's coke imports.	Complete
Apr-00	South African Chrome and Alloys	Ferrochrome smelter, North West Province	700	Dec-05	A ferrochrome smelter will be built at a site in North West for the production of chromium.	Complete
Oct-06	Mittal Steel South Africa	Coke battery recommissioning plant upgrade, Newcastle	495	Oct-06	The project entails the construction of a new materials-handling infrastructure for coal and coke, and a major upgrade of the gas-cleaning plant at the Newcastle steelworks. The new coke battery will increase Mittal South Africa's coke production by between 450 000 tons a year and 490 000 tons a year.	Complete
Dec-03	Xstrata Plc.	Xstrata ferrochrome smelter	1670	Jun-07	The London-listed miner Xstrata will construct a ferrochrome smelter close to the firm's Thorncliffe chrome ore mine and Helena chromite ore deposit. The project comprises the construction of furnaces to produce 1 million tons of lower silicon ferrochrome. Construction has started on the first phase, which will take output to 360 000 tons a year by the second half of 2006 and full production capacity of 1 million tons are expected in the first half of 2007. This project is also known as the Lion Ferrochrome Project.	Complete
Oct-06	RHI Group	Fusion plant	65	Jun-07	The project entails the construction of a new fusion plant, which will involve the establishment of a smelting plant, comprising two electric-arc furnaces, with a capacity to produce 30 000 tons a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-07	Rare Energy	Carbon steel pipes project	25	Dec-07	The project entails the supply of all the carbon steel pipe for Sasol Gas's infrastructure of gas pipelines that network from Tarlton to Drifontein.	Complete
Apr-06	Joint venture between BWS, Columbus Stainless Steel and Industrial Development Corporation	Stainless steel precision strip-processing facility	233	Jun-08	The project involves the development of a stainless steel precision strip-processing facility, which will produce up to five grades of steel with a thickness of 0,35 millimetres and a width of 400 millimetres during the first phase and 800 millimetres in the second phase.	Complete
Sep-06	Man Ferrostaal	Man Ferrostaal's stainless steel precision strip mill	1100	Mar-09	The project forms part of MAN Ferrostaal defence offset obligation and consists of the construction of stainless steel precision strip mill, which will produce 9 000 tons a year of 400 millimetre-wide stainless steel coil in the first phase and 27 000 tons a year in the second phase. The plant will be situated in the Coega Industrial Development Zone.	Complete
May-08	BSI Steel	Steel processing and distribution depot	70	Jun-09	BSI Steel is to construct a 17 000 m ² underroof steel processing and distribution facility that will include a second cut-to-length line.	Complete
Oct-05	International Ferro Metals (IFM)	Buffelsfontein ferrochrome mine and smelting plant	3200	Dec-09	The Buffelsfontein chromium mine in North West has a life of 19 years. The project entails doubling production to 267 400 tons a year and establishing a processing plant adjacent to the mine. This is expected to make the operation the world's lowest-cost producer of ferrochrome.	Complete
Aug-05	Tata Iron & Steel under the Strategic Industrial Projects Programme	High carbon ferrochrome smelter project - Richards Bay	650	Dec-09	The project entails the construction of a high-carbon ferrochrome smelter in Richards Bay, which will produce 120 000 tons a year in phase one and 240 000 tons a year in phase two for supply to Tata Steel's existing overseas market.	Complete
Sep-07	Independent Foundries	Independent Foundries (IF) expansion project	20	Dec-09	The project entails Independent Foundries's plan to expand its castings manufacturing facility in Roodepoort.	Complete
Sep-08	Safal Investments	Safal investment project	816	Dec-09	A new steel coating facility comprising cold rolling, an aluminium-zinc coating and colour-coating plant will be built in Cato Ridge, near Durban. The plant will produce 150 000 ton a year of coated steel in the first three to four years.	Complete
Mar-05	Highveld Steel and Vanadium Cor.	Highveld Steel and Vanadium Cor. upgrading programme	1600	Apr-10	Highveld Steel and Vanadium upgrading programme will entail the improvement of plant performance and reduce costs at its Witbank steel manufacturing complex and also to improve pollution control as well as improvement of the quality of steel by 17%.	Complete
Apr-06	Samancor Chrome	Samancor chrome expansion project	9155	Dec-11	The project entails the expansion of Samancor's chrome-alloy output by 1,5 million tons a year through new furnaces and mine shafts in the Steelpoort area, with the expansion taking place in 3 phases of 500 000 tons each.	Complete
Jun-12	Agni Steels, Nelson Mandela Bay empowerment consortium and IDC.	Steel recycling and processing facility	400	Jun-12	The operation and construction of a steel recycling and processing facility, including a 25 ton induction furnace in Zone 6 of the Coega industrial development zone.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-05	Mittal Steel SA	Mittal Steel South Africa Capex Programme	13100	Dec-12	The allocation includes a variety of projects that includes asset-replacement projects and expansion of existing facilities. The aim is to increase production by 2,5 million tons a year to 9 5 million tons a year. The Vanderbiljpark steel plant will receive R5,5 billion to upgrade blast furnaces and development downstream products for the automotive industry. The Newcastle plant will receive R1,7 billion, which include the completed R211 million pulverised-coal injection plant while the remainder will be spent on upgrading and relining existing blast furnaces. The Saldanha plant will receive R877 million to reline Corex furnace. Vereeniging Steel will receive R769 million and Pretoria Steel will receive R81 million. Mittal Coke and Chemicals merchant-coke project is expected to be completed by the second half of 2006 and will substitute the import coke being brought by the ferroalloy industry from China.	Delayed
Feb-12	DCD	DCD ring production line	380	Jul-13	DCD will invest R380 million in a new ring production facility in Vereeniging. The 14 000 m ² facility will move hot metal through its two separate seamless ring manufacturing production lines and will increase the division's manufacturing capacity to 300 000 tons a year.	Complete
Apr-13	Cape Town Iron and Steel Works	Cape Town Iron and Steel Works upgrade	250	Aug-13	The project will entail the expansion and upgrade of the Cisco facility, the investment will raise the plant's nameplate capacity from 300 000 tons a year to 400 000 tons a year and will position it to produce reinforcing bar, or rebar, and, at a later stage, wire rod.	Complete
Feb-14	Hulamin	Hulamin aluminium Recycling plant	300	Jun-17	Hulamin will invest R300 million to build an aluminium-smelting plant in Pietermaritzburg. The plant, which will produce up to 200 000 tons of aluminium a year, will process scrap from street collectors to its distribution channels. The project will see Hulamin diversify its metal sources and switch to the aluminium can from the old steel lined can.	Underway
Nov-05	Government and the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	IDC Titanium Project	3280	Jun-19	The South African government is considering building a greenfields titanium plant. The mooted plant will have a capacity of between 100 000 to 150 000 tons a year, using between 120 000 to 180 000 tons of titanium slag as feedstock. The project is still in the very early stages. Huntsman Titanium has been identified as a potential investor. It is Europe's largest and the world's third-largest producer of titanium dioxide pigments.	Underway
May-02	BHP Billiton	<u>Precious & non-ferrous metals</u> Casting facilities upgrade	260	Mar-03	BHP Billiton is upgrading its smelter casting facilities, where liquid metal from the reduction plants is solidified into saleable products. The casthouse's capacity will be increased from 200 000 tons a year to 310 000 tons a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-02	BHP Billiton	Hillside Aluminium smelter expansion	4535	Apr-04	The projects aims to expand production at the Hillside Aluminium smelter to 132 000 tons a year through the addition of half of potline.	Complete
Feb-04	Transvaal Ferrochrome SA ltd	Ferrochrome smelter North West Province	1100	Oct-05	The construction of the largest greenfields ferrochrome smelter plant in South Africa.	Complete
Apr-08	Hulamin	Hulamin expansion project	950	Dec-09	Hulamin will expand its production capacity by 20% to 250 000 tons per year.	Complete
Sep-15	OR Tambo International Airport industrial development zone (IDZ)	Jewellery Manufacturing Precinct	267	Jun-17	A jewellery manufacturing precinct (JMP) is to be established in the OR Tambo International Airport industrial development zone (IDZ). The JMP will see the development of a facility catering for mineral beneficiation and diamond cutting, polishing and trading, as well as light manufacturing of jewellery.	Underway
Sep-15	Petra Diamonds	Petra Diamonds' cullinan processing plant project	1650	Dec-17	Petra Diamonds is building a processing plant, with the capacity of 6 million tonnes a year in Cullinan. The plan will incorporate an autogenous milling, high-pressure grinding rolls technology and XRF X-ray technology to replace conventional dense-media separation plants.	Underway
Electrical machinery & equipment						
Electric distribution apparatus						
Nov-07	Thin Film Solar Technologies	Photovoltaic (PV) modules manufacturing facility	761	Dec-10	The project will involve the establishment of a startup PV modules manufacturing facility, consisting of a production line with an annual capacity of 30 MW peak.	Complete
Lighting equipment						
Jul-12	Light innovation	Light innovation manufacturing facility	60	Dec-12	Light innovation will build a manufacturing facility in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Feb-13	Coega Development Corporation	Coega IDZ wind tower factory	300	Feb-14	The construction of a 22 000 m ² wind tower manufacturing facility and associated infrastructure on behalf of renewable energy company DCD Wind Energy.	Complete
Other electrical equipment						
Apr-99	Tridelta	Magnet production plant	60	Mar-02	Production of permanent magnets and magnet alloys.	Complete
Fabricated metal products						
Other metal products						
Feb-13	Nampak	Nampak new can line	600	Mar-14	The project entails Nampak's beverage can division buying a new high-speed aluminium line and converting existing lines from tinplate to aluminium.	Complete
Structural metal products						
Jan-02	Trident Steel	Trident Steel Press Line	105	Jun-03	Construction of a second press line in Rosslyn to supply steel blanks required by the automotive industry.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Food, beverages and tobacco						
Beverages						
Jun-97	Peninsula Beverage Company	Bottling expansion	200	Jun-00	The company is to build a new bottling plant to double capacity and output as well as develop 2 200 spaza shops across Western Cape.	Complete
May-99	Durbanville Hills Winery	Durbanville Hills wine cellar	68	Aug-00	Wine cellar geared to produce about 6,5 million litres of wine a year, includes state-of-the-art machinery and architecture.	Complete
Aug-99	South African Breweries	South African Breweries (Ibhayi Breweries)	705	Aug-00	SAB is building a R705 million brewery in Port Elizabeth that will produce 3,2 million hectolitres of beer annually.	Complete
Nov-00	Good Hope Food and Beverage Holdings	Fruit-soy blending and UHT beverage packaging plant.	50	Jan-01	The construction of a fruit-soy blending and UHT beverage packaging plant.	Complete
Jul-96	South African Breweries	Eastern Cape brewery	750	Dec-01	South African Breweries is to build a new state-of-the-art brewery in East London.	Complete
Mar-00	South African Breweries	SAB Eastern Cape	150	Dec-01	SAB is constructing a brewery in Eastern Cape that will produce Weissbier to challenge the local import market.	Complete
Feb-97	Coca Cola SA	Coca Cola soft drink capacity expansion	500	Apr-02	Coca-Cola is to expand its carbonated soft drink capacity to serve the growing southern African market. The investment entails upgrading and expanding purchasing equipment and support systems.	Complete
Feb-02	WeizenGold Brewery of Bavaria	WeizenGold Brewery of Bavaria - East London.	20	Aug-02	The construction of a wheat beer brewery in East London.	Complete
Mar-07	SABMiller	SABMiller's new carbon dioxide plant	100	Dec-08	SABMiller is planning to build a new carbon dioxide plant after a shortage affected production.	Complete
Nov-04	SABMiller	SABMiller's 5-year capital expenditure project plans	5000	Dec-09	SABMiller plans to spend R1 billion a year over the next five years on capital projects at existing breweries in the country to increase capacity within the group.	Complete
Mar-08	Heineken	Heineken new brewery	3000	Jan-13	Heineken will build a new brewery in Sedibeng.	Complete
May-13	Joekels	Joekels Pinetown factory expansion	30	Apr-13	Joekels, which owns brands including Laager Rooibos, Tea Time, Teeco Tea and Southhalls Rooibos, is expanding production at its Pinetown factory. The installation of R30 million equipment will double production capacity of the factory to meet increasing demand for tea both in and outside of South Africa.	Complete
Jan-13	Krisp Properties	Pepsi South African headquarters	70	Oct-14	A AAA-grade modern building with double-volume lobbies, rosewood doors and top-quality finishes to house 300 employees.	Complete
Dairy products						
Oct-12	Famous Brands	Coega cheese factory	20	May-13	The project consists of building a 2 600 m ² cheese factory in Coega.	Complete
Food processing						
Apr-00	Robertsons	Robertsons Head Office	55	Jan-01	Robertsons will develop a new headoffice in La Lucia Ridge.	Complete
Sep-01	Invest North West	Sunflower seed extraction plant - North West Province.	78	Jan-03	The construction of a sunflower extraction plant in North West.	Complete
Mar-03	Nestle SA	Nestle's new mineral water bottling facility.	90	Jun-03	Construction of Nestle's new mineral water plant in Doornkloof.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-11	Nestle	Nestle factories	500	Jun-12	Nestlé announced that it will construct two new factories in Tshwane. The two factories (Cheerio cereals and Milo) will cover an area of 1 600 m².	Complete
Dec-12	Illovo Sugar	Illovo Sugar distribution centre	354	Dec-13	Illovo will construct a new 51 000 m² distribution centre in Pietermaritzburg. The centre will have the capacity to handle 17 000 tons a year of sugar.	Complete
May-14	Bakhresa SA	Flour mill project	836	Jun-15	The project involves the upgrade of the old Union Flour Mill facility to a facility with a milling capacity of 750 tons a day.	Complete
Oct-14	Nestlé South Africa	Nestlé South Africa investment plan	2000	Dec-20	Nestlé South Africa will invest R2 billion over the next five years expanding its domestic manufacturing base and increase its export capacity to the fast-growing sub-Saharan African markets. The investment will primarily be directed towards the expansion of its coffee factory in Estcourt, KwaZulu-Natal.	Underway
<u>Grain mill products</u>						
Apr-08	Pioneer Foods	Pioneer Capital expenditure projects	1200	Dec-11	Pioneer Foods, the owner of brands such as Bokomo, Weet-bix and Sasko Day breaker bread is planning to increase its capital expenditure to meet rising food demand in South Africa.	Complete
<u>Other food products</u>						
Nov-98	Illovo Sugar	Illovo Sugar expansion	185	Dec-00	Illovo Sugar is to expand both factories and field capacity to increase sugar production to 1,87 million tons a year. The expansion will take place at Malawi, Swaziland, and South Africa's Pongola operations.	Complete
Aug-96	Industrial Development Corporation	Glycol manufacturing plant	900	Dec-01	The project comprises the construction of a glycol manufacturing plant, which will extract 100 kilotons a year of mixed glycols from sugar.	Complete
Jun-06	Cerebos	Cerebos Expansion Project	85	Jun-07	Cerebos is building a new plant at the Coega Industrial Development Zone in Eastern Cape. The new vacuum-dried salt producing facility will have a production capacity of 45 000 megatons a year and consists of a centrifuging, drying plant, distribution centre and salt-handling and packaging plant.	Complete
May-06	Illovo Sugar	Illovo Sugar's expansion plan	2250	Dec-11	Illovo plans to increase capacity and build power plants to fuel refineries over the next six years. Illovo plans to expand capacity by 300 000 tons by 2010.	Complete
Nov-13	Unilever South Africa	Unilever Ice-cream factory	500	Jan-15	The project entails the construction of a 40 000 m² ice cream factory at the Lor's View Industrial Park, in Midrand, to increase Unilever's capacity for growth and service.	Complete
<i>Machinery and equipment</i>						
<u>General purpose machinery</u>						
Jun-07	Steinmuller Africa and Bilfinger Berger	Boiler revival	100	Jun-08	A leading German civil construction and industrial service group has approved an investment of pressure part manufacturing facility in South Africa. The project will be fully operating in the first quarter of 2008. The facility will produce three giant boiler units a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-09	Sisulu and Wu, with Eastern Cape Development Corporation (ECDC)	Matla Solar Power project	40	Jun-09	The project will entail the construction of a solar water heaters manufacturing facility. The facility will have the capacity to produce up to 30 000 heaters per year for the South African market.	Complete
		<u>Special purpose machinery</u>				
Jul-99	Denel	British Army AS Gun System Development	146	Dec-00	The project entails the development and supply of modular charge systems for the British Army's AS90 gun howitzer.	Complete
Jun-99	Corning	Catalytic converter substrates facility	180	Dec-00	New facility will manufacture cellular ceramic substrate products used at the core of catalytic converters.	Complete
Jul-99	Old Mutual	Schindler elevator and escalators	21	Dec-01	Schindler will install escalators and elevators in the Gateway retail and entertainment centre for Old Mutual Properties.	Complete
Oct-00	Amlac	Amlac (oil blending and recycling plant).	115	Jun-02	The construction of lubricating-oil blending plant and a used oil recycling plant.	Complete
Jun-00	National Research Foundation of South Africa	Telescope, Northern Cape.	225	Dec-05	The design and construction of the largest single telescope in the southern hemisphere.	Complete
Nov-10	Matla Innovation Group	Matla Innovation Group solar plant	60	May-11	A plant which will manufacture industrial and domestic solar water heating panels, is to be built in the East London Industrial Developmental Zone.	Complete
		<u>Other manufacturing</u>				
		<u>Furniture</u>				
May-15	Extrupet	Extrupet plastic bottle recycling plant	75	May-15	Extrupet will build a new Phoenix polyethylene terephthalate (PET) bottle to-bottle recycling plant, with the capacity to produce an additional 14 000 tons of PET resin per year, in Germiston.	Complete
		<u>Other manufacturing</u>				
Nov-09	Benteler Automotive South Africa	Benteler Automotive Plant	178	Jun-09	A 20 000 m ² , car part manufacturing plant is to be built in Uitenhage. The parts that will be produced include dashboards, chassis and bumpers that will be supplied to VW.	Complete
Jun-09	Aurobindo investment	Aurobindo antiretroviral production plant	82	Mar-10	An Indian company may invest in a greenfield pharmaceutical plant to produce antiretroviral drugs in South Africa. The plant will have the capacity to produce between 1,5 and 2 billion capsules a year.	Complete
Nov-10	IDC	IDC medical factory	100	Apr-11	A medical factory will be contracted in Midrand. The factory will manufacture several products, including sterinse as well as special hygiene products for critical care and disinfectants.	Complete
Mar-12	Joy Global	Wadeville centre of excellence plant	70	Dec-12	The distribution centre will be a consolidation of all supply services at Joy Global's sites in Steeldale, Tulisa Park and Wadeville to support its manufacturing process.	Complete
Mar-11	Fima Films South Africa,	Flexible plastic packaging film expansion programme	500	Mar-13	Fima is planning to expand its production lines at its two-line plant in Chamdor in Krugersdorp to produce 32 000 tons pa year of film. The project will offer other plastic products including polyethylene terephthalate, cast polypropylene and metalised films. The expansion will also involve the construction of a third and larger production line to supplement the two existing lines, which will produce a combined 12 000 tons a year of film.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-13	Mogale Alloys	Mogale Alloys processing plant expansion project	170	Sep-14	The project involves the installation of ferroalloy refining and granulation equipment at Mogale's processing plant, which will enable the plant to the current ferrochrome production to granulated medium carbon ferrochrome.	Complete
May-14	Lion Match Company	Lion Match head office	80	May-15	Lion Match Company is building a new headoffice and distribution facility in Durban.	Complete
Mar-12	Ketlaphela - a joint venture between the South African government and Swiss group Lonza	Antiretroviral medicine manufacturing plant	1600	Dec-15	The proposed manufacturing plant will manufacture active pharmaceutical ingredients and ARVs.	Complete
Recycling						
Sep-07	Chevron refinery	Milnerton refinery waste management treatment plant upgrade	110	Sep-08	The project entails the upgrade of a waste-water treatment plant at the Chevron refinery facility in Milnerton as part of an ongoing environmental improvement programme.	Complete
Oct-15	Gayatri GZI Beverage Cans and Golden era Group	Beverage can plant project	1000	Jun-16	The project involves the construction of a large-scale beverage can plant in Johannesburg. The plant will manufacture two-piece aluminium beverage cans in multiple sizes.	Underway
Other non-metallic mineral products						
Glass products						
May-98	Owens Corning	Insulation furnace	30	Dec-00	The project entails the construction of new furnace with a capacity of 11 000 tons of fibreglass insulation and reinforcement a year.	Complete
Jan-02	Consol Glass	Consol glass furnace plant upgrade - Gauteng .	200	Feb-03	The construction and upgrade of Consol's glass furnace in Germiston to increase manufacturing capacity.	Complete
Aug-04	Consol SA	Consol Glass's Bellville factory environmental project	40	Oct-05	The installation of a waste-gas treatment plant at Consol Glass's Bellville factory.	Complete
Sep-05	Consol Glass	Consol capacity expansion	495	Jun-07	Consol Glass is increase its total glass capacity by 770 000 tons a year, with 90 000 tons of extra capacity in Gauteng and a further 60 000 tons in Western Cape. The duration of the project is 18 months.	Complete
Jun-05	PG Group	PG Group Expansion Projects	1000	Oct-07	PG Group will construct a site in Springs on Gauteng's East Rand to double the country's glass production and will also upgrade glass plants in Port Elizabeth and Garankuwa, near Pretoria.	Complete
Jan-09	Consol Glass	Consol Greenfield glass factory	1900	Nov-11	Consol Glass will invest in a Greenfield factory in Gauteng, which will increase its annual production capacity by 28% to over 1 million tons a year.	Complete
Feb-13	Nampak	Nampak glass furnace - Roodekop plant	1000	Dec-13	The project entails the installation of a third glass furnace for the Nampak Glass division Roodekop plant.	Complete
Other non-metallic						
Mar-01	Larfarge	Larfarge aggregate-production plant.	23	Jul-01	Larfarge aggregate-production plant will be constructed in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Aug-02	Norcross SA	Ceramic tile plant - Gauteng.	105	Jul-03	The expansion of the Johnson tile plant in Olifantsfontein, Midland.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-02	Pegasus under the Strategic Industrial Projects Programme	Pegasus ceramic industries.	208	Dec-03	Pegasus ceramic industries will invest R208 million in a ceramic tile plant outside Vereeniging. The project is estimated to create 110 jobs.	Complete
Jul-05	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC)	Jupiter Kiln refurbishment - Germiston	48	Jun-06	PPC will recommission the kiln, raw mill, raw materials handling facility and filter on the raw mill to increase clinker production by 550 000 tons a year and help meet the increase in cement demand over the short term.	Complete
Jan-06	Marley Roofing	Marley Roofing automated roof tile plant	60	Jul-06	Marley Roofing is to invest in a fully automated roof tile plant at its existing factory in Bronkhorstspuit to meet projected growth over the next five years. The new plant will more than double existing capacity.	Complete
Sep-05	Lafarge Gypsum SA	Plasterboard Factory	250	Dec-06	The project involves the construction of a plasterboard factory with a capacity of 15 million m ² .	Complete
Mar-06	Natal Portland Cement (NPC)	Simuna cement expansion	800	Aug-07	The project involves the upgrading of Natal Portland Cement's Simuna operation near Port Shepstone, which can currently only produce clinker. The upgrade includes a cement mill, storage and packaging facilities as well as a second kiln and clinker-manufacturing line. The cement-milling capacity will be 80 tons an hour and clinker capacity of 1 500 tons a day.	Complete
Feb-07	PPC	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) Laezonia expansion project	40	Dec-07	Pretoria Portland Cement is replacing the existing jaw crusher. The new crusher at Laezonia quarry will increase capacity by 340 000 tons a year.	Complete
Sep-05	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC)	Batsweledi cement expansion project	1360	May-08	The project entails the installation of a new kiln line and related infrastructure at Pretoria Portland Cement's existing Dwaalboom cement factory in Limpopo. The project forms part of PPC's 1 million tons a year cement expansion project for the inland region of SA.	Complete
Jun-06	Holcim South Africa	Roodepoort cement plant	471	Aug-08	The project entails the development of a new cement mill to increase the milling and blending capacity by up to 25%.	Complete
Sep-05	Lafarge South Africa	Lichtenburg Cement Expansion Project	1200	Dec-08	Lafarge SA is to increase capacity of its Lichtenburg cement works by 1 million tons, raising the company's capacity by 40%.	Complete
May-06	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC)	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) further expansion project	3000	May-09	PPC will expand its capex programme further to meet the anticipated rise in demand for cement. The projects include a new cement million plant in Gauteng and expansion of two existing facilities in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-08	Lafarge	Project Rainbow cement capacity expansion project	1200	Jun-09	The project involves the installation of a new 2 000 ton a day kiln at Rainbow's Lichtenberg cement works in North West to expand the clinker production line by 1 million tons a year and the development of a 1 million tons a year greenflies grinding plant at Randfontein.	Complete
Feb-07	PPC	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) Hercules expansion	604	Dec-09	PPC announced that it will upgrade and expand its Hercules plant in Pretoria in a bid to address the cement shortage in the country. This will involve the installation of a new million-ton-a-year mill and storage facility.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-07	Mafikeng Cement Company (MCC), Orascom Construction Industries (OCI)	Mafikeng Cement Company (MCC) project	3200	Jun-10	An Egypt-based Orascom Construction Industries company is planning to build a new cement plant in North West, called Mafikeng Cement Company (MCC) to cash in on South Africa's rising demand. A newly launched cement company, MCC, will build and operate a state-of-the-art cement plant with a production capacity of 2 million tons a year.	Complete
May-08	LaFarge	Lafarge Tongaat plant expansion	62	Jun-10	Lafarge will expand its Tongaat plant to increase production by 150% to 500 000 tons per year.	Complete
Sep-08	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC)	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) De Hoek factory environmental project	70	Dec-11	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) is to undertake a major project to reduce dust emissions at its De Hoek factory in Western Cape.	Complete
May-10	Joint venture of Chinese cement group Jidong Development Group, the China-Africa Development Fund (CADFund), Women Investment Portfolio Holdings (Wiphold) and Continental Cement (Conticem)	Chinese cement manufacturing plant	1650	Dec-12	Chinese cement groups, Jidong Development Group and the China-Africa Development Fund (CADFund), in a joint venture with South Africa's Women Investment Portfolio Holdings (Wiphold) and South African Continental Cement will construct a cement plant in Limpopo. The plant will focus on the ready-mix concrete and the cement blending industries. It will have the capacity to produce 2 500 tons a day.	Complete
Feb-11	Assmang	Assmang Co-generation Power Plant	340	Dec-13	Assmang is planning to construct a 20 MW electricity co-generation plant at its smelter in Mpumalanga.	Complete
May-09	Sephaku Holdings	Sephaku Cement expansion	3300	Dec-13	Sephaku Cement will invest R3,3 billion to expand its two cement production plants, namely Aganang facility in North West and Delmas plant in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Apr-11	Sephaku Holdings	Sephaku Cement expansion 2	1800	Dec-13	Sephaku Holding announced that it will build a 3 000-tons-a-day cement factory in Dwaalboom in Limpopo.	Complete
May-14	Jidong Development Group	The Mamba Cement plant	1800	Dec-15	A Chinese company, Jidong Development Group, will build a new cement plant with the capacity to produce 1 million tons a year in Limpopo.	Complete
Jul-15	A joint venture between LignoTech South Africa, a subsidiary of Borregaard, and Sappi.	LignoTech South Africa capacity expansion project	105	Dec-17	The project will increase the lignin production capacity of LignoTech South Africa in Umkomaas to 180 000 tons per year of dry substance.	Underway
Petroleum, chemicals and plastics						
Basic chemicals						
Mar-97	Sasol	Sulphur removal plant	160	Mar-00	Sasol is to install a sulphur removal plant to combat hydrogen sulphide odours from its Sasolburg operations.	Complete
Dec-98	Sasol	Ethyl acetate plant	270	Jun-00	The new plant is designed to produce ethyl acetate of 99,8% purity and will have a production capacity of 50 000 tons a year.	Complete
Oct-99	Abland	Venture South Africa	100	Sep-00	Venture South Africa will establish a waterborne paint line in East London.	Complete
Nov-96	Sentrachem	Herbicide project	348	Dec-00	Sentrachem is to construct two modular production units, capable of producing 5 000 tons of herbicide a year. Total production will be exported.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-98	Sasol	Normal-butanol plant	835	Jun-02	The design, construction and commissioning of a world-scale 150 000 tons a year plant to produce normal butanol.	Complete
Oct-99	Sasol	Sasol Chemical Industries	600	Jun-02	Sasol Chemicals will establish a deterrent alcohol production plant in Secunda.	Complete
Jun-00	Sasol	Four acrylic acid and esters plants	1430	Dec-03	Sasol is to build four new chemical plants, which will use technology supplied by Mitsubishi Chemical Corporation, to produce 80 000 tons of crude acrylic acid annually as well as specialised forms of esters.	Complete
Apr-04	African Explosives Limited	African Explosives Limited's automated manufacturing process.	90	Apr-05	The upgrading and modernising of the explosives manufacturing plant in Modderfontein.	Complete
Aug-05	Afrox	Afrox further growth initiative	350	Dec-06	Afrox will increase investment in new gas production facilities to meet demand for bulk gases it supplies to industrial companies.	Complete
Apr-05	Afrox	African Oxygen advanced expansion project	100	Jun-08	African Oxygen is upgrading its Gases Operations Centre in Germiston on the East Rand.	Complete
Apr-07	Sasol	Methyl isobutyl ketone (MIBK) plant	250	May-09	The project entails the construction of a second plant in Sasolburg to make methyl isobutyl ketone in order to meet growing global demand for the industrial solvent. The first plant with a capacity of 30 000 tons a year started production in 1996. The second plant will double the output to 60 000 tons a year.	Complete
May-08	First Uranium	First Uranium Acid plant project	928	Jan-10	First Uranium is to build a sulphuric acid plant on the West Rand, to shield itself from a global shortage and surging prices. The plant will be built at Mine Waste Solutions operation, located 160 km south-west of Johannesburg. The plant is expected to produce 600 tons per day of sulphic acid.	Complete
Mar-12	Lanxess	Lanxess carbon dioxide concentration unit	408	Jun-13	Lanxess is construction a carbon dioxide concentration unit in Newcastle. The new unit will capture and filter exhaust air from the site's steam production process, concentrate the carbon dioxide level by up to 99%, and feed it back into the production process.	Complete
Jul-15	Unilever	Khanyisa production facility project	1400	Dec-15	Unilever has built its fourth South African production facility in Boksburg, which will produce 150 000 tons per day of household and laundry detergents. The facility will increase the group's local homecare production capacity by 67%.	Complete
		Other chemicals				
May-96	Foskor	Granular fertiliser plant	3800	Jul-00	The project comprises the establishment of a granular fertiliser plant at Richards Bay, with a capacity of 1 million tons a year. The plant will serve both the regional and export markets.	Complete
Jul-96	Fedmis	Phalaborwa phosphoric acid expansion	450	Dec-00	The new plant will produce 250 kilotons of phosphoric acid a year.	Complete
Jan-00	Roche Corporate Communications	Roche's new vitamin and mineral premix plant.	34	Dec-01	The building of a new vitamin and mineral premix plant in Isando (Gauteng).	Complete
Jul-03	L'Oreal	L'Oreal capacity expansion project	120	Sep-05	Construction of an additional manufacturing haircare and toiletry plant in Midrand.	Complete
May-04	Gova Holdings	Spirulina production facility project - Cape Town	550	Dec-05	The construction of the spirulina production facility to be named the Govan Mbeki biotechnology facility along the Cape coast.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-05	Aspen Pharmacare	Pharmaceutical plant - Port Elizabeth	200	Jun-07	The project consists of the construction of a sterile facility capable of manufacturing injectables and eyedrops.	Complete
Feb-07	Eastern Cape Biomass Fuel Pellets	Coega biomass fuel project	70	Oct-07	A biomass fuel project will be undertaken at the Coega Industrial Development Zone. The project will supply 10 000 tons per year of the products to European markets. The plant will be one of the largest among the 285 operations on this product globally.	Complete
Jul-07	Hosaf Fibres	Hosaf Fibres capacity expansion project	100	Dec-08	The project will involve the doubling of capacity at Hosaf Fibres' plastics plant for the production of polyethylene terephthalate (PET). The project will increase the capacity of the plant to more than 100 000 tons a year, making it the largest producer of PET resin in Africa.	Complete
Jun-08	Unilever	Unilever warehouse	380	Jan-09	The project will entail the construction of a 100 000 m ² warehouse for food and detergent maker Unilever and will incorporate a small office component. The warehouse will serve as the company's regional distribution centre.	Complete
Jul-07	Foskor	Foskor expansion project	800	Dec-10	The project entails Foskor's plan to expand its phosphoric acid production output. In full capacity, the project will produce about 100 000 tons of phosphoric acid per year.	Complete
Apr-08	AECI	AECI expansion projects	1400	Dec-10	AECI plans to spend R1,4 billion on capacity expansion projects over the next two years. A total of R670 million will go towards projects at Senmin in Sasolburg and R370 million will be spent on phase one of the R560 million Modderfontein automation project.	Complete
May-10	Omnia Holdings	Omnia capital expenditure (Nitric Acid and Ammonium Nitrate plant)	1400	Feb-11	Omnia will construct a new nitric acid and ammonium nitrate plant and associated facilities in South Africa to meet growing demand in explosives and fertiliser markets.	Complete
Nov-05	Straits Chemicals	Chlorine refinery project	7200	Jun-11	Project involves the construction of a desalination plant and a chlorine manufacturing plant with a minimum capacity of 200 tons a day of chlorine at the Coega Industrial Development Zone. The project is waiting for environment approval, whereafter it will take between 18 to 24 months.	Complete
Dec-11	SA Calcium Carbide (SACC)	South African Calcium Carbide (SACC) Cogeneration (cogen) plant	105	Oct-12	Calcium Carbide plant to build an 8 MW co-generation plant in its Newcastle plant to reduce its dependence on Eskom supply.	Complete
Dec-12	Air Liquide	Air Liquide production plant expansion project	100	Jun-13	Air Liquide will expand its Richards Bay production plant, which will increase the production capacity of liquid nitrogen and oxygen and meet the growing demand.	Complete
May-08	Palaborwa mining company	Magnetite pipeline project	1000	Dec-13	The Palaborwa Mining Company is conducting a feasibility study on a proposed 300 km pipeline from its copper mine in Phalaborwa to the Port of Maputo which will enable it to export its 240 million tons of magnetite, a byproduct of its copper mining in greater volume.	Complete
Mar-13	Unilever South Africa	Home care plant	800	Jun-14	The project entails the construction of a new modular home care plant in Boksburg, adjacent to Unilever's main distribution centre in South Africa.	Complete
Mar-13	Afrox	Afrox Coega air separation unit	300	Nov-14	The project entails the installing of a 150 tons a day air separation unit to produce liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen and liquid argon.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-13	Avedia Energy	Avedia Energy LPG import terminal	300	Jul-16	The project entails the construction of an import terminal to provide overall storage capacity of 8 000 tons, boosting the existing LPG storage capacity in South Africa by at least 80%.	Underway
Mar-15	Oiltanking Grindrod Calulo Holdings	Ngqura liquid-bulk terminal storage	2900	Mar-19	A 230 000 cubic metre storage facility, which will be used to store all the petroleum products, except crude oil and liquefied natural gas, is being constructed at Ngqura, in the Eastern Cape.	Underway
<u>Petroleum refineries</u>						
Jan-98	Shell	Sapref refinery expansion	1300	Dec-01	Shell and BP is to expand the Sapref refinery in Durban, increasing capacity by 65%.	Complete
May-01	Petronet	Petronet pipeline upgrade.	200	Feb-02	The Petronet pipeline, which moves crude oil from Durban to Nasref is being upgraded.	Complete
Jul-01	Engen	Engen Refinery upgrade - Kwazulu-Natal.	70	Feb-02	Engen's refinery upgrade to reduce atmospheric pollution in Wentworth, south of Durban.	Complete
Jan-01	Mossgas	Mossgas low aromatic diesel and low aromatic kerosene project.	135	Sep-02	A new plant is under construction at Mossgas to produce smokeless and odourless distillates – LAD and LAK for the export market.	Complete
Feb-01	Sapref	Shell and BP refinery plant.	300	Oct-02	Shell and BP South Africa are constructing a new refinery plant to increase the efficiency of sulphur recovery in Durban.	Complete
Apr-02	Petro SA	PetroSA low-aromatics distillate plant	135	Feb-03	Mossgas and Soekor E and P have merged to form PetroSA, a distillate plant that will produce 70 000 tons of diesel and paraffin annually.	Complete
Jun-02	Sasol	Purcarb - Petrochemicals Project	163	Apr-03	Construction of the Purcarb petrochemicals plant, the first in the world to use thermoplasma technology for the purification of carbonaceous material. It will produce carbon that is more than 99% pure.	Complete
Aug-01	Sasol	Sasol Synthetic Fuels.	100	Aug-03	The installation of worldclass IT systems at Sasol's Secunda complex.	Complete
Jun-02	Sasol	Air-separation unit (ASU) - Mpumalanga	595	Feb-04	Sasol plans to build an air-separation unit and will be the largest single oxygen-producing unit in the world.	Complete
May-04	Sasol	Switchgear contract - Free State	30	Nov-04	The supply and installation of switchgear for two substations that will provide power for the natural-gas processing plant in Sasolburg.	Complete
Jul-05	Sasol and Total	Natref Diesel Desulphurisation Reactor	525	Jun-05	The project involves the construction of a diesel desulphurisation reactor, which will allow Natref to remove six times more sulphur from diesel in compliance with more stringent new legislation coming into effect in January 2006.	Complete
Jun-04	Sasol	Waste-recycling facility project Secunda	520	Jun-05	The construction of a waste-recycling facility, which will be located in the secondary area of Sasol's synthetic fuels production facilities.	Complete
Mar-04	Shell SA and BP Southern Africa	Lion Project - Sapref crude-oil refinery, Durban	770	Oct-05	The Lion project also known as the cleaner fuels project will entail building a new plant for modifying its existing plant to increase the octane generated from its petrol components and to further desulphurise diesel components - Shell SA and BP.	Complete
Oct-04	Caltex Oil SA	Low-sulphur diesel project Cape Town	207	Nov-05	The project will entail the revamp of diesel hydrotreating unit and addition of a hydrogen purification unit to produce low-sulphur diesel.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-03	Sasol	Natref crude oil refinery expansion	887	Dec-05	Natref will construct a crude oil refinery to expand production. The facility aims to phase out lead as anoctane booster in petrol and to change the diesel sulphur specifications.	Complete
Jan-03	Forest Oils and PetroSA	Combined-cycle gas turbine project	3500	Jun-06	The construction of a combined cycle gas turbine 800 MW plant in Saldanha are following the discovery of massive reserves of natural gas in the offshore Ibhubesi field north of Saldanha Bay.	Complete
Mar-06	Sasol Technology	Fischer-Tropsch Design Reactor (FTDR) - Sasolburg	200	Oct-06	The project will involve the construction of a Fischer-Tropsch Design Reactor at Sasol's research and development facilities in Sasolburg. The reactor will support the design of next generation of reactors for gas-to-liquid and coal-to-liquid technologies and the reactor has the capacity to produce 500 barrels a day.	Complete
Oct-05	Evergreen Biodiesel is a joint venture between SA Biodiesel and Kalaharu Biodiesel	Biodiesel refinery	35	Dec-06	Evergreen Biodiesel is launching the first large-scale commercial production of biodiesel. The project involves the construction of a refinery that will make biodiesel fuel from soya beans. The proposed refinery has been designed to process 65 megatons of soya beans a year, from which about 10 million litres of biodiesel production is expected a year.	Complete
Jan-02	BP and Shell	BP and Shell Southern Tankers	600	Feb-07	Southern Tankers will build and operate a state-of-the-art tanker ship to transport petroleum products and chemicals around South Africa's coast.	Complete
Feb-06	Sasol	1-Octene plant	2055	Jun-07	The project entails the construction of a 100 000 tons a year 1-octene plant in Secunda. The new plant will double the company's existing 1-octene output to 200 000 tons a year. The plant will be based on new technology, converting 1-heptene to the valuable 1-octene product.	Complete
Jan-06	Sasol Synfuels and Sasol Nitro	Wet sulphuric acid plant (WSA) and ammonium sulphate manufacturing plant	450	Dec-07	The project entails the construction of a wet sulphuric acid plant and an ammonium sulphate manufacturing plant within the existing Sasol complex at the Secunda. The proposed plants will help reduce H2S emissions by around 1,7 tons an hour. These plants form part of a long-term plan to improve environmental performance at Sasol.	Complete
Jun-06	Sapref	Sapref pipeline-replacement project	340	Mar-08	Sapref will replace of seven transfer pipelines along the 1,5 km route between Sapref and Island View at the Durban port.	Complete
May-05	Mafikeng Industrial Development Zone	Mafikeng Bio-Diesel Project	500	Jun-08	The construction of the first dedicated nursery aimed at supplying samplings of oil-bearing trees to produce biodiesel at Setumo Dam. Biodiesel is a fuel made from the oil of seeds. The fuel is then blended with diesel to make a cleaner-burning product.	Complete
Dec-08	GRW Engineering	Road tankers and tank container manufacturing	80	Dec-09	GRW Engineering will manufacture 80 aluminium fuel takers for delivery of Shell products throughout the UK.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-06	Ethanol Africa and Sterling Waterford	Ethanol Projects	7000	Jun-10	The project entails the construction of eight new ethanol plants in the three main maize-producing provinces of Free State, North West and Mpumalanga. The first plant is being built in Bothaville in Free State, with a capacity of 473 000 litres of alcohol a day and 63 000 litres of biodiesel, using 1 125 tons of maize a day, amounting to 375 000 tons of maize a year. The first plant should be completed by about June 2007.	Complete
Mar-07	Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	Biofuels projects	3800	Jun-10	The Industrial Developmental Corporation and its partners are considering investing in two biofuel projects in Eastern Cape and in Mpumalanga. The plant in Eastern Cape will use sugar beet to produce 90 million litres of biofuel a year, while the one in Mpumalanga will manufacture 100 million litres of fuel a year from cane sugar.	Complete
Feb-07	Sasol Nitro, the Central Energy Fund and Siyanda Biodiesel	Biodiesel production plant	1000	Dec-10	The project involves the construction of a 100 000 tons per year soya bean-based biodiesel production plant in South Africa. The plant will be located at Newcastle, Sasolburg or Secunda.	Complete
Sep-05	Drako Oil and Energy	Oil refinery Richards Bay	110000	Jun-11	The project entails the building of an oil refinery in Richards Bay. The refinery will have an installed capacity of 350 000 barrel a day and a throughput of 300 000 barrels. The refinery will produce fuel to Euro V standards and regulation. Estimated to cost R24,5 billion.	Scrapped
Mar-08	Sasol	Sasol Capex	9800	Jun-12	Sasol has announced its plan to spend R11,7 billion on projects to increase production. The projects will include building of a R2,5 billion open-cycle gas turbine plant at Secunda to generate 280 MWs of electricity from waste gas, R4 billion on expanding its oxygen production capacity, R1,3 billion on putting in place gas head exchange reformers, R535 million on compressor station to increase natural gas from Mozambique to South Africa, R535 million on water infrastructure, R495 million on tenth reactor and R2,2 billion on other eight projects.	Complete
May-12	Sasol	Sasol's Gas-fired power plant	1800	Dec-12	Sasol is building a 140 MW gas engine power plant at its Sasolburg complex. This will be the largest gas power plant in Africa and is aimed at increasing Sasol's independence and reduce its carbon print.	Complete
Sep-12	Foodcorp	Foodcorp Ouma Rusks factory	47	Mar-13	Foodcorp will build a new 8 000 m ² rusk factory in Molteno, in Eastern Cape. The factory will replace the current old facility and will increase capacity current 16 tons a day to 23 tons a day.	Complete
Feb-12	Department of Energy	South African government's ethanol plant	2000	Dec-13	The South African government plans to build an ethanol plant with the capacity to produce 90 million litres of fuel a year from sugar and grain sorghum.	Complete
Nov-12	Lanele Resources and Amatala Resources	Fuel-from-waste project	188	Dec-13	A bioethanol production facility is to be constructed in KwaZulu-Natal. This will produce transport fuel and high-grade ethanol from municipal solid waste found in landfills.	Complete
Mar-11	BP	BP South Africa Infrastructure investment	1386	Dec-14	BP will invest \$200 million to improve its infrastructure in South Africa over the next two years. This will involve the construction of storage tanks, pipelines and import.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-12	Sasol	Impumelelo replacement coal project	4600	Dec-14	This involves the construction of a new 8,5 to 10,5 million-tons-a-year coal mine in Secunda, which will replace the old Brandspruit mine and produce coal for the Sasol Synfuels plant. Two coal seams will be mined simultaneously at the project – no 4 and no 2.	Complete
Mar-04	SASOL SA	SASOL Project Turbo	14300	Dec-14	Sasol will embark on an expenditure programme at its synthetic fuels operations to increase volumes and partly to make its fuel cleaner to comply with a 2006 government deadline for SA. The project consists of a number of phases. The first phase entails upgrade of an existing polyethylene plant in Salsolburg and the completion of a new worldclass 300 000 ton polypropylene plant in Secunda.	Complete
May-13	Total SA	Total South Africa Island View Terminal expansion	140	Dec-14	The project involves the upgrade and expansion of Total SA's two facilities at Durban's IVT. The investment will include the upgrade of the blending plant, which entails modernising filling lines; establishing an on-site laboratory, advancing quality control measures; and improving the health and safety features of the facility.	Complete
Feb-11	Vopak Reatile	Jameson Park petroleum storage facility and distribution system	1000	Apr-16	Vopak will construct a petroleum storage terminal and distribution system at Jameson Park, in Heidelberg. The project will be developed in two phases, with the initial phase starting in June 2012 and ending in June 2013. The second phase will probably begin in April 2015 and be completed a year later.	Underway
Mar-13	Sasol Pension Fund and Alchemy properties	Sasol and Alchemy properties' office complex	1700	Sep-16	Sasol Pension Fund and developer Alchemy Properties plan to build a new 67 000 m ² office complex in Sandton. Sasol will move its employees (of between 3 000 to 4 000 in Randburg and Rosebank) to the new building.	Underway
Jan-14	Sasol	Sasol Polymers Plant - Ethylene Purification Unit 5 (EPU5)	1900	Dec-17	Sasol has inaugurated a new ethylene purification unit, known as the Ethylene Purification Unit 5 (EPU5) in Sasolburg. The plant will ensure better utilisation of Sasol's existing downstream polyethylene facilities. It was designed to reduce hydrocarbon flaring, which reduces the carbon footprint of Sasol's total ethylene production capacity in South Africa.	Underway
Apr-13	BP Southern Africa	BP Capital Investment plan	4700	Jun-18	BP plans to increase investment in South Africa over the next five years on various projects. They will include expanding retail networks, building new terminals and upgrade some of the existing refineries. Almost half of the amount of the allocated R4,7 billion will be spent on upgrade of Sapref in Durban. Sapref is a joint venture between Shell South Africa Refining and BP Southern Africa.	Underway
Sep-14	Mpact Polymers	Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) recycling plant	350	Sep-15	Mpact will build a new plastic recycling plant, which will process about 29 000 ton of recycled PET (rPET) plastic bottles a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Radio, television and communication apparatus						
<u>Electronic components</u>						
Nov-00	Zeconi Holdings	Zeconi Plant.	250	Mar-02	The construction of a hi-tech fibre optic plant for the export market at Muizenberg in Western Cape.	Complete
Nov-01	Hi sense	Hisense investment initiative.	40	Nov-02	The upgrade of production lines, equipment and buildings to increase the manufacturing of Hisense electronic goods.	Complete
Aug-02	FibreCore Africa under the Strategic Industrial Projects Programme	FibreCore Africa Project.	193	Dec-04	FibreCore Africa Project will invest R193 million in a fibre optic plant in Cape Town, which is set to create 133 jobs.	Complete
Jul-99	Reunert SA	Circle Information Technologies	180	Dec-05	Reunert Communications is establishing IT infrastructure for Circle Information Technologies.	Complete
<u>Television & radio transmitters</u>						
Jun-13	Hisense	Hisense Atlantis factory - Phase 1	350	Jun-13	Hisense invested R350 million in an old Tedalex factory in Atlantis. The 25 200 m ² factory will have the capacity to produce 400 000 television sets and 400 000 fridges a year.	Complete
Textiles, clothing and leather						
<u>Other textiles</u>						
May-01	Noordelike Sentrale Katoen	Cotton ginnery and plantation Kwazulu-Natal.	100	Dec-01	A cotton ginnery is being constructed to grow thousands of has of cotton in the north-east region of KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
<u>Spinning and weaving</u>						
Aug-00	SANF Fibres	Yarn Technology Western Cape.	40	Dec-00	The establishment of a spinning platform for the production of light industrial nylon yarns.	Complete
Oct-08	Department of Trade and Industry	Green Material Corporation Project	25	Sep-08	The project entails the construction of a fibre production plant, as well as a spinning and weaving plant to process sisal fibre in Giyani. The fibre is processed into yarn and then woven into fabric, which is then, cut and trimmed into carpets, rugs, bags of different kinds and craft products.	Complete
Transport equipment						
<u>Motor vehicles</u>						
Jul-95	Toyota SA	Toyota equipment and facilities expansion	1400	Jan-00	Toyota is to invest in new equipment and facilities to increase exports and ensure that it becomes a worldclass manufacturer.	Complete
Jan-96	Mercedes Benz	Mercedes Benz export drive	540	Jan-00	Mercedes-Benz is to expand production capacity for the export market.	Complete
Oct-97	Nissan SA	Nissan equipment and plant expansion	1000	Jan-00	Nissan Japan is to invest in Nissan SA to launch 14 new models before the year 2000. The project comprises upgrade of machinery and equipment, as well as the introduction of the Nissan Sentra and Sabre.	Complete
Oct-99	Diamler Benz Aerospace	Daimler Chrysler SA	1300	Apr-00	Daimler Chrysler SA is constructing a plant that will manufacture new four-door C-class Mercedes-Benz vehicles.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-96	BMW South Africa	BMW capacity expansion	1000	Jun-00	BMW is to upgrade manufacturing facilities to expand capacity from 16 000 units a year on one shift to 25 000 units a year. The upgrade includes increasing the capacity of the paint shop, upgrading production lines and the expansion of the existing factory.	Complete
Sep-01	Ford South Africa	Ford's engine plant upgrade - Port Elizabeth.	1000	Dec-01	The upgrade of Ford's engine plant to increase production for the export of Ford engines to Europe.	Complete
Jan-02	Toyota SA	Toyota - Australia export project	1100	Dec-02	The upgrade and expansion of the Prospection plant near Durban to manufacture new Toyota Corollas to serve the local market and the export market. Toyota exports to Australia will be around 15 000 to 20 000 vehicles by 2003.	Complete
Feb-03	Nissan SA	Nissan's global positioning project - South Africa.	300	Dec-03	Improving infrastructure, building capacity and spending on information technology to position Nissan SA as a potential manufacturing base for other markets in the world.	Complete
Jul-04	General Motors South Africa	General Motors SA capital expenditure project	500	Jul-05	General Motors SA is investing in facilities for the manufacture of Isuzu KB range motors in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Jan-02	Ford Motor Company	Ford investment programme	1000	Dec-05	The investment programme aims to increase capacity to allow for the export of 2 700 commercial vehicles a year and 30 000 passenger vehicles a year. The project entailed the upgrade of Ford's Silverton manufacturing plant to produce the Ford Focus and the establishment of a new pawnshop with new electrocoating tank and new robotics. The first commercial vehicles were exported in the third quarter of 2004 and the first passenger vehicles were exported in the first quarter of 2005.	Complete
Feb-04	Borbet South Africa and Murray and Roberts	Alloy-wheel manufacturing facility upgrade Port Elizabeth	70	Mar-06	Alloy-wheel manufacturing facilities and infrastructure upgrade at the Port Elizabeth plant.	Complete
May-05	General Motors South Africa	General Motors South Africa - Hummer H3 Production Facility	620	Oct-06	General Motors South Africa will construct a manufacturing plant to manufacture and export the Hummer H3 sports utility vehicle in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Sep-00	Ford Motor Company	Ford Motor Project (Eastern Cape).	347	Dec-06	The expansion of Ford's Port Elizabeth plant for the export market.	Complete
Apr-04	FIAT SA	Fiat investment programme	100	Apr-07	Fiat Auto SA will be investing in the local production of a righthand-drive bakkie for the local export market at Nissan's Rosslyn plant.	Complete
Sep-05	Volkswagen of South Africa	Volkswagen Paint shop Project	750	Jun-07	The project consists of the construction of paint shop at the Uitenhage plant in Eastern Cape. The investment forms part of an aggressive R2 billion capex programme by VWSA.	Complete
Feb-05	Daimler-Chryler SA	Daimler-Chrysler South Africa expenditure plans	2000	Dec-07	Daimler-Chrysler South Africa expenditure plans entails the investment plans to produce 80 000 new-generation C-Class Mercedes-Benz vehicles. The project is known as W204.	Complete
Jun-98	Samcor	Engine manufacturing plant	146	Dec-07	The project entails the construction of a new engine manufacturing plant to build the new 1 600cc SOHC engine for Ford Motor Corporation for worldwide consumption. The initial capacity will be 55 000 units.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-05	Volkswagen of South Africa	Volkswagen Investment Programme - Uitenhage	1250	Sep-08	The project aims to improve quality of facilities at the Uitenhage plant and increase production capacity for the local and export markets. The export component entails the production of 30 000 Polos and Golfs for export to Asia Pacific region. The capex will amount to R2 billion but R750 million is to construct a new paint shop.	Complete
Sep-05	Toyota South Africa	Toyota investment programme	2500	Dec-08	The project entails the preparation of the facility to produce light commercial vehicle and sport-utility vehicles for both the domestic and export markets. The Hilux export programme will export 60 000 units a year in the first phase, which will be extended to 120 000 units by 2007. More than 180 variations of Hilux IMV will be exported 70 countries in Europe and east Africa.	Complete
Jan-03	VWSA	VWSA investment programme - Uitenhage.	2100	Jan-09	VWSA will increase its investment to improve infrastructure, product upgrades and improve facilities at its Uitenhage plant, particularly for the manufacturing of the new Polo model.	Complete
Mar-04	Bridgestone	Bridgestone SA expansion project	700	Mar-09	Bridgestone SA will expand and upgrade its tyre manufacturing plant to increase capacity by 26% in Brits, North West.	Complete
Nov-08	Marcopolo South Africa	Marcopolo South Africa expansion project	99	Mar-09	Marcopolo South Africa will expand its bus manufacturing facility in Germiston. The project will increase production capacity to about 1 800 units a year.	Complete
Mar-08	Mercedes Benz SA	Commercial vehicle expansion project	45	Jun-09	The project entails the redesign of Mercedes-Benz South Africa's commercial vehicle assembly plant. This will increase the assembly's production capacity to about 10 000 locally assembled trucks.	Complete
Jul-08	Joint venture of Renault and Nissan	Renault-Nissan investment	1000	Dec-09	Renault and Nissan will invest R1 billion in Nissan's Rosslyn plant, preparing to produce the Sandero model and a Nissan half-ton bakkie.	Complete
Oct-08	VWSA	Volkswagen South Africa (VWSA) expansion project	1000	Mar-10	Volkswagen South Africa (VWSA) is investing in production capacity. It will replace the current Golf 5 and Jetta 5 over the three years to 2010 and plans to increase the local content of the vehicles it produces locally from the current level of less than 40% to about 70% within two years.	Complete
Aug-10	General Motors South Africa	General Motors South Africa - Pan African Parts Distribution Centre	250	Aug-10	General Motors South Africa will construct a 38 000 m ² warehouse aimed at optimising storage and logistical operation in Africa, in Eastern Cape.	Complete
May-10	Porsche	Porsche show room	85	Dec-10	Porsche will construct a 9 200 m ² new showroom, which will incorporate a workshop facility, in Cape Town.	Complete
Mar-10	General Motors South Africa	General Motors SA capital expenditure project	1000	Jun-11	GMSA will invest R1 billion on its Port Elizabeth plant in preparation for the production of the new generation Isuzu KB, Corsa utility and Chevrolet Spark.	Complete
Aug-11	Tata Motors South Africa	Tata Motors South Africa assembly plant	110	Aug-11	Tata has invested R110 million in the old Nissan Diesel plant in Rosslyn. The company will produce 3 650 units of tracks a year in the 34 500 m ² plant.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-08	Ford Motor Company	Ford expansion project	3000	Dec-11	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa is planning to increase annual production capacity at its Silverton plant to 110 000 vehicles by 2011.	Complete
Apr-12	Kia Motors South Africa	Kia motors South Africa parts distribution centre	49	Mar-12	The facility, a parts distribution centre, offers 4 203 m ² of space, and a maximum storage height of 5 metres, as well as potential for further expansion if required.	Complete
May-09	VWSA	Volkswagen South Africa (VWSA) distribution warehouse	500	Jun-12	VW South Africa will build a parts distribution warehouse in Centurion. This facility will be one of its kind in VW group worldwide.	Complete
Jul-12	Toyota South Africa Motors	Toyota South Africa Motors taxi assembly plant	70	Jul-12	Toyota South Africa motors constructed a R70 million assembly facility in Durban. The facility has the capacity to assemble 10 000 to 15 000 minibus taxis a year.	Complete
Oct-11	Hyundai Automotive South Africa	Hyundai Automotive South Africa's new head office	75	Aug-12	Hyundai South Africa is building its new headoffice in Bedfordview. The two-storey building will cover a space of 8 000 m ² .	Complete
Oct-11	John Deere	John Deere parts warehouse	150	Aug-12	John Deere is building a new part warehouse in Boksburg. The warehouse is aimed at supporting John Deere dealers across sub-Saharan Africa.	Complete
Dec-01	BMW	BMW's Rosslyn plant upgrade	2200	Nov-12	BMW's new preparation plant in Rosslyn to increase production for the export market. The upgraded plant will be able to produce more than 60 000 units a year.	Complete
Oct-11	FAWSA, a joint venture between a South Africa Company and a Chinese manufacturer	FAW South Africa (FAWSA) car manufacturing plant	786	Dec-12	FAWSA will build a car manufacturing plant in Eastern Cape. The 400 000 m ² plant will have the capacity to manufacture 5 000 trucks and 30 000 units of passenger cars a year.	Complete
Aug-10	VWSA	VW South Africa press shop	500	Mar-13	VW will construct a new press shop at the Uitenhage plant. The investment is mainly intended for the production of Polo and Polo Vivo models. The plant will double production to 120 00 units per year.	Complete
May-13	Beijing Automotive Works (BAW) South Africa	Beijing Automotive Works (BAW) South Africa	196	May-13	Beijing Automotive Works South Africa has opened a new manufacturing factory in Springs. The facility produces the Sasuka minibus, at a rate of between 200 and 250 units a month.	Complete
Jun-13	DCD Group	DCD armoured vehicle plant	100	Jun-13	A 36 000 m ² armoured vehicle manufacturing plant has been built in Isando, Johannesburg. The vehicles will mainly be used by the South African National Defence Force.	Complete
Nov-11	General Motors South Africa (GMSA)	General Motors South Africa (GMSA) headquarters	200	Dec-13	General Motors South Africa will build its southern Africa headquarter offices in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Aug-12	Nissan South Africa	Nissan expansion project	1000	Dec-13	Nissan will invest R1 billion to increase the capacity of its Rosslyn plant. The investment plan is response to the new Automotive Production and Development Programmes and will result in production being doubled to about 100 000 units a year.	Complete
Jul-14	First Automobile Works (FAW)	First Automobile Works (FAW) facility	600	Jun-14	First Automobile Works (FAW) has completed an assembly facility in Coega, which will assemble medium and heavy commercial vehicles.	Complete
Sep-14	Hyundai South Africa	Hyundai truck assembly plant	110	Dec-14	Hyndai South Africa has opened a new truck assembly facility, which has started assembling HD65 and HD72 medium duty trucks on a semi-knocked down (SDK) basis in Benoni.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-14	General Motors and Suzuki Motors	General Motors and Suzuki Motors retail show rooms	32	May-15	General Motors and Suzuki Motors will invest R20 million and R7 million respectively in separate projects building new retail show rooms in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Jan-11	Toyota South Africa Motors	Toyota distribution warehouse	363	Jun-15	Toyota is constructing a new parts distribution warehouse in Johannesburg, which will serve both local and export markets. The warehouse, which will be completed in two phases, will cover 80 000 m ² and will be the largest in Africa. The first phase will be completed in 2012, while the second phase will be completed in 2015.	Complete
May-15	Porsche South Africa (PSA)	Kyalami racetrack facelift	100	Sep-15	This entails the refurbishment of Kyalami race track.	Complete
Feb-14	Toyota South Africa Motors	Toyota South Africa Motors Durban expansion	1000	Dec-15	Toyota has invested R1 billion to refurbish its Durban plant and expanded the facility to produce the new generation corolla model.	Complete
Dec-10	Mercedes-Benz	Mercedes-Benz production plant	5400	Dec-15	Mercedes-Benz will invest R2 billion in its Port Elizabeth plant, preparing the plant to manufacture the new generation C-Class model. This will make the Port Elizabeth plant to be the fourth in the world to produce the model.	Complete
Apr-15	The Automotive Industry Development Centre (AIDC)	The Automotive Industry Development Centre incubation centre	80	Dec-16	The Automotive Industry Development Centre is constructing a 7 200 m ² incubation centre at Nissan South Africa's manufacturing facility in Rosslyn, Pretoria.	Underway
Oct-15	Goodyear	Goodyear consumer tyres plant	670	Dec-16	Goodyear South Africa will increase production of high-value-added consumer tyres at its Uitenhage manufacturing plant.	Underway
Nov-15	VWSA	VWSA's investment plan	4500	Dec-17	VW South Africa (VWSA) will invest R4,5 billion to upgrade and expand its Uitenhage plant. The plan will also produce two new models that will target both local and export markets. The investment will increase the plant's capacity from 120 000 to 150 000 cars a year.	Underway
Oct-15	BMW	BMW Rosslyn plant upgrade	6000	Jun-19	BMW is investing R6 billion to expand its Rosslyn plant in preparation for the production of the new generation X3 model, which will replace the 3 series production. This is the biggest once-off investment in the motor industry to date.	Underway
<u>Other transport equipment</u>						
Jul-05	Volvo	Volvo truck factory	41	Dec-05	Volvo will open a new factory on a 20 000 m ² site in Southgate industrial park in Amanzimtoti. The new assembly plant will have a capacity of 1 600 trucks a year. It will also assemble the chassis for Volvo's B7R bus, with capacity of 60 to 100 units a year.	Complete
Jun-06	Ala manufacturing	Ala Manufacturing's new scooter plant	20	Jun-06	Ala manufacturing, an Italian scooter manufacturing company, is to relocate its production plant to Port Elizabeth and aims to sell up to 5 000 scooters this year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		<u>Parts & accessories</u>				
Sep-99	Corning	Corning Catalytic Converter Plant	200	Jun-00	Corning will manufacture cellular ceramic substrate products used at the core of catalytic converters.	Complete
Oct-98	Smiths Wheel	Wheel production	60	Dec-00	The capacity of the alloy and steel wheel manufacturing plant is to be doubled from the present capacity of 600 000 wheels a year. Exports are likely to increase by between 50% and 60%, from around 20 000 units a year to around 120 000 to 150 000 units.	Complete
Nov-00	Engelhard Coporation	US catalytic coating plant (Eastern Cape)	230	Jun-02	A US automotive catalytic converter plant is being expanded to increase production capacity.	Complete
Sep-00	Ford Motor Company	Ford Motor Project (North West)	60	Dec-05	The construction of a plant to supply engine parts for Ford Motor Company.	Complete
Nov-12	Friedrich Boysen	Friedrich Boysen Exhaust system plant	180	May-13	Friedrich Boysen company is investing R180 million in a 10 000 m ² facility, which will supply complete exhaust systems to Mercedes Benz South Africa's (MBSA's). The facility will produce 90 000 exhaust systems a year.	Complete
Mar-13	Continental Tyres	Continental Tyre machinery upgrade	91	Dec-13	Continental Tyre South Africa is to invest in new machinery and upgrades at its Port Elizabeth plant, which produces Continental, Barum and Matador brand tyres.	Complete
Dec-13	Continental tyres South Africa	Continental tyres Brighton plant expansion	100	Dec-14	Continental tyres will expand and diversify its manufacturing capacity at its Brighton plant.	Complete
Aug-14	Serco	Serco new plant	40	Sep-15	Serco invested in new plant and buildings to add another 6 000 m ² to the existing premises.	Complete
		<u>Railway stock</u>				
Mar-14	RRL Grindrod Locomotives	RRL Grindrod Locomotive factory	40	Apr-15	RRL Grindrod is expanding its locomotive manufacturing, refurbishment and maintenance factory in Pretoria.	Complete
Aug-15	The Gibela Rail Transport Consortium	Dunnottar train manufacture complex project (Gibela Rail Transport Consortium factory)	1000	Jun-17	The Gibela Rail Transport Consortium is building a 85 000 m ² factory in Dunnottar, Ekurhuleni, which will manufacture trains for Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA), in line with a R51 billion contract for the supply of 600 new trains over 10 years. The factory will have the capacity to produce 62 trains a year.	Underway
		<u>Ships & boats</u>				
Mar-08	Imbani Consortium	Richards Bay Ship-Repair Facility	2500	Dec-10	The project will entail the construction of a ship-repair facility.	Complete
Jul-15	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	Cape Town cruise terminal development project	179	Dec-16	The Port of Cape Town will build a new luxury cruise terminal at E Berth, Duncan Dock.	Underway
		<u>Trailers</u>				
Feb-12	Paramount Trailers	Paramount Trailers manufacturing facility	150	Dec-13	Paramount is building a new manufacturing facility in Midvaal.	Complete
Jan-15	Paramount	Paramount trailers expansion	40	Oct-15	Paramount trailers has invested in two new divisions. Paramount trucks and a service, repair and refurbishment factory at its Midvaal facility. With these new divisions, the size of Paramount Trailers' property is now close to 100 000 m ² .	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Wood, paper and publishing						
Paper products						
Feb-01	Anglo American	Oxygen delignification plant.	203	Aug-01	The construction of a oxygen delignification plant in Richards Bay to extend Mondi's ability to produce pulp.	Complete
Feb-03	Sappi	Sappi capital projects.	1400	Dec-03	Expansions and upgrading of paper mills across the country to improve efficiency and increase output between 7% and 10% within two years.	Complete
Jul-03	Sappi	Ngodwana mill expansion	400	Mar-04	The construction of a new paper mill plant, the rebuilding of No 1 recovery boiler and precipitator plant.	Complete
Jan-04	Mondi	Merebank Mill upgrade	1100	Sep-05	The project entails expanding and converting paper machine 31 to increase capacity for uncoated paper grades production. The mill's annual production of uncoated wood-free paper will increase from its current 274 000 tons to 524 000 tons by 2006. The upgrade also include an emission-reduction programme.	Complete
Dec-06	Nampak	Nampak expansion project	700	Feb-08	The project entails Nampak's expansion of a corrugated paper mill in Rosslyn. The existing building would be extended to house the new mill and the old one, which produces 50 000 tons a year. The new machine will produce 100 000 tons a year.	Complete
Mar-07	Sappi Limited	Amakhulu expansion project	3400	Apr-08	The project involves the expansion of the Sappi Saiccor mill situated in Unkomaas, in KwaZulu-Natal. The expansion will allow Sappi Saiccor to increase its chemical cellulose production by 300 000 tons a year, of which 75 000 tons will replace existing higher cost capacity.	Complete
Aug-05	Sappi Limited	Sappi Saiccor expansion	3000	Sep-08	The company plans to expand its speciality cellulose mill Sappi Saiccor in Umkomaas, KwaZulu-Natal. The project entails optimising existing operations, adding a new production line and associated equipment and infrastructure. The project should increase capacity by more than 200 000 tons a year.	Complete
Apr-06	NCT Forestry	Eucalyptus-based BCTMP mill	2000	Mar-09	The project entails the development of a pulp mill in Richards Bay, which will be an eucalyptus-based bleached, chemi, thermo, mechanical pulp mill with the capacity of 300 000 tons a year. This project will take two years to complete but the starting data has recently been postponed.	Complete
Sep-12	Mondi Richards Bay	Mondi Richards Bay steam turbine project	1821	Nov-13	The project involves the installation of a 47 MW steam turbine at Mondi's Richards Bay mill. This is intended to increase the facility's power production capacity for its plant. The surplus electricity will be input into the South African grid.	Complete
Apr-14	Mpact	Flexiton paper mill upgrade project	765	Dec-17	Flexiton paper mill will be upgraded to increase its production capacity by 60 000 tons a year to 215 000 tons a year.	Underway
Wood products						
Jul-04	NCT Durban Woodchips	NCT Durban wood-chip export project	80	Nov-04	The construction of a wood-chip facility with a capacity of 360 000 air-dried tons of hardwood chips a year.	Complete
Aug-04	PG Bison	PG Bison expansion project - Piet Retief	100	Aug-05	The expansion and introduction of new technology to the PG Bison manufacturing facility in Mpumalanga.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-06	Sonae Novobord	Sonae Novobord new particleboard line	400	Mar-07	The project entails the expansion of Sonae Novobord's existing particle board and medium-density fibreboard factory. The new line will include a gluing system, with flake metering and a resin-blending system, with flake metering and a resin-blending system, forming stations, panel handling, with press outfeed and an intermediate storage system, with a sanding and packaging line.	Complete
Jul-05	Steinhoff	Steinhoff timber cluster	1500	Dec-08	The project aims to establish the biggest timber cluster in the history of Eastern Cape, with timber produced in the forests of Ugie and Maclear used to produce chipboard in a plant located between the two towns.	Complete
MINING AND QUARRYING						
Coal and lignite mining						
		Coal & lignite				
Aug-96	Eikeboom Colliery	Eikeboom Colliery's Klipfontein reserve	53	Dec-00	The company will undertake the opencast mining of the Klipfontein reserve. The total volume of coal is estimated at approximately 3,5 million tons.	Complete
Jun-04	Sasol	Sigma-Mooikraal coal mine development	200	Dec-05	The establishment of a new underground coal-mining operation in the block 13 portion of the Sigma Colliers reserve to supply coal to Sasol's operations in Free State.	Complete
Jun-05	Syferfontein Colliery	Syferfontein Colliery Expansion - Mpumalanga	22	Dec-05	The project consists of approximately 5 km of overload conveyors as well as a 100 000 ton coal storage bunker.	Complete
Sep-05	Kumba Resources	Grootegeeluk and Leeuwpan coal expansion	418	Jul-06	The project entails the expansion of Kumba Resources Grootegeeluk and Leeuwpan coal mines. The Grootegeeluk coal mine, a new beneficiation model, will be constructed to generate a further 0.7 million tons of semisoft coking coal for supply to Mittal Steel. The expansion will increase the mine's semisoft coking coal output to 2,5 million tons a year. At the Leeuwpan coal mine, production capacity will be expanded from 1,7 million tons a year to 2,7 million tons a year, and a jig plant will be constructed to supply Eskom with an additional 1 million tons of coal for the Majuba power station.	Complete
Dec-05	Petmin	Somkhele anthracite project	114	Oct-06	The project involves the construction of a new anthracite mine and processing plant at the Somkhele. The mine will be a single shift 40 000 tons a month operation with a life span of 17 years.	Complete
Oct-05	Sasol Mining	Itemba Lethu coal mine shaft project	140	Nov-06	The project entails the construction of a new coal mine shaft for Zandfontein mine in Secunda. The project is an extension of the Middelpunt mine. The new shaft will transport 600 personnel and provide ventilation.	Complete
Apr-06	Total Coal South Africa	Forzando South coal mine	210	Dec-06	The project entails the development of a new coal mine, which will produce about 800 000 tons of coal, mainly for exports. The mine target is 1,4 million tons in five years.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-05	Sasol Mining	Irenedale Coal Mine	270	Aug-07	Irenedale is the effective relocation of Bosjesspruit into the Irenedale South reserves in Secunda. The project involves striking a vertical shaft to a depth of 165 metres, establishing surface infrastructure mainly consisting of a change house and office.	Complete
May-07	Exxaro Resources	Market coke project	1900	Mar-08	The project entails the construction of a market coke with the output of 500 kilotons per year. The operation will use nonrecovery coke-manufacturing technology with cogeneration. Semisoft coking coal will be used as feedback and the product will be positioned as a high-quality reductant for the ferroalloy industry.	Complete
May-07	Exxaro Resources	Belfast coal project	188	Jun-08	The project entails the development of a combined open-pit and underground coal mine to produce 2 million tons a year of grade A thermal coal for the domestic and international market.	Complete
Mar-06	BHP Billiton	Douglas-Middelburg Optimisation (DMO) project	2400	Jun-08	The project combines the resources of the adjacent reserves of Douglas colliery and Middleburg mine. The project will result in the closure of the current underground operation and processing facility of Douglas colliery, which is nearing economic exhaustion, and the opening of a new coal-processing facility to deal with existing opencast equipment being used to replace the underground mine.	Complete
Mar-08	Exxaro Resources	Diepspruit Reserve Development	136	Sep-08	Exxaro will develop the Diepspruit reserve at the New Clydesdale Colliery (NCC). The project will produce 1,3 million tons of run-of-mine coal for beneficiation at NCC to supply the export market.	Complete
Apr-06	Joint venture between Anglo Coal and Eyesizwe Coal	Mafube colliery expansion	1900	Dec-08	The project entails the expansion of Mafube colliery, increasing capacity from the current production of 1 2 million tons a year to 5 million tons a year.	Complete
Sep-05	Kumba Resources & Eyesizwe	Inyanda coal joint venture	269	Dec-08	Kumba Coal and Eyesizwe will develop an open-pit mine at Kalbasfontein, north-east of Witbank in Mpumalanga. It is expected that the mine will produce around 1 million tons of export quality steam coal a year.	Complete
Feb-08	Becsa and Anglo Coal	Phola coal-processing plant	814	Apr-09	The project will see the construction of a coal-washing facility of 16 million ton a month, servicing coal from two mines, namely Kilpsruit and Zondagsfontain.	Complete
May-09	Coal of Africa Limited (CoAL)	Mooiplaats coal project	1600	Apr-09	Coal of Africa Limited will develop a 900 000 tons per year coal production facility in Mpumalanga to increase its export capacity to 3 million tons per year.	Complete
Sep-07	Petmin	Petmin coal output expansion	82	Jun-09	Petmin plans to expand its facilities to extend the life of its operations. A total of R28 million will be used to expand operations at silica producer SamQuarz and extend the life of the mine through exploration to about 20 years at current production levels, while R14 million will be spent at Springlake Colliery and about R42 million will be spent to double production at Somkhele.	Complete
Nov-08	South African Coal Mining Holdings (SACMH)	Umlabu mine capacity upgrade programme and new siding project	400	Aug-09	The project entails an upgrade of Umlabu mine to increase production from 95 000 tons a month to 150 000 tons. The project will also involve a plant upgrade that will comprise increasing the processing plant's capacity from 35 000 tons a month to 110 000 tons a month as well as the construction of the Umlabu siding.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-05	Ingwe Collieries part of BHP Billiton	Klipspruit coal mine	2400	Dec-09	The project entails the development of a new coal mine near Ogies in Mpumalanga. The mine will produce several product types, of which 3 million tons per year will be exported and 2,5 million tons a year will be supplied to Eskom.	Complete
Jan-09	Sentula Mining and Siyanda Resources	Koornfontein mine new development	820	Dec-09	This entails the development of the four seams at the Koornfontein mine.	Complete
Mar-06	Kumba Resources	Grootegeeluk charformed-coke project	210	Dec-09	The project involves the construction of a plant for the production of char and formed coke from benches 11 and 13 in the Grootegeeluk coal-mine pit for the ferroalloy industry. It is envisaged that production from the char plant will start at 80 000 tons a year and ramp up to 160 000 tons a year.	Complete
Mar-06	Arm Coal - a joint venture of African Rainbow and Xstrata	Goedgevonden coal-mine project - Mpumalanga	3200	Dec-09	Arm, a joint venture between African Rainbow Minerals and Xstrata, will develop a new 12 million-tons-a-year opencast coal mine and a coal-processing and product-handling facility. The new mine is expected to produce approximately 3,2 million additional tons for export and 3,4 million tons a year for domestic thermal-generation coal.	Complete
Mar-08	Exxaro Resources	Char Project Grootegeeluk mine	389	Dec-09	The project will involve the production of char for the ferroalloys industry from four-retort facility at the Grootegeeluk mine.	Complete
Jan-06	GVM Metals	Holfontein coal project	264	Mar-10	The project entails the construction of a new coal mine with a capacity of mining 140 000 tons a month, yielding 870 000 tons of steaming coal a year and 420 000 tons of coking coal a year. Twin downcast 9 degree decline shafts will be constructed, one for equipment and material and the other for a conveyor belt and personnel access.	Complete
May-09	Coal of Africa Limited (CoAL)	Vele coal project (Mkhado coking coal project)	3000	Apr-10	A coal mine with the capacity to produce 5 million tons of coking coal a year is to be established in Limpopo.	Complete
Jun-09	Homeland Mining and Energy South Africa	Kendal coal mine and plant expansion	100	Jun-10	Homeland Mining and Energy South Africa will expand coal production from its Kendal coal mine to 180 000 tons in order to meet higher domestic demand.	Complete
Jun-10	Exxaro	Matla coal mine expansion	31	Jun-11	Exxaro will spend R31 million to expand production at its Matla coal mine in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Jun-10	Keaton Energy Holding	Keaton mining project	335	Dec-11	Keaton will develop a coal mine near Delmas in Mpumalanga. The first phase of the project will cost R185 million and will involve production of coal from no 5 seam, while the second phase, at a cost of R177 million will target coal deposit in number 2 and 4 seams.	Complete
Aug-11	Petmin	Somkhele Mine Expansion	120	Mar-12	Petmin is expanding its Somkhele mine to double its current production capacity of 550 000 tons a year of saleable anthracite.	Complete
Jul-11	Continental Coal	Penumbra Coal Project	284	Mar-12	The coal mine is to be developed in the Ermelo coal field. It is planned to produce 500 000 tons a year of primary export thermal coal and 120 000 tons a year of secondary domestic quality thermal coal.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-02	Kumba Coal	Kalbasfontein mine	185	Jun-12	Kumba Coal is looking to develop its new Kalbasfontein coal mine, which is set to produce a million tons of A-grade steamcoal a year using open-pit mining.	Complete
Sep-10	Joint Venture (DTJV) between Xstrata Coal South Africa (XCSA) (16%) and BHP Billiton Energy Coal South Africa (84%).	Arthur Taylor Colliery Opencast Mine East Project	3200	Dec-12	This entails the integration of the new Atcom East thermal coal project into the existing Xstrata Coal South Africa Atcom infrastructure. The project will produce 5,7 million tons a year of run-of-mine production and 3,1 million tons of saleable thermal products for domestic and foreign markets	Complete
Jun-11	Sable Mining Africa and Delta Mining Consolidated	Sable Mining Africa and Delta Mining Consolidated	906	Jun-13	The project will entail establishing an open-pit mine which will produce 2,6 million tons of run-of-mine coal a year.	Complete
Apr-11	Exxaro Resources	Fairbreeze mineral sands project	2500	Jun-14	A hydraulic mine with the capacity of 500 000 tons a year of limonite and 60 000 tons a year of zircon on average is proposed. The project is designed to replace the ageing Hillendale mine. The project will also include the construction of a primary wet plant, a residue disposal facility and a mineral separation plant to treat heavy mineral concentrate.	Delayed
Apr-12	Zyl and Mbila Resources	Mbila anthracite coal project	696	Jun-14	The project entails the development of a new coal mine, with the capacity to produce about 840 000 tons a year of run-of-mine coal over 12-year life.	Complete
Oct-13	Xceed Resources	Moabsvelde thermal coal project	266	Dec-14	The project involves that construction of a coal mine, with the capacity of 66,14 million tons. The plan is to exploit the Moabsvelde reserve using a contractor opencast truck and-shovel operation at a production rate of 250 000 run-of-mine tons a month. In full capacity about 666 000 tons of export quality coal and 890 000 tons of domestic power station quality coal is estimated to be produced in the plant.	Complete
Jan-08	GlencoreXstrata and Umcebo	Wonderfontein coal project	1019	Dec-14	The construction of a double-stage coal handling and preparation plant and a contractor-operated opencut mine and siding. The mine will have a run-of-mine production capacity of 3,6 million tons a year and produce 2,5 million tons a year of saleable product for the export and domestic markets.	Complete
Sep-08	Exxaro Resources	Grootegeeluk expansion project	10200	Dec-14	The project will entail the expansion of Exxaro's Grootegeeluk coal mine to supply an average of 14,6 million tons of power station grade coal over the next 40 years. The project will supply coal to the 4 800 MW Medupi Power Station.	Complete
May-11	A joint venture of Firestone Energy and Sekoko Coal	Waterberg coal project	1220	Apr-15	This will involve the construction of an opencast coal mine in the Smitspan farm. The first-stage opencast mine will have dimensions of 4,1 km west to east and 2,2 km north to west and a depth of only 75 metres to the base of coal seam no 7.	Complete
Nov-14	Wescoal Holdings	Elandspruit Colliery development	200	Jun-15	Wescoal is developing its Elandspruit Colliery facility in Mpumalanga to produce about 200 000 tons of coal a month by the end of 2015.	Complete
Aug-03	Anglo Coal and Sasol	Kriel South Coal Mine project	1809	Jul-15	Anglo Coal and Sasol will jointly develop a coal mine in Mpumalanga.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-13	Sasol Mining	Syferfontein coal project	1400	Jul-15	The Syferfontein project entails the development of a high-wall access into Block IV, delivering a 7,2 million ton a year mine. The project will include the construction of a 4 800 ton per hour, 1,5 kilometre long coal conveyer system.	Complete
Dec-11	Sasol	Shondoni coal project	5600	Dec-15	Sasol is to construct a new mine in Mpumalanga. The mine will produce about 9,2 million tons of steam coal a year over 20 years and is intended to replace the Middelpunt coal mine, which is nearing the end of its life span.	Complete
Apr-12	A joint venture deal between Coal of Africa Limited and Rio Tinto Coal and its associates, Kwezi Mining & Exploration and Chapudi Coal.	Makhado coking coal project	3600	Dec-15	The project entails the development of a modular plant with a capacity of producing 5 million tons a year of coking coal. The development of the project to its full scale will cost about R2,7 billion. A total of R500 million is for capital investment.	Complete
Dec-13	GlencoreXstrata	Tweefontein optimisation project	8200	Dec-15	This involves the improvement of existing coal operation in Tweefontein mine complex (which includes the Boschmans, Waterpan and Witcons collieries) to increase the life of the operation. The project will include the construction of a new coal handling and preparation plant, a new rapid rail load-out terminal and all associated infrastructure, which will increase the capacity to process about 7 million tons a year of saleable thermal coal over a life span of about 24 years.	Complete
Mar-09	Sasol Mining	Thubelisha coal mine project	3100	Dec-15	This entails the establishment of a coal mine in Secunda, which will supply Sasol synthetic fuel factory with coal. The mine with produce 10,6 million tons of coal per year and will replace the Twistdraai operation.	Complete
Jul-15	Universal Coal	New Clydesdale Colliery (NCC)	525	Dec-15	Universal Coal will complete the development of New Clydesdale Colliery in Witbank. The project will produce 2 million tons of coal a year for high-end domestic markets over an initial 10-year period.	Complete
Apr-11	Anglo American, through its subsidiary, Anglo American Inyosi Coal.	New Largo coal mine project	11650	Jan-17	Anglo American plans to construct a new opencast mine with a capacity to produce 14 to 15 million tons of thermal coal a year in Witbank. The mine is mainly aimed to supply Eskom's Kusile power station with coal and will have an estimated life of 50 years. The project will also include the construction of related facilities such as a water treatment unit, overburden disposal facilities, stormwater and process water management services, with pollution control and balancing dams among others facilities.	Underway
Aug-12	Resource Generation (ResGen)	Boikarabelo coal project	4500	Jul-18	A coal mine is to be developed in Limpopo. The mine will be developed in two phases. The first phase will have the capacity about 6 million tons of coal to serve both domestic and exports markets. The second phase to be completed in 2018 will increase production to 20 million tons of product coal per year.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-14	Exxaro Resources	Exxaro Belfast coal mine	3800	Dec-19	Exxaro Resources will start a new mine that will produce coal for export and supply one of Eskom's power stations in Belfast. The mine is estimated to produce an average of 2,2 million tons of A grade export coal and 500 000 tons of the fuel coal that will be supplied to Eskom.	Underway
Mar-02	Alice Quarry	Alice Quarry - Eastern Cape	5000	May-22	A new quarry site will be developed, and the acquisition of machinery suitable for the crushing of stone for road usage and building aggregate.	Underway
Mar-07	Anglo Coal South Africa	Anglo Coal South Africa expansion	15000	Dec-23	Anglo Coal South Africa plans to expand its annual coal production from 56,9 million tons in 2005 to between 80 and 85 million tons over the next 10 years. There are five coal projects that Anglo Coal South Africa is considering, namely MacWest, Zondagsfontein, Heidelberg, Elders and New Largo.	Underway
Gold and uranium mining						
		Gold & uranium mining				
May-01	JCI	Greenfields Gold metallurgical plant.	315	Jan-02	Greenfields Gold metallurgical plant is being constructed in Westonaria.	Complete
Apr-00	Afgold	Gold Mine Free State.	718	Jan-02	Avgold's Target Mine has embarked on capital expenditure to improve mining production in Free State.	Complete
Apr-02	Durban Roodepoort Deep	Blyvooruitzicht (Blyvoor) gold mine expansion.	65	Jan-03	Durban Roodepoort Deep Mine is expanding its gold mine, Blyvooruitzicht (Blyvoor) to increase gold output to 720 kg a month by 2003.	Complete
Aug-02	Driefontein Mine	Driefontein mine plant modernisation - Gauteng.	20	May-03	The supply of four new conveyors and refurbishing of 10 existing conveyors at the no 1 plant – mining operations.	Complete
Dec-02	Gold Fields	Driefontein mine No 1 plant modernisation - Gauteng.	200	Jun-03	The replacement of the existing crushing and milling plant with two SAG mills at the Driefontein no 1 mine.	Complete
Aug-02	Aflease	Afrikander Lease (Aflease) gold-mine expansion.	115	Jun-03	The expansion of exploration work and underground mining at the Aflease gold mine near Klerksdorp, to double gold production at the mine.	Complete
Oct-00	Rand Refineries	The African Gold Zone.	65	Sep-03	The construction of Africa's first internationally competitive gold jewellery manufacturing facility near Johannesburg.	Complete
May-02	Anglogold	Moab Khotsong Gold Mine	3800	Oct-03	A new gold mine is being developed and is expected to produce 4,5 million ounces of gold through to 2015 at an average cash cost of \$97 an ounce.	Complete
Sep-03	Anglogold	Mponeng gold mine shaft-deepening project	1300	Oct-03	A shaft-deepening project to prolong the life of the Mponeng gold mine to 2012. It was due to close at 2007.	Complete
Aug-96	JCI	Doornkop South Reef mine	805	Dec-03	JCI is to mine the South Reef at the Doornkop section of Randfontein Estates. Ore reserves are estimated at about 18,7 million tons at an average grade of 110,5 grams/ton.	Complete
Feb-99	Placer Dome	South Deep Gold Mine	1800	Dec-03	Complete shaft sinking at South Deep gold mine, operate South Deep and adjacent Western Areas.	Complete
Aug-03	Freegold	Tshepong North Decline project	280	Mar-04	The development of a twin decline system at Freegold's Tshepong North Shaft gold mine.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-96	Anglovaal	Shaft-sinking at Target and Sun mines	2500	Dec-04	Anglovaal Minerals is to sink a 2 500 metre single shaft system at Target gold mine as well as a 2 800 metre single drop system at Sun South Mine in Free State.	Complete
Oct-98	Anglo American	Driefontein shaft deepening	4000	Dec-05	The mine is to deepen a shaft to mine gold 4 km underground. Shaft no 5 will be deepened to about 4,1 km from 3,9 km.	Complete
Jan-06	Gold Fields Limited	Backfill upgrade at Driefontain gold mine	22	Feb-06	The project entails the upgrade of the backfill plant at the no 1 gold plant of the Driefontein gold mine. The new plant is expected to increase backfill production to 140 tons an hour from the current 50 tons an hour and will be pumped in batches to the shaft.	Complete
Jul-05	Aflease	Dominion uranium mine	620	Mar-07	The Dominion uranium mine is to be developed, and is projected to produce 4 million pounds of uranium by 2011 and at least 90 000 ounces of gold as a byproduct.	Complete
Aug-05	DRDGold	Blyvooruitzicht expansion project	83	Mar-07	The project entails the establishment of mining operations at the no 2 subshaft in two phases and an expansion of the slimes dam project.	Complete
Feb-03	Harmony Gold	Elandskraal gold mining project.	600	Jun-08	Harmony has undertaken to expand Elandskraal gold mine in a shaft deepening project.	Complete
May-07	First Uranium	Ezulwini underground mining project	1958	Jun-08	The proposed project entails the recommissioning of underground uranium and gold-mining operation located about 40 km from Johannesburg. The programme is expected to produce about 130 000 tons per month by 2009, and 180 000 tons per month by 2012.	Complete
Mar-04	Harmony Gold	Doornkop South Reef gold mine Project	1102	May-09	The upgrading of the sub-vertical ventilation shaft – part of a three-phase development of Harmony's Randfontein operations in order to access the South Reef. The first phase consists of the upgrading of the sub-vertical ventilation shaft, establishing a second outlet, installing temporary infrastructure and establishing access to bottom portion of the main shaft. The second phase consists of establishing a series of raise boreholes, linking the main shaft bottom with the sub-vertical shaft development on 222 level. The final phase will take mining to below 212 level by sinking a shaft to open up South Reef ore body.	Complete
Nov-07	DRDGold and Mintails	Ergo Mining project	400	Jun-09	DRDGold and its joint-venture partner, Mintails, hope to produce 200 kg per month of gold from a gold-from-dumps operation that AngloGold Ashanti closed in March 2005. Infrastructure for the project is already in place. The first section is the gold section, which has two streams with a combined capacity of three-million tons of dump material a month, but that capacity will initially be used up to an extent of 1,25 million tons of material a month; the second section is the uranium section and the third is the acid-recovery section. The refurbishment and modernisation of the carbon-in-leach gold plant is already taking place.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-08	Pamodzi Gold	Pamodzi gold mine expansion	60	Jun-09	Pamodzi Gold is to repair and refurbish the engineering infrastructure at its newly acquired President Steyn mine in the Free State. Currently, the mine produces 100 km per month to 150 km per month. Once the restoration is complete, it is expected to produce about 300 km per month.	Complete
Feb-08	UraMin	Ryst Kuil uranium project	912	Dec-09	UraMin plans to build a uranium mine with an average output of 1 745 tons a year at the Karoo region.	Complete
Jun-06	Aflease Gold	New Modder East gold-mine	814	Dec-09	This project involves the construction of a new 60 000 tons a month gold mine.	Complete
Jul-08	Aflease Gold	Sub Nigel 1 Project	29	Jul-10	Aflease Gold will establish a number of underground production areas to produce 6 000 ounces of gold per year at Sub Nigel. The second and third faces of the project will increase production rates to 12 000 and 20 000 tons per month respectively from 6 000 tons per month in the first phase.	Complete
Jun-06	Mintails	Mogale gold tailings project	272	Sep-10	An Australian company bought Mogale gold tailings treatment operations in west Witwatersrand and plans to produce gold from the operations. The operation will be upgraded to produce 45 000 ounces of gold a year in the first phase and 120 000 ounces a year in the second phase.	Complete
Jun-05	Harmony Gold	Elandsrand Project - West Rand Gauteng	806	Dec-10	Harmony Gold has embarked on a shaft-sinking project at Elandsrand on the West Rand to amalgamate Elandsrand and Deelkraal operations and exploit 9,8 million ounces of reserves and output of an estimated 450 000 ounces of gold a year.	Complete
Apr-08	Simmers and Jack	Simmers and Jack mining project	217	Dec-10	Simmers and Jack to undertake various projects to boost its gold and platinum reserves.	Complete
Aug-09	AngloGold Ashanti	Kopanong Mine Uranium Recovery Plant	2000	Mar-11	AngloGold Ashanti will build a new mine at its Kopanong mine. The mine will increase the uranium production capacity to 2 million pounds a year.	Complete
Aug-10	DRDGold	DRDGold pipeline project	300	Mar-11	DRDGold will construct a 50 km pipeline, which will run from Roodepoort to Brakpan. It will link mine dumps around Johannesburg with the Ergo treatment plant.	Complete
Jan-11	Harmony Gold	Tshepong, Phakisa and Masimong uranium project	1400	May-11	This will involve rerouting the milled ore from Tshepong, Phakisa and Masimong mines, which is treated at the Harmony 1 gold plant, to a uranium plant. The plant will extract 750 000 pounds a year of uranium oxide. Once the uranium has been extracted, the ore will be returned to the gold plant for gold extraction.	Delayed
Oct-05	Gold Fields	Driefontein depth extension project	4700	Oct-11	The project entails the deepening of the existing no 9 sub-vertical shaft system from its current depth of 1 988 metres to a final depth of 4 121 metres, making it the deepest mine in the world. This will enable Driefontein to mine an additional 8,8 million reserves, contained in a resource of 13,9 million ounces below the existing infrastructure of the mine.	Complete
Sep-06	AngloGold Ashanti	Tautona below 120 carbon leader project	1200	Feb-12	AngloGold will go down to 3 902 metres below datum at their Tau Tona Mine in North West through the sinking of a twin decline shaft to mine an additional 1,2 million m ² and yield 72 tons of gold.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-04	Gold Fields	Kloof Gold Mine drop-down project	2100	Jan-13	Exploiting the still-substantial gold resources below existing infrastructure at the Kloof extension area.	Complete
Mar-12	Pan African Resources (PAR)	Barberton tailings retreatment project (BTRP) - Phase 1	325	Mar-13	This will involve the development of a tailings storage facility in Barberton. The plant, which will treat 1,2 million tons of gold a year, is expected to increase production at the Barberton gold mining operations by 26%, from 85 000 ounces a year to 120 000 ounces a year. The project will also extend the BTRP's life from 6 to 12 years.	Complete
Sep-11	AngloGold Ashanti	Vaal River South uranium recovery expansion project	500	Jun-13	AngloGold Ashanti will be upgrading infrastructure at their operations at Vaal River to increase uranium production. The facilities installed will allow more uranium-bearing ore from the Kopanong shaft to be processed. The expansion will increase production from the current 1,4 million pounds a year to a peak of 1,8 million pounds a year.	Complete
Jul-12	DRDGold	Ergo flotation and fine grind circuit	250	Jul-13	The project entails the construction of a new flotation and fine grind circuit at Ergo's surface retreatment operation in Brakpan. This will increase Ergo's gold production by between 16% and 20%.	Complete
Jun-13	Sabie Mines, a subsidiary of Stonewall Resources.	Rietfontein underground gold mine reopening	30	Sep-13	The project involves the reopening of the Rietfontein gold mine, starting at a rate of 5 000 tons a month and targeting production of 1 294 ounces of gold for 2013 and increasing to 8 200 ounces by 2014.	Complete
Mar-07	AngloGold Ashanti	Mponeng depth-expansion project	2000	Dec-13	AngloGold Ashanti is to extend the life of its deep-level Mponeng mine by a further eight years, as it prepares to deepen the mine to 3 600 metres below surface. The project will add about 25 million ounces to the company's production profile over 10 years.	Complete
Feb-13	Diamond Corp	Lace diamond mine development project	384	Sep-14	Diamond Corp will expand its diamond mine in to produce more than 500 000 carats a year of diamonds at peak production.	Complete
Jul-14	Nu-Way Housing Developments and Krisp Properties	Langa station shopping centre	60	Feb-15	A new 5 000 m ² shopping centre is under construction in Langa station, Cape Town.	Complete
Jun-11	Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum	North shaft chairlift project	110	Mar-15	The North shaft chairlift project includes the development and installation of a chairlift from surface to level 5.	Complete
Feb-11	Gold One and Gold Fields	Ventersburg gold project	1900	Jun-15	A twin vertical shaft system for primary access to the orebody of Ventersburg, with a secondary development based on conventional tracked development may be constructed. This will have a production rate of 80 000 tons a month of ore. The project will have life of 11 years, of which eight would be at steady production of 1 million tons a year.	Complete
Jun-14	DRDGold	Ergo plant upgrade project	23	Sep-15	The project involves an upgrade of DRDGold's Ergo plant, in Brakpan, to increase treatment capacity by 300 000 t/m to a total of 2,1 million tons a month.	Complete
Apr-14	Pan African Resources	Evander tailings retreatment	200	Dec-15	Pan African Resources will construct a R200 million tailing treatment facility, which is expected to treat 2,16 million a year of gold tailing for 14 years.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-06	Gold Fields	Kloof Gold Mine - extension area - depth extension project	1400	Jun-16	The Kloof extension area project will extend the depth below surface from 3 217 metres to 3 554 metres and access an additional 1,8 million ounces of gold at a head grade of 12 grams per ton.	Underway
Oct-13	Ivanhoe Mines.	Platreef platinum group metals/nickel/copper/gold project	818	Jun-16	The project involves the sinking of a bulk sample shaft to access the underground Flatreef platinum/palladium/nickel/copper/gold/rhodium discovery at Ivanhoe's Platreef project, on the northern limb of the Bushveld Igneous Complex. This will extend 800 meter below the surface.	Underway
Aug-07	Gold Fields	South Deep Gold mine expansion	8500	Oct-16	The project entails the expansion of the South Deep gold mine. This will involve the development and equipment of an area below 95 level, the deepening of the ventilation shaft, and the installation of a refrigeration plant on 95 level as well as a 40-month surface exploration drilling programme at the mine. The project is aimed at increasing production of gold to 800 000 ounces a year from the current 270 000 ounces a year.	Underway
Sep-05	DRDGold	Argonaut project	8000	Mar-17	The project entails the southern downdip extension of the Central Rand Goldfield. Its focus is the possible exploitation of the potential resource striking 30 km from East Rand Proprietary Mines in the east to Durban Roodepoort Deep Mine in the west and extending from 2 800 metres to 5 000 metres below surface.	Underway
Feb-06	Great Basin Gold	Burnstone project - a new gold mine	1000	Jun-21	The project entails the construction of a new gold mine on a relatively shallow but marginal prospect in the north-eastern part of the Witwatersrand Basin, 80 km south-east of Johannesburg. Great Basin Gold, following extensive drilling in 2005, announced that Burnstone goldfield was a 18 km long, north-westernly-trending mineralised corridor within the Kimberley Reef. A preliminary study suggests that the mine will around produce 236 000 ounces of gold annually. The project is only in the feasibility stage.	Underway
Oct-96	JCI	Consolidated Murchison development	86	Mar-00	Beta shaft is to be equipped and developed to a depth of 650 metres, and is expected to add 15 years to the life of the mine, allowing access to 625 000 tons of exploitable ore reserves.	Complete
Oct-96	Anglo American	Free State Consolidated Mines (Freddies) no.4 shaft	561	Sep-00	Amgold is to sink a new shaft at Freddies, with a depth of 2 481 metres, allowing access to 3,7 million m ² s of basal reef.	Complete
Oct-94	JCI	Joel Gold Mine	375	Dec-00	Capex to bring Joel Mine to full production.	Complete
Oct-93	Anglo American	Freegold Mine	371	Dec-02	Anglo is to sink a new shaft at Freegold Mine.	Complete
Jul-96	Anglo American	Western Deeps' shaft-deepening project	1000	Jan-05	Anglo American is to deepen South Mine's existing subshaft to approximately 4 km. The move will extend the life of the mine by 14 years to 2026.	Complete
Oct-94	Anglo American	Western Deep Gold mine	1200	Dec-07	Develop a sub-vertical shaft at its Western Deep operation.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
<i>Metal ore mining</i>						
<u>Iron ore mining</u>						
Jun-98	Iskor	Sishen capacity expansion	550	Dec-05	Iskor is to increase capacity at Sishen steel mine from 24 million tons a year to 27 million tons a year.	Complete
Mar-00	Iskor	Iskor's heavy mineral sands project	1900	Jul-01	Iskor is constructing a heavy-mineral separation plant in Richards Bay.	Complete
Aug-95	Iskor	Iskor's mining equipment order	750	Dec-01	Iskor Mining is to purchase new mining equipment.	Complete
Jun-98	Associated Manganese Mines of SA	Iron-ore mining expansion	125	Dec-03	Assmag is to expand its iron-ore open-pit mining operation near Saldanha in Western Cape.	Complete
Sep-01	Northern Province Investment Initiative	Tivani Mine - Northern Province	1300	Dec-04	The development of a titanium mine near Tzaneen.	Complete
Sep-05	Kumba Resources	Sishen expansion project - Northern Cape	3600	Dec-07	The project comprises the expansion of iron ore production at Sishen mine by processing previously discarded material using jigging technology, which will push up production by 3 million tons in 2006 and by 10 million tons in 2008.	Complete
Apr-06	Assmang - joint venture between Assore and African Rainbow Minerals	Khumani mine project	4500	Mar-08	The project involves the development of a greenfields 8,4 million tons a year iron ore export mine on the Bruce, King and Mokaning farms in Northern Cape, with a second-phase expansion to 16 million tons at a cost of R1,8 billion also being considered.	Complete
Mar-08	Iron Mineral Beneficiation Service (IMBS) and IDC	Iron-ore beneficiation technology project	100	Feb-09	The project involves groundbreaking technology that will convert superfine iron ore into high-quality iron units.	Complete
Feb-09	Chromex mining	Stellite mine processing facility	22	Apr-09	A new processing facility at Satellite chrome mine is to be constructed. The facility will process about 40 000 tons a month of ore.	Complete
May-02	Ticor SA	Ticor Heavy-Minerals Project - Kwazulu-Natal	3000	Dec-10	Ticor SA is mining its Hillendale orebody, which contains ilmenite, rutile, zircon and leucoxene, as well as producing heavy-mineral sands concentrate at the Hillendale plant south of Richards Bay.	Complete
Apr-12	Ferrum Crescent	Moonlight Crescent iron-ore project	22	Mar-13	The project entails the development of a 4,5 million ton a year pelletised iron ore concentration operation in Limpopo. The project is expected to produce iron concentrates of 69%.	Complete
Jun-09	Kumba Resources	Kumba Iron Ore Kolomela project (previously known as Sishen South Project)	8500	Dec-13	An iron ore mine with the capacity of 9 million tons a year will be developed in Postmasburg in Sishen. The ore will be transported to the main Sishen-Saldanha iron ore export channel to the port of Saldanha through a 36 km link to be built. The project has a life of 30 years with the possible extension to a beneficiated product thereafter. The project will also involve the construction of houses for the employees of the mine in Tsantsabane Local Municipality. The construction of 718 houses will be in two phases, with the first phase consisting of 421 houses and the second 297 houses. Sishen South Project, was originally announced back in 2005 but spending started only in September 2009 and the project is now expected to be completed in 2013.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-13	Eternity Power, a joint venture between Investec Corporate and Institutional Banking (80% ownership) and Vuselela Energy.	Waterval smelter cogeneration plant	155	Jun-14	The project involves the construction of a cogeneration power plant which will use an Ormat Organic Rankine Cycle system to generate power. The plant will have the capacity to generate 4,9 MWs of electricity for the Waterval smelter in Rustenburg.	Complete
Oct-11	Foskor	Foskor dryer debottlenecking project	162	Dec-14	Foskor will expand its drying and dispatching section of its Palaborwa mine. The first phase of the project will involve the expansion of existing drying and dispatch units to increase its capacity, while the second phase will include the construction of an additional kiln and silo.	Complete
Jun-14	Assmang	Assmang Black Rock Mine concrete silo	330	Mar-15	Assmang is constructing a new winder house and a circular four-quadrant concrete silo at its Black Rock mine operations, in Northern Cape	Complete
Apr-14	Ironveld	Ironveld pig iron project	636	Jun-15	A pilot iron smelter is to be built in the Bushveld Complex in Limpopo. The plant will have produce about 46 000 tons of pig iron and associated vanadium by products by mid-2015.	Complete
May-13	Bushveld Minerals	Bushveld iron-ore project	1202	Dec-16	This entails the development of a 770 million tons-a-year iron ore mine in Limpopo.	Underway
Mar-15	Bauba Platinum	Palabora Copper's Lift 2 project	9300	Dec-33	This involves the rampup of Palabora Copper mine in Limpopo to extend its life to 2033. The project is expected to yield 15 000 tons of chrome ore, which will build up to 20 000 tons a month within two months.	Underway
<u>Non-ferrous metal mining</u>						
Aug-98	Anglo American Platinum Corporation	Platinum production	71	May-00	The project entails the expansion of the Atok operation, including the expansion of the process plant to 10 000 tons a month, adding a further 21 000 oz to the mine's yearly production of 80 000 oz.	Complete
Aug-96	Red River Exploration	Red River limonite and vanadium project	1350	Dec-00	The project comprises the mining of limonite and vanadium near Tzaneen.	Complete
Jan-99	JCI	Amandebult, Rustenburg Platinum Mines	202	Dec-00	Part of R1,8bn mining expansion programme, concentrator capacity and recovery activities to increase platinum production to 2,25 million ounces.	Complete
Mar-96	Palabora Mining Company	Underground copper mine	1500	Jan-02	Palabora Mining Company is to develop an underground mine to exploit the reserves below the existing open pit. The underground mine will have a capacity of 90 000 tons a year.	Complete
Sep-96	Anglo American Platinum Corporation	Boschkoppies platinum mine	1200	Dec-02	Anglo American Platinum Corporation is to exploit the Boschkoppies reserve through two sets of twin incline shafts. The development is expected to yield approximately 60 million tons of ore.	Complete
Jul-02	Aquarius - Australian company.	Marikana platinum group metals mine.	600	Dec-02	Marikana platinum mine is being developed in North West with production expected to be between 145 000 and 160 000 ounces per year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-02	Avmin and Impala	Two Rivers Platinum	500	Sep-03	Avmin and Impala Platinum have formed a joint venture company, Two Rivers Platinum, to develop, manage and operate a new platinum group metals mine. The project is estimated to deliver around 180 000 ounces of platinum a year.	Complete
Mar-00	Southern Area Resources	Messina Platinum Project	524	Dec-03	The development of a platinum mine in Messina in the Northern Province.	Complete
Apr-02	Marula Platinum	Marula Platinum Mine	1700	Mar-04	Impala Platinum in a joint venture with Mmakau Mining is developing a platinum mine, which will produce 103 000 ounces a year of platinum during the initial phase.	On hold
Jun-03	Aquarius Platinum (AQP)	Everest South Mine	850	Dec-06	Aquarius Platinum will establish a platinum-mine 30 km west of Lydenburg in Mpumalanga to produce 225 000 ounces of platinum group metals a year.	Complete
Jun-00	Amplats	Amplats's Mining Expansion	20000	Dec-06	Amplats will expand its mining processing capacity to boost annual production by 75% from 2 million ounces to 3,5 million ounces in 2006. The projects included in this expansion drive is Maandagshoek Platinum Mine joint venture with African Rainbow Minerals estimated at R1,6 billion, Rustenburg Section/Waterval UG2 expansion estimated at R1,4 billion, Union Section UG2 project estimated at R446 million, Styldrift joint venture with the Royal Bafokeng Nation valued at R2,7 billion, Twickenham platinum mine valued at R2,95 billion, Anglo Platinum Converting Process (ACP) valued at R1,7 billion and Polokwane (formerly Petersburg Smelter) valued at R1,5 billion and finally the slag-cleaning furnace (Waterval Smelter) valued at R228 million.	Complete
Jul-05	Lonmin Platinum	K4 Shaft East of Rustenburg	1662	Dec-06	The K4 shaft project is aimed at replacing ore reserves for Lonmin's Karee mine. The no 4 shaft is a twin-shaft complex that consists of 1 356 metres deep main shaft and 1 078 metres deep ventilation shaft. It will access the Merensky and UG2 reef. The shaft's capacity is 230 000 tons a month of ore and 35 000 tons a month of waste.	Complete
Aug-05	Anglo Platinum (Amplats)	Turffontain replacement ore-reserve platinum project	580	Dec-06	The project at Turffontein platinum mine is an ore-replacement project designed to keep production output at a constant 120 000 ton a month. The first phase is to expand the mine to level 34, only high-grade Merensky reef will be mined in the first phase and the project will extend the life of mine to 2012.	Complete
Jul-06	African Rainbow Minerals and LionOre Mining International	Nkomati chrome operation, Mpumalanga	20	Mar-07	African Rainbow Minerals and LionOre Mining will build a 60 000 tons a month chrome ore mining and processing operation to utilise the oxidised chromite resource that overlies the nickel resource at Nkomati Nickel Mine.	Complete
Nov-05	Anglo American	Namakwa Sands Expansion Project	320	Jun-07	The Namakwa Sands heavy mineral sands and smelting facility that produce titanium oxide slag for the pigment industry will be expanded to increase output of zircon and rutile products by 25%.	Complete
Sep-06	Anglo American	Project 1000, West Coast	320	Jun-07	The project is an expansion of the Namakwa Sands North operation to increase output of zircon and rutile products by about 25% by raising mining and concentration plant capacity.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-05	Anglo Platinum and Xstrata	Mototolo platinum mine	1350	Sep-07	Angloplat and Xstrata Alloys is to develop a platinum group metals mine and concentrator on the eastern limb of the Bushveld Complex in Mpumalanga. The project is expected to produce about 132 000 ounces of platinum and 82 000 ounces of palladium in concentrate a year.	Complete
Nov-05	African Rainbow Minerals and LionOre Mining International	Nkomati nickel-mine expansion project	2500	Dec-07	The project involves the expansion of the mine to increase nickel output. The mine will be expanded to exploit the Slaaihoek and Uitkomst reserves. The expansion involves exploiting the larger adjacent Uitkomst deposit through a 200 000 tons a month open-pit and a 100 000 tons a month underground operation.	Complete
Mar-06	Xstrata and Merafe Chrome	Project Bakamoso - Wonderkop Site	792	Dec-07	Xstrata and Merafe Chrome are to establish a chrome ore agglomeration facility, which will consist of two sintering and pelletising plants with a combined capacity of 1,2 million tons a year.	Complete
Jun-06	Thabex	Salt River base-mineral project	430	Feb-08	The project entails the exploration of the Salt River copper deposit in Northern Cape, construction of a pilot plant and full mining of copper by early 2008.	Complete
Mar-06	Eland Platinum Holdings	Elandsfontein platinum project	1100	Jun-08	The project entails the establishment of a new mine on the farm Elandsfontain 440 JQ on the Western Limb of the Bushveld Igneous complex, near Brits.	Complete
Oct-06	Barplats	Zandfontein decline development project	65	Oct-08	The project entails developing declines 2 and 5 at the Crocodile River mine and all associated horizontal development required to generate an 18-24 month available reserve. The plan is ramp up production from the Zandfontein section to 140 000 tons a month by mid-2009.	Complete
Mar-06	Anglo Platinum	Rustenburg UG2 phase 2 project	2400	Dec-08	The project entails the expansion of platinum production line to an annual rate of 2,9 million ounces of refined platinum by the end of 2006. The project will also include the doubling capacity of the UG2 Waterval concentrator to process an additional 400 000 tons a month of ore.	Complete
Nov-06	Platinun Australia	Smokey Hills platinum project	323	Dec-08	The project entails the development of platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold mine in Limpopo.	Complete
Aug-05	Anglo Platinum (Amplats)	Brakfontein Merensky (Bokoni) Platinum Project	1100	Jun-09	The project has both a replacement and expansion element. The plan is extract down to level 7 into what is a large ore body, situated on the eastern extremity of the greater Lebowa Platinum lease area and on the farm Brakfontein. The project should produce 120 000 tons of ore a month from surface, with 85 000 tons a month replacement and 35 000 tons a month expansionary.	Complete
Mar-06	Anglo Platinum	Portgietersrus platinum replacement project	4000	Jul-09	Anglo Platinum will undertake a 200 000 tons a year platinum-replacement project at its Potgietersrus Platinum's open pit mine. In addition, Anglo Platinum has the rights to undertake a substantial expansion project, increasing capacity by a further 230 000 ounces a year. A new milling and concentrating capacity will also be installed at the pit.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-07	Anglo Platinum	Potgietersrust Platinum (PPRust) North Expansion project	4250	Jul-09	PPRust platinum mine in Potgietersrus will be expanded to produce 985 000 tons per month of platinum from the current 385 000 tons a month. The project will also include a village relocation project.	Complete
Apr-07	Impala Platinum	Rustenburg platinum smelter expansion	800	Oct-09	Impala Platinum is to expand its Rustenburg smelter to produce 2,8 million ounces of platinum a year, up from the current 1 million-plus level.	Complete
Mar-07	Anglo Platinum	Townlands ore-replacement project	1000	Dec-09	The projects forms part of Anglo Platinum's Rustenburg Section mines plan to address the declining Merensky reef reserves. The project will enhance UG2 production from the existing vertical and decline shafts by providing three additional access points and a refrigeration plant.	Complete
Aug-05	Anglo Platinum (Amplats)	Bafokeng Rasimone Platinum Expansion Project	1200	Dec-09	The project entails the extension of both the north and south shaft complexes of the Bafokeng Rasimone mine by sinking six decline shafts, three at each existing shaft complex, deepening the current operations from 6 level to 10 level.	Complete
Mar-07	African Rainbow Minerals	Cato Ridge ferromanganese expansion	700	Dec-09	The project entails the expansion of African Rainbow Mineral's (Arm) Cato Ridge ferromanganese facility. Arm will add a seventh furnace to the facility, which will increase production to about 300 000 tons a year of high carbon ferromanganese alloy.	Complete
Aug-07	Anglo Platinum	Platinum refinery expansion project	1900	Oct-10	The project entails the construction of a new 33 000 tons per year fully automated refinery in Rustenburg.	Complete
Oct-06	Platinum Australia	Kalahari Platinum	550	Dec-10	The project entails the development of a platinum mine in the Kalahari basin.	Complete
Nov-06	Platmin	Pilanesberg platinum-group metals (PGM) project	1000	Dec-10	The project entails the development of platinum mines in 25 portions of land on eight farms, with total area of 14 511 ha. The project has measured and indicated resources of 3,9 million ounces at 4,3 gigatons, and inferred resources of 5,9 million ounces at 4,5 gigatons a year. The mine will have an estimated full production capacity of 250 000 ounces a year.	Complete
Oct-06	Anglo Platinum	Paardekraal (Thambelani) no 2 shaft project	2600	Feb-11	This is a replacement project that will gain access to deeper Merensky reserves at a rate of 100 000 tons a month, replacing 120 000 ounces of platinum a year by 2015.	Complete
Jul-05	Impala Platinum (Implats)	Impala Shaft no 16 - Rustenburg	7200	Aug-11	This project forms part of Impala Platinum's R6,6 billion expansion of its Rustenburg operations. no 16 shaft will produce 226,5 kilotons of reef a month from seven operational levels, accessing the Merensky and Upper-Ground Two reef horizons, requiring a downcast rock and man-material shaft, an upcast ventilation shaft and fulltime refrigeration.	Complete
May-11	Pan African Resources	Phoenix chrome tailings retreatment plant	104	Dec-11	The project entails the construction and commissioning of a chrome tailings retreatment plant on International Ferro Metals' Lesedi mine in the Bushveld Complex in North West. The project is expected to produce 211 000 ounces of platinum group metals at a plant recovery rate of 45% over the 17-year life of the operation, with a planned annual retreatment capacity of 240 000 tons.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-07	Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)and Kalahari resources	Kalahari (Kalagadi) manganese project	11000	Jul-12	A 1,5 million ton a year manganese mine and sinter plant will be developed, in the Kuruman area of Northern Cape.	Complete
Jan-07	Anglo Platinum	Amandelbult (Dishaba) expansion programme	1600	Dec-12	The project entails the expansion of Amandelbult mine in Bushveld Complex. The output will be increased by 100 000 tons per year. The capital programme includes the UG2 East Upper project and the UG2 concentrator upgrade to 210 000 tons per month.	Complete
Dec-10	African Rainbow Minerals (ARM) and Norilsk Nickel	Nkomati nickel mine phase 2 large-scale mining expansion	3740	Dec-12	Nkomati is embarking on Phase 2 large-scale expansion programme, which will produce a total of 625 000 tons a month of both main mineralised zone and periodtite chromititic mineralised zone in two separate mineralised zones within the Uitkomst layered intrusive complex. Mining will continue from the underground mine, at a rate of 47 000 tons a month, while the two open-pits, Pit 2 and Pit 3, will produce 578 000 tons a month of ore at steady state production. The mine's related infrastructure is also being upgraded, including the construction of two new tailings facilities and an upgrade of the power supply to 80 MWs. The average yearly nickel production in concentrate is forecast to be 20 500 tons over the 18-year life of the mine.	Complete
Jun-06	African Platinum (Afplats)	Leeuwkop platinum mine	3000	Mar-13	The project involves the establishment of a platinum mine at the 400 ha Leeuwkop property of the western limb of the Bushveld complex. The mine will produce 300 000 ounces of platinum a year.	On hold
Jul-05	Impala Platinum (Implats)	Impala Platinum No 20 shaft project	6800	Dec-13	The project entails the sinking of two vertical shafts and developing three 2,5 km declines to access and transport reef. The two trackless declines will be situated between the Merensky and UG2 reef planes.	Complete
Sep-07	Northam Platinum	Booyendal platinum project	2500	Dec-13	The project entails the construction of a platinum mine at Booyendal in the eastern limb of the Bushveld complex.	Complete
Oct-08	Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum	Styldrift 1 expansion project	7500	Mar-19	The project will exploit one of the last major Merensky mining blocks on the Western Bushveld. Styldrift 1 will deliver an underground operation, which will be accessed through a twin vertical shaft system, with the main shaft being sunk to 758 metres and the services shaft to 723 metres.	Underway
Mar-12	Amplats	Northam housing project	1400	Dec-14	Anglo American Platinum plans to build 12 000 and 8 000 houses in North West and in Limpopo respectively for its employees, as part of the 'Each-One-Settle-One' campaign launched by the Department of Human Settlements. The houses consist of four typologies – 50, 58, 66 and 76 m ² to choose from and will be completed over a 10-year period.	Complete
Feb-12	Joint venture of Aquila Resources (74%) and Rakana Consolidated Mines (26%).	Gravenhage manganese project	1369	Mar-15	A 1,5 million ton a year run-off mine open-cut operation, with subsequent underground mining by decline access from the open-pit, which will produce oxide manganese ore over a total mine life of 17 years, inclusive of the initial ramp-up in production is being proposed in Northern Cape.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-11	Rare Metals Industries (RMI). Shareholders and partners include the National Empowerment Fund (NEF), the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC), Magnesium & Metals and TJTI.	Integrated titanium and zirconium minerals beneficiation complex	15300	Jun-15	The project entails the construction of a titanium and other rare-earth metals beneficiation complex, which will be the world's first integrated metals plant producing titanium, zirconium, magnesium and silicon. At full operational capacity, the plant is expected to produce 50 000 tons a year of magnesium, 15 000 tons a year of titanium, 8 000 tons a year of silicon and 2 000 tons a year of zirconium. The project will be broken down into stages.	Delayed
Dec-13	Impala Platinum	Boiler emissions abatement plant	250	Dec-15	This involves the installation of an integrated plant at Impala's refinery complex in Springs. This will reduce the amount of waste residual and reduce the environmental impact from waste handling and disposal in the complex.	Complete
Feb-12	Frontier Rare Earths and Korea Resources (Kores)	Zandkopsdrift rare-earth element project	369	Mar-16	The project proposes the construction of a 20 000 tons a year total rare-earth oxides mine in Northern Cape.	Underway
Nov-15	Anglo American Platinum and Vuselela Energy	Eternity Power thermal harvesting plant project	150	Jun-16	The project uses waste heat from the Anglo Converter Plant convertor cooling circuit to evaporate an organic liquid and drive an expansion turbine. The plant has an installed capacity of 5 MW, of which 4,3 MW is available to the grid, reducing the amount of electricity Angloplat buys from Eskom.	Underway
Jun-13	Great Western Minerals Group	Steenkampskraal rare earths mine refurbishment project	1872	Dec-16	Great Western Minerals Group is building a rare-earths separation plant to process the mixed rare-earth chloride in its Steenkampskraal mine.	Underway
Jun-12	A joint venture between Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum	Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum's Bafokeng Rasimone Platinum Mine North Shaft Merensky Phase 3	11010	Aug-17	The project involves further replacement for Merensky production at the North shaft complex, through the extension of the existing decline from level 11 to 15 at the mining boundary, which will increase output by 70 000 tons a year of platinum.	Underway
Apr-07	Wesizwe Platinum Limited	Wesizwe Platinum's Bakubung Platinum-Group Metals Mine Project (formerly known as the Ledig Frischgewaar platinum project)	7900	Apr-18	A mine is to be constructed on the farms Frischgewaargd portions 3,4 and 11 and the farm Ledig. The project will have a total run of mine production of 2,1 million ounces of 4E (platinum, palladium, rhodium and old) in concentrate.	Underway
Feb-12	A joint venture between Village Main Reef (77%) and the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) of South Africa (23%).	Lesego platinum project	150	Mar-20	The project contains a South African Code for the Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves compliant mineral resource of 42 million ounces, at an average grade of 6,61 gigatons between the depths of 700 metres and 2 200 metres.	Underway
Jun-14	Royal Bafokeng Platinum's (RBPlat's)	Royal Bafokeng Platinum housing development	2800	Dec-20	Royal Bafokeng Platinum will construct 3 100 housing units and other relevant social structures for its employees. This is part its objectives to provide affordable, appropriate and decent housing for its employees.	Underway
Feb-08	Implats	Impala No 17 shaft - Rustenburg	11100	Dec-21	A new shaft at Impala Platinum will be established to replace production from old shafts that are nearing the end of production life.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
<i>Mining services</i>						
<u>Mining services</u>						
Feb-02	Rareco	Rareco non-toxic metallic elements.	50	Apr-03	Rare Earth Extraction Company is developing a rare-earth project to produce 6 000 tons of mixed rare-earth chloride a year (mining activities).	Complete
Nov-06	Harmony Gold	Mine-dump treatment project	1200	Dec-09	This entails the implementation of three Ergo-style mine-dump retreatment projects (of R400 million each), which could unlock as much as 500 000 ounces of gold a year for a number of years.	Complete
Jan-13	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority	Acid mine drainage emergency interventions in the Central basin of the Witwatersrand	319	Oct-13	The construction of treatment works and monitoring shafts in the central basin of the Witwatersrand to deal with acid mine drainage.	Complete
<i>Other mining and quarrying</i>						
<u>Diamonds</u>						
Jan-96	De Beers	Diamond exploration	130	Dec-00	Five-year exploration programme. Bucket auger to arrive in June/July 99, Bauer-manufactured hydraulic grab excavator. Both used for alluvial diamond exploration off the east coast.	Complete
Aug-01	Namco	Underwater diamond mining machines	42	Feb-01	A underwater diamond mining machine and a processing plant have been developed.	Complete
Sep-98	Ocean Diamond Mining	Diamond mining	25	Dec-01	The company is converting a 61 metre oilrig supply vessel into a diamond mining vessel, bringing the total fleet to three and boosting production levels to 100 000 carats a year by 2001.	Complete
Apr-00	De Beers	De Beers Construction plant	610	May-02	The construction of a combined 24 million carat plant in Kimberley.	Complete
Jun-04	Etruscan Diamonds and Mvelaphanda Exploration	Proposed Diamond-mine project, Ventersdorp	231	Oct-04	The expansion of the Tirisano diamond mine as well as the possible development of the Blue Gum deposit.	Complete
Sep-05	Afgem	Similotse Mine	26	Apr-06	Production at Similotse mine is expected to resume by November. Afgem is refurbishing winding gear at the second shaft and a new processing plant is to be installed by April 2006. The reserves of the mine are indicated at 155 000 tons at 85 carats a ton. At full production the mine should produce 2 000 carats a month.	Complete
Jun-05	De Beers	Finsch Mine Upgrade	417	Sep-06	The design, construction and commissioning of the upgraded facility, which will increase the feed rate from the various mining operations to the diamond plant to a maximum of 900 tons an hour.	Complete
Sep-06	De Beers Group	South African Sea Areas (SASA) project	976	Jun-07	The project consist of the conversion of the Dock Express 20, a second-hand ship brought in 2005, into a marine mining vessel, fitted with a large undersea tracked mining tool (crawler) and a treatment plant and is expected to yield up to 240 000 carats a year.	Complete
Jun-06	De Beers Group	Marine diamand-mining project	824	Jul-07	The project entails conversion of the ship, named Dock Express 20, into a marine mining vessel. The mining vessel is expected to yield up to 240 000 carats a year once full commissioned.	Complete
Jun-06	De Beers Consolidated Mines (DBCM)	Voorspoed diamond mine project	1300	Dec-07	The project entails the establishment of Voorspoed diamond mine, which should produce 900 000 carats a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-11	International Gold Exploration (IGE) Resources	Bakerville diamond project	90	Dec-13	A Swedish mining company, International Gold Exploration Resources, plans to develop a diamond mine in Lichtenburg in North West. Bakerville has a verified resource base of 454 000 carats and additional potential resources of 579 000 carrats.	Complete
Mar-13	De Beers Consolidated Mines South Africa (DBCM)	Venetia underground diamond mine	20000	Dec-21	De Beers Consolidated Mines South Africa wants to build a new underground mine beneath the current operating open-pit in Limpopo, which will extend the life of Venetia mine to 2042 and replace the open-pit operation. This will yield an estimated 96 million carats during the life of the mine.	Underway
<u>Other mining</u>						
Aug-99	Anglovaal	Associated Manganese Mines of South Africa	190	Dec-00	Anglovaal Mining has established an opencast chromium mine in Dwarsrivier.	Complete
Aug-99	Anglovaal	Nchwaning Manganese Mine	517	Jun-03	Anglovaal Mining has developed a new mining shaft to exploit the remaining manganese resource.	Complete
Sep-06	Joint venture between African rainbow (Arm) and Impala Platinum (Implats)	Two rivers	1200	Jul-06	The project entailed the development of platinum mine by African Rainbow and Impala Platinum. The joint ventured mine will produce 2,4 million tons of platinum a year.	Complete
Jun-08	Infrasors	Pienaarspoort high-grade quartz and construction aggregate operation	55	Dec-08	The project involves the establishment of an open-pit operation and associated beneficiation plant. The operation will produce about 1,2 million tons of silica quartz a year.	Complete
Apr-08	Exxaro Resources	Fairbreeze mineral sand project	734	Jul-10	A hydraulic mining operation will be developed, with a scope of 300 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jun-08	Richards Bay Minerals (RMB), joint venture of BHP Billiton and Rio Tinto	Tailing treatment plant project and electricity strategy	1310	Jul-10	A Tailings Treatment Plant (TTP) is to be constructed in Richards Bay, which will extend the life of the KwaZulu-Natal operations by five years. The new TTP will consume less electricity to generate the same production tonnage.	Complete
Apr-07	ICF(50%), IDC(25%) and Metorex(25%)	Vergenoeg fluorspar mine expansion	100	Oct-10	Metorex is planning an expansion of its Vergenoeg Fluorspar mine in North West. The mine will supply up to 70 000 tons of fluorspar to a proposed hydrofluoric acid plant being planned by Nuclear Energy Corporation of South Africa in Richards Bay.	Complete
Aug-07	MRC, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Transworld Energy & Minerals (TEM), and community-based partner, Xolco	Xolobeni mineral sands project	1800	Mar-11	This entails the establishment of a mine with a capacity to produce 250 000 tons per year of ilmenite, 19 000 tons per year of rutile, 15 000 tons per year of zircon, and 15 000 tons per year of leucoxene. The proposed project will also include the establishment of access roads to the site and mining area, the establishment of water supply and pipelines, the establishment of power reticulation and power supply to the area, the establishment of a wet separation plant, the establishment of a tailings storage facility, construction of a dry minerals separation plant, and the establishment of a smelter.	Complete
Jan-12	Samancor Manganese, in which BHP Billiton has a 60% share and Anglo American a 40% share.	Metalloys smelter complex expansion	1000	Mar-13	A new 81 MVA furnace with a capacity of to produce 120 000 tons a year of high carbon ferro-manganese at Samancor Manganese's Metalloys smelter complex.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-10	Xstrata	Xtrata Lion ferrochrome expansion plant	4900	Mar-13	Xstrata will commence its second phase Lion ferrochrome plant expansion. The expansion will involve the construction and commissioning of a 360 000 ton a year smelter.	Complete
Aug-11	Joint venture of Merafe Resources and Xstrata Resources chrome	Tswelopele chrome-fines plant,	1000	Mar-13	This entails the construction of a new 600 000 tons a year chrome-fines pelletising and sintering plant at the Merafe/Xstrata Resources chrome joint venture's Rustenburg smelter.	Complete
Jun-12	Kudumane Mineral Resources (KMR), which is co-owned by Northern Cape Manganese Company and Dirleton Minerals & Energy.	Kudumane manganese mining project	1500	Dec-13	A manganese mine with an estimated life span of 30 years is being constructed in the Northern Cape. The first phase of the project will produce between 1,5 and 2,5 million tons a year. The second phase will involve the construction of a 1 million ton sinter smelter.	Complete
Aug-15	Vedanta Resources	Gamsberg zinc mine	8700	Mar-18	Vedanta Resources is building a 4-million-ton-a-year open-pit mine in the Northern Cape. The project will also include a processing plant that will process the ore into concentrate. The life of mine is expected to be 13 years.	Underway
Petroleum mining						
Oct-05	PetroSA and Pioneer Natural Resources	<u>Petroleum mining</u> South Coast Gas Development	2600	Dec-12	The project entails the development of gasfields, previously discovered offshore of SA to provide feedstock to PetroSA's onshore gas-to-liquids plant at Mossel Bay. Production is expected to increase to an average of around 100 million cubic feet per day of gas and 3 000 barrels per day of condensate.	Complete
TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND COMMUNICATION						
Air transport						
Jul-99	Airports Company	<u>Air transport</u> Airports Company South Africa	24	Jan-00	The acquisition of eighteen fire-fighting vehicles to be used at domestic and international airports.	Complete
Feb-00	Airports Company	Airport buildings Kwazulu-Natal	80	Jan-01	Acsa is to upgrade and establish alterations to the Durban International Airport.	Complete
Feb-01	Airports Company	Aircraft taxiways rehabilitation - Cape Town.	29	Sep-02	The rehabilitation of the existing taxiways at Cape Town International Airport.	Complete
Feb-01	Airports Company	Domestic airport terminal upgrade	450	Dec-02	A new domestic terminal is under construction at Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete
Sep-00	Lanseria International Airport	Lanseria Airport Gauteng Upgrade.	100	Aug-03	The revamp of the Lanseria International Airport in response to an increase in air traffic.	Complete
Jun-03	ACSA	Port Elizabeth Airport upgrade	31	Apr-04	The upgrading of terminals at Port Elizabeth airport, construction of 45 metre carousels, building of offices and immigration facilities, while a food and beverages area will also be built.	Complete
May-97	Airports Company	Cape Town International Airport's expansion	800	Sep-04	The expansion includes a new fire station, state-of-the-art safety and fire equipment, extensions to the control tower, upgrading of existing terminals as well as the construction of new terminals.	Complete
Feb-00	Airports Company	Fire fighting equipment	80	Dec-05	The acquisition of eighteen fire-fighting vehicles to be used at domestic and international airports.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-02	ACSA	Dube Trade Port at the King Shaka International airport.	2000	Jan-06	The development of the Dube Trade Port at the King Shaka International Airport, which will include a passenger and time-sensitive air freight service as well as a hi-tech industrial zone including a cyber-port and cyber-village.	Complete
Sep-99	Airports Company	Cape Town International Upgrade	800	Dec-06	Cape Town International's facilities are being upgraded.	Complete
Aug-06	ACSA (Airports Company South Africa)	New multistorey parkade, Durban International Airport	90	Dec-07	The Airports Company SA has embarked on the construction of multistorey parkade at Durban International Airport to increase current capacity to 2 950 bays.	Complete
Aug-07	Department of roads and transport	Bisho airport upgrade project	100	Mar-08	The project entails the upgrade of Bisho airport in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Oct-07	Airports Company South Africa (Acsa)	East London Airport terminal upgrade	100	Mar-09	The project will involve the upgrade of the East London Airport terminal, which will include renovations to the terminal and the realignment of offices.	Complete
Aug-07	Department of environmental affairs	Umkhanyakude airport project	50	Aug-09	The project entails the building of an airport at the Umkhanyakude municipality in northern KwaZulu-Natal to improve access to the region's tourism establishments.	Complete
Sep-05	Airports Company of SA (Acsa)	Cape Town International Airport expansion	2500	Dec-09	The project entails the extensions to and rebuilding of the existing terminal, the construction of parkades and an expanded runway system.	Complete
May-06	South African Airports Company (Acsa)	Johannesburg International Airport expansion	12400	Dec-09	The project entails the construction of a new terminal building to accommodate the new Airbus A380, which can carry more than 500 passengers and needs bigger boarding gates and holding areas. Other work includes upgrades of the existing building that will link the international and domestic terminals, the construction of a station area for the Gautrain and a new multistorey parkade with 5 000 additional parking bays. A total of R3 billion has previously been announced and the project has been expanded by a further R8 billion.	Complete
Apr-02	South African Airways	SA Airways fleet replacement.	7000	Jun-10	The replacement of SAA's 54 Boeings with 41 new Airbus aircrafts over the next 10 years.	Complete
Sep-06	Department of Economic Development and Tourism	King Shaka International Airport	7200	Jun-10	The project entails the development of the Dube Trade Port that incorporates, as its anchor component, the King Shaka International Airport. The airport which will include a 4 million passenger a year terminal, run way, air traffic control tower, fuel farm and related infrastructure.	Complete
Sep-08	Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Transport	Mthatha airport upgrade	60	Oct-10	Mthatha airport will be upgraded. This will include the construction of premises for five car companies, curio shops and restaurants as well as fire station.	Complete
May-11	Lanseria Airport	Lanseria Airport runway upgrade	150	Sep-12	Lanseria Airport plans to expand its runway and other airport infrastructure. The extension will include the addition of 1 000 parking bays as well as three more boarding gates.	Complete
Jan-13	Lanseria international airport	Lanseria international airport runway construction	150	Sep-13	The construction of a 45 metre-wide, 3 km-long runway adjacent to the existing one at Lanseria Airport.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project description	Project status
Jun-12	SRF Flexipak	Packaging film plant	561	Dec-13	The construction of a greenfield 26 000 tons a year biaxially orientated polypropylene and a 5 700 tons a year metalliser plant in Durban to produce packaging films for various industries.	Complete
Land and pipeline transport						
Other land transport						
Nov-98	Boksburg City Council	K90/N2 access interchange	22	Feb-00	Construction of the new K90/N2 access interchange.	Complete
Jan-99	Department of Transport	Road P95-1 rehabilitation	25	Mar-00	Rehabilitating 35 km of road P95-1 in Mpumalanga, work includes resealing of 5 km and complete reconstruction and widening of 30 km of road.	Complete
Aug-98	Department of Transport	Road upgrade	36	May-00	Rehabilitation of road P158-2 between Potgieter Street and Brakfontein in Gauteng.	Complete
Mar-99	North Central & South Central Local Council	KZN North Coast road	23	May-00	Concor has been awarded the contract to do work on an access road as part of stage three of the North Coast road.	Complete
Mar-99	Department of Transport	Rehabilitate road P101/1, P2	26	May-00	Contract awarded to GDL construction to rehabilitate the roads in Nigel and Springs.	Complete
Mar-99	Gautrans	Construction of road K97 (P1-3)	20	May-00	Construction contract awarded to Karee Roads, by Gautrans.	Complete
Feb-98	Durban City Council	Booth Road West	20	Dec-00	The construction of Booth Road West in Chesterville, Durban.	Complete
Sep-98	South Peninsula Municipality	Prince George road upgrade	40	Dec-00	The project includes the upgrading of Prince George Drive between Klip Road and Military Road from a single to a dual carriageway, with exit roads and intersections.	Complete
Oct-98	Department of Transport	Morenwacht - Colesberg road rehabilitation	29	Dec-00	The rehabilitation of route 1 section 11 on the road between Morenwacht and Colesberg in Free State and Northern Cape.	Complete
May-99	City of Cape Town	Sheffield Road	42	Dec-00	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Major road works to be carried out on Sheffield Road.	Complete
May-99	City of Cape Town	Stanhope Road	24	Dec-00	Major road works to be carried out on Stanhope Road.	Complete
May-99	SA National Roads Agency	N1 rehabilitation Waaikraal-Bontebok	22	Dec-00	Rehabilitation of 14,8 km of section 10 of the N1 from Waaikraal-Bontebok and 17km to 19,5km.	Complete
May-99	SA National Roads Agency	N1 repairs Prince Albert road-Leeu-Gamka	20	Dec-00	Special maintenance of 25,05 km of N1 section 6.	Complete
May-99	SA National Roads Agency	N3 repairs Geldenhuis-Modderfontein interchange	30	Dec-00	Asphalt overlay and repairs on 11 km of N3 section 12.	Complete
Jan-99	SA National Roads Agency	N2 rehabilitation Harding-Izingolweni	90	May-01	Rehabilitate and upgrade section of national route 2 between Harding and Izingolweni.	Complete
Aug-99	Department of Transport	SA National Roads Agency	66	Jun-01	The SA National Roads Agency is rehabilitating the N2 in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
May-99	Cape Town City Council	N2 upgrade Cape Town	51	Jun-01	Project to upgrade the N2 section through Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-01	Blue IQ	Blue IQ R21/K90 Road interchange.	138	Oct-01	The construction of an R21/K90 interchange at the Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete
Sep-01	Blue IQ	Blue IQ Atlas Road Upgrade	42	Oct-01	Upgrading Atlas Road at Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete
Nov-97	Department of Transport	Kroonstad/Armadale interchange road upgrade	37	Nov-01	The Department of Transport is to upgrade and repair the toll plaza between the Kroonstad and Armadale interchange.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-96	Department of Transport	Gauteng to Maputo Corridor (N4 toll road)	3000	Dec-01	The Department of Transport, in co-operation with the Mozambique government, is to build a tollroad linking Gauteng directly to Maputo through the N4 in South Africa and Road N4 from Ressano Garcia to Maputo.	Complete
Oct-98	SA National Roads Agency	Road construction	46	Dec-01	The projects include the maintenance of N10 sections 1 to 4 and section 6 near Port Elizabeth, the repair of 13,4 km of N1 from Brakfontein to Rigel Avenue in Pretoria and repair of the Modderfontein/Bucleuch road in Johannesburg.	Complete
Feb-98	Western Cape Provincial Government	Velddrif road construction	150	Dec-01	Spoornet and the Western Cape Provincial and Local Government is to construct a hard surfaced-road between from Velddrif to either During Bay at Strandfontein or Nuwerus.	Complete
Jun-01	Department of Tourism	Dual-Carriageway - Vredenburg.	42	Dec-01	Department of Economic Affairs, Agriculture and Tourism.	Complete
Jun-01	Department of Tourism	Dual-Carriageway - Worcester.	37	Dec-01	Carriageway construction between Worcester and Robertson.	Complete
Jan-02	SA National Roads Agency.	Hanover - Colesburg Road Upgrade.	45	Jul-02	The rehabilitation of the N1 between Hanover and Colesburg and Hanover and Bontebok.	Complete
Jan-02	Department of Public Transport.	Midrand road and intersection upgrade.	49	Jul-02	The rehabilitation of a road and intersection in Midrand.	Complete
Sep-96	Department of Transport	N3 toll concession - Heidelberg to Cedara	2000	Dec-02	The expansion of the N3 tollroad between Heidelberg and Cedara involves the construction of a dual carriage way from Heidelberg and Villiers, as well as the construction of a new section between Keeversfontein and Warden through the De Beers Pass.	Complete
Jan-03	Entabeni Concession Company - Department of Transport	Chapman's Peak drive reconstruction.	144	Nov-03	The reconstruction of Chapman's Peak Drive between Hout Bay and Noordhoek in Western Cape to improve the safety of the pass by installing various rock-fall protection measures.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Lansdowne road upgrade and transport infrastructure	35	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Includes carriageway, streetlights, public transport lanes, transport and civic nodes, a transport interchange, resurfacing, sidewalks, bus shelters and embayments.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Wetton road interchange (M5) and widening	78	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Involves work on the M5-Wetton Road interchange (R48 million) and later widening of Wetton Road (due to start in 2001).	Complete
Jul-03	eThekwin Municipalityl - Durban	Nandi Road Arterial - Durban	320	Jun-05	Nandi Drive will curl through the north of Durban to meet North Coast Road at Briadene to help kickstart development.	Complete
Jun-97	Department of Transport	Platinum toll road	3200	Dec-05	The Platinum tollroad stretches over a distance of 280 km from Pretoria West to Lobatse in Botswana on the N4. The project comprises new sections between Pretoria and Brits and Buffelsfontein and Rustenburg.	Complete
Aug-05	Somerset West Municipality	Road upgrade	24	Dec-05	The project involves the upgrade of roads in and around the Triangle, the commercial area surrounding the Somerset Mall in Somerset West - much of the construction will be around the R44.	Complete
Mar-06	Department of Roads and Transport	N2 to Kei Mouth road upgrade - Eastern Cape	293	Sep-06	The project involves the upgrading of 43 km of road and linking the holiday resort towns of Kei Mouth and Moegan's Bay to the N2 that leads to East London.	Complete
May-06	Department of Transport	Kwazulu Natal road infrastructure programme	1800	Dec-07	The project entails the construction of new roads and maintenance of existing road in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-07	National Roads Agency (NRA)	N1 overlay and reseal project	100	Dec-07	The project entails the overlay and reseal of the national route N1 from Touws River to Laingsburg. This will involve a periodic maintenance of about 82 km of the road.	Complete
May-03	Department of Transport	Non-toll roads projects - Nationwide.	30	May-08	Upgrading road infrastructure in rural areas and informal settlements across the country.	Complete
Aug-07	Department of roads and transport	N2 Cape Town bus and taxi lane project	65	Dec-08	The project entails the construction of an 11 km dedicated bus and taxi lane in Cape Town to speed up traffic along the N2 from densely populated residential areas, past the airport into the city.	Complete
Jul-06	Kwazulu Natal Department of Transport	Sani Pass raod-resurfacing project	160	Dec-09	The project entails the resurfacing and realigning of the Sani access road and the pass into Lesotho to allow all vehicles to travel on the road previously reserved only for off-road vehicles.	Complete
Jan-08	Gauteng Department of roads, transport and works	K71/R55 roadway upgrade	220	Dec-09	The K71/R55 road is to be upgraded from a single carriageway to a dual carriageway.	Complete
Oct-07	Gauteng provincial government	Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system project (Johannesburg) - Phase 1A	1600	Mar-10	The project entails the construction of a BRT system in Johannesburg. The system will provide for dedicated lanes, with enclosed stations every 500 metres. The first phase of the project, which will be about 122 km with 150 closed bus stations will include Parktown to Ellis Park via Saratoga Avenue, Dobsonville to the CBD via Pat Mbatha transit way, Lenasia to Sunninghill via Regina Mundi, Orlando, Highgate, Parktown, Rosebank and Sandton, Alexandra to Randburg via Sandton, Soweto highway to Dobsonville as well as the CDB circle route.	Complete
Jul-07	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	Klipspruit-Nasrec road	400	Mar-10	The project will involve the construction of a new 6,5 km road on the N17 running from the Klipspruit Valley Road to Nasrec, south of Johannesburg.	Complete
Sep-08	City of Cape Town	Cape Town Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) - Phase 1	1320	Mar-10	Cape Town will see the development of a bus rapid system aimed at promoting a range of sustainable travel options to reduce the number of trips, minimise travel time and optimise travel costs. This will include the introduction of a park-and-ride programme aimed at allowing commuters to leave their vehicles and bicycles in a safe parking area outside the city, and then transfer to public transport for the remainder of the trip to town. The programme will be completed in stages. The total value of the project is R10 billion and will be completed in 2010.	Complete
Mar-07	Gauteng provincial government	Gauteng freeway improvement plan	1500	Dec-10	The project entails the improvement of Gauteng's freeways. This will include the possible construction of provincial tollroads. The project will involve a doubling of the R511 between Fourways and Diepsloot, completion of the link between Dobsonville Road (K102) and Main Reef Road, and the start of construction of the Pinehaven interchange and the K29 as well as tarring of roads in all the 20 priority townships.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project description	Project status
Sep-05	South African National Roads Agency	N1/N2 Winelands toll-highway project	3500	Jan-11	The Protea Parks Consortium has submitted a proposal to the South African National Roads Agency to expend and upgrade portions of the N1 and N2 national routes in Western Cape. A number of upgrades are proposed along the route including the widening of sectional road, new and upgraded infrastructure and interchanges, realignment and continuity of the national route through Helderberg and realignment through the Hex River port.	Complete
Sep-05	South African National Roads Agency	N2 Wild Coast toll road	2300	Jan-11	The upgrades of the N2 Wild Coast tollroad between Durban and East London includes improving the existing 550 km link between East London and Durban and following a new route through the Wild Coast area, connecting major centres such as East London, Butterworth, Idutywa, Umtata, Port St Johns, Lusikisiki, Port Edward, Port Shepstone and Durban and this could shorten the route by as much as 85 km.	Complete
Dec-05	South African National Roads Agency	Gauteng freeway projects - Phase 1	21000	Jan-11	The project is about the construction of new freeways in Gauteng and the improvement and capacity expansion of many existing roads. It will include the substantial upgrading of about 185 km of freeway, including pavement rehabilitation, interchange upgrades and lane additions on the N1 and N3, section of the N12 and R21.	Complete
Aug-10	SANRAL	SANRAL head office	104	Mar-11	This entails the construction of South Africa National Road Agency Limited (Sanral's) headoffice complex in Pretoria.	Complete
Mar-11	Gauteng provincial government	Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system project (Johannesburg) - Phase 1B	1200	Apr-12	The project entails the construction of a bus rapid transit system in Johannesburg. This phase will cover areas such as the Universities of Johannesburg and the Witwatersrand, as well as the Helen Joseph and Rahima Moosa Hospitals. The project will cover 18 km network with 10 stations and add 150 busses on the road.	Complete
May-13	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	Stafford's Post interchange project	130	Dec-13	The project involves the construction of the Stafford's Post interchange on the N2 highway between Kokstad and Harding in KwaZulu-Natal. It includes the upgrading of the existing T-junction of the N2 and R56 roads, as well as the realignment and widening of both roads and the construction of a new road-over-road bridge.	Complete
Sep-07	City of Tshwane	Tshwane Bus Rapid-Transit (BRT) system	2600	Apr-14	This entails the development of a bus rapid transit (BRT) system in Tshwane. The BRT station will feature pedestrian access, bicycle parking, park-and-ride facilities (although not at all stations) – and railroad interfaces where applicable. The first phase of the BRT system will run from Mapobane, past the Wonderpark shopping centre on the Mapobane freeway, the inner city, the Brooklyn shopping mecca, Menlyn, Faerie Glen, and on to Mamelodi.	Complete
Feb-13	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	National Route 5 rehabilitation project	279	Feb-15	The project involves the rehabilitation of National Route 5, Section 4 between Vaalpensspruit and Winburg.	Complete
Nov-13	National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Redhouse Chelsea interchange project	240	Jul-15	The project involves the construction of a 3,3 Km dual carriageway arterial road, including four associated ramps 4 km long. The interchange will provide access from the N2 to the new Bay West Mall.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-13	Gauteng Department of Road and Transport	P39/1 road rehabilitation project	305	Jul-15	The project involves the full reconstruction and rehabilitation of 23,6 km of the P39/1 (route m ² 6/R511) from Laudium/Erasmia, south-west of Pretoria, to Diepsloot, north of Johannesburg, which will extend to Malibongwe Drive.	Complete
Mar-13	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	National Route 2, Section 2 road-upgrade project	406	Aug-15	The contract entails the upgrade of National Route 2, Section 2, between Murchison and Marburg interchange, in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
May-15	City of Cape Town	Strand and Adderley Street intersection rehabilitation project	24	Aug-15	Strand and Adderley Street intersection will rehabilitated.	Complete
Apr-15	Bakwena Platinum Corridor Concessionaire	Bakwena freeway rehabilitation	534	Dec-15	Bakwena will spend R110 million on improvements and upgrades on the N1 and R149 million on the N4, with rehabilitation work on 20 kilometres of the N4 Zeerust to Groot Marico, and the start of resealing the N4 from Helen Joseph to the Marikana interchange and from the Brits interchange to Soshanguve continuing. Bakwena would also complete the R275 million rehabilitation of the N1 section from Pienaarsrivier to the Bela-Bela interchange by June.	Complete
Mar-15	Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Road and Transport	R36 rehabilitation project – phase 1	120	Dec-15	This involves the rehabilitation of the R36 road between Lydenburg and the N4 Schoemansklouf intersection, in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Apr-15	City of Johannesburg and the Johannesburg Development Agency	Park Station to University of Johannesburg cycling lane	120	Dec-15	The City of Johannesburg and the Johannesburg Development Agency are building a cycling lane from Park Station to University of Johannesburg, to promote use of alternative modes of transport.	Complete
Aug-11	Department of Transport	Rustenburg rapid transport project - Phase 1	3000	Mar-16	The department of transport is planning to construct a bus rapid system similar to Johannesburg's Rea Vaya system in Rustenburg.	Underway
Mar-13	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	R23, section 2 rehabilitation project	637	Mar-16	The rehabilitation project entails the reconstruction, including additional pavement layers and passing lanes, of national road R23 from Standerton to Greylingstad in Mpumalanga.	Underway
Sep-15	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	R27 resurfacing project	71	Apr-16	The R27 road between Milnerton and Melkbosstrand will be resurfaced.	Underway
Aug-15	Gauteng Roads and Transport Department	N14 highway upgrade	295	Oct-16	The project involves the rehabilitation of the N14 freeway from Hendrik Potgieter Drive, near Krugersdorp, to Diepsloot.	Underway
Nov-13	Transnet and City of Johannesburg	City Deep upgrade	970	Dec-16	City Deep inland port facility will be upgraded over the next three years. Transnet will invest R800 million on the project and City of Johannesburg R170 million.	Underway
Sep-14	Burgan Cape Terminals	Cape Town Harbour soil storage expansion	650	Dec-16	Cape Town harbour oil and fuel storage terminal is being expanded to have the capacity of 805 000 m ² of storage space, which will be leased to any oil and fuel company for storage of their products.	Underway
Sep-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Johannesburg roads infrastructure improvement programme - Region B	99	Dec-16	The Johannesburg Roads Agency will spend R99 million to repair, improve and maintain the roads infrastructure, including the City of Johannesburg B region. The region includes Windsor, Albertville, Blairgowrie, Bryanston, Bosmont, Coronationville, Cresta, Emmarentia, Greenside, Fairlands, Hurlingham, Florida Glen, Langlaagte, Northcliff, Richmond and Sandhurst.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project description	Project status
Sep-15	South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Sanral Eastern Cape road infrastructure programme	2200	Dec-16	Sanral is spending R2,2 billion on major road construction projects in the Eastern Cape. The project includes construction, maintenance and rehabilitation. The roads covered are the N2, N6, R61, R63, R65 and R67.	Underway
Sep-15	Free State Development Corporation	Maluti-A-Phofung special economic zone	4800	Dec-16	A new 1 000 ha special economic zone (SEZ), which will provide road and rail logistics, as well as handling facilities for the Gauteng–Durban port corridor and link it to the Bloemfontein–Cape Town corridor, is being built near Harrismith. The SEZ will have container terminal and car terminal facilities, and will mainly serve agriculture, agroprocessing, automotive and logistics.	Underway
Jan-15	Concessionaire N3 Toll Concession (N3TC)	N3 highway – Durban and Johannesburg upgrade	1257	Dec-17	The N3 highway between Durban and Johannesburg will be upgraded to increase its traffic handling capacity. The rehabilitation project between Mooi River and Estcourt involves an investment of R444 million, Harrismith and Warden R413 million, while the Cedara to Tweedie route will involve an investment of R400 million.	Underway
Oct-14	Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA)	Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA) major roads overhaul	1600	Dec-17	The Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA) will spend more than R1,6 billion in the next three years to rehabilitate, reconstruct and resurface its roads network around Johannesburg.	Underway
May-14	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport	D-1867 road upgrade project,	1200	Dec-20	The project involves the upgrade of the road D-1867, between Pongola and Piet Retief, from gravel to tar. This will include the construction of five major bridges.	Underway
Sep-08	City of Cape Town	Cape Town Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)	8680	Dec-20	Cape Town will see the development of a bus rapid system aimed at promoting a range of sustainable travel options to reduce the number of trips, minimise travel time and optimise travel costs. This will include the introduction of a park-and-ride programme aimed at allowing commuters to leave their vehicles and bicycles in a safe parking area outside the city, and then transfer to public transport for the remainder of the trip to town. The programme will be completed in stages, with the first phase estimated at a cost of R1,4 billion to be completed by 2010.	Underway
Nov-14	The City of Polokwane	Polokwane Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system	2100	Dec-20	The City of Polokwane is constructing a bus rapid transit (BRT) system. The four phased five year project will include the CBD and Seshego as well as villages near Seshego, other villages towards the Moletjie tribal authority offices and the Mankweng area.	Underway
Aug-15	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	N2 highway upgrade project	900	Dec-21	The project involves the upgrade of a 47 km stretch of the N2 between Grahamstown and the Fish River Pass. It will be completed in three phases and entails geometric improvements traversing mountainous terrain. It will also improve the national road network that provides the economic link between Port Elizabeth and East London.	Underway
Aug-96	Industrial Development Corporation	Pipelines Pande gas pipeline	2700	Dec-01	The Pande gas pipeline is to transport methane gas from the Pande gas fields in Mozambique to Mpumalanga.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-02	Sasol	Sasol and Aveng's Mozambique-South Africa gas pipeline.	1700	Mar-04	The engineering and construction of a 865 km gas pipeline from Mozambique to South Africa. The gas will be converted into synthetic fuel.	Complete
Jul-07	Joint venture Petroline RSA and Petroline SARL of Mozambique.	Petroline pipeline project	6000	Dec-09	The project will involve the construction of a liquid petroleum pipeline from the border of Mozambique at Komatipoort, to Kendal through Nelspruit.	Complete
Jan-10	Ilembe district municipality	Maphumulo bulk water supply scheme - Phase 1	120	Dec-10	The project entails the construction of 1,8 km pipe network, pump stations and a treatment facility that will supply water to the northern side of KwaDukuza. The second phase of this project will involve the construction of a dam on the Imvutshane River, a bridge over the river and the upgrade of the water network.	Complete
Jun-06	Transnet	Transnet New Multi Product Pipeline (NMPP)	23400	Sep-14	Construction of the final two terminals – one in Heidelberg and the other in the Cutlet Complex in Durban – of Transnet's new multiproduct pipeline.	Complete
Aug-11	Department of Water Affairs	Lesotho Highlands Water Project - Phase 2	12000	Aug-20	This involves the construction of a 165 million cubic metre dam called Polihali in Lesotho. The project will also include the building of two major reservoirs and the water will be channelled through a series of tunnels in Free Sate into the Vaal Dam in South Africa.	Underway
<u>Railway transport</u>						
Oct-95	SA Rail & Commuter Corporation	SA Rail & Commuter Services' new train coaches	220	Jun-00	SA Rail and Commuter Corporation is to purchase 60 new modern coaches to replace ageing equipment on the Soweto and south-west rail corridors.	Complete
Mar-98	SA Rail & Commuter Corporation	Modernisation project	250	Dec-00	The project entails the upgrading of trains on the Soweto and Southwest Corridor commuter lines.	Complete
Oct-98	SA Rail & Commuter Corporation	Rolling stock overhaul	39	Dec-00	The class 5 m ² /A coaches, which have reached a 12-year lifespan, are to be refurbished.	Complete
Jul-97	Cape Metropolitan Council	Khayelitsha rail service upgrade	58	Dec-00	The upgrade consists of the construction of a 4,5 km extension to the two-track line, a new train and the construction of two new stations.	Complete
Feb-99	Metro Rail Services	Train washing plant	20	Dec-00	Automatic exterior train-washing plant, and interior hydro-vacuum facility at Johannesburg station in Braamfontein.	Complete
Mar-00	SA Rail & Commuter Corporation	Rolling commuter coaches upgrade (Gauteng and Western Cape)	400	Mar-02	The upgrade of 176 rail commuter coaches in Gauteng and Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-02	SA Rail	Park Central retail centre - Johannesburg.	50	May-03	Construction of the Park Central Retail Centre in the Johannesburg CBD.	Complete
Oct-97	Keystone Investments	Cape Town Station redevelopment	1000	Dec-03	Construction of two tower blocks, a retail component and a travel city component. All the city's intercity taxis, buses and trains will link at the station.	Complete
Apr-96	Metro Rail Services	Train coach modernisation	2800	Jun-05	Metrorail is to upgrade more than 4 000 ageing train coaches in a bid to make suburban trains safer and more userfriendly.	Complete
Sep-97	Spoornet	Coal link capacity expansion	700	Dec-05	Coallink is to expand its capacity by 80 million tons of coal a year over the next six years. This amounts to increasing the capacity if the railway line between Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal (Richards Bay).	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-08	South African Coal Mining Holdings (SACMH)	New Voorslag siding project	250	Dec-09	A new siding is to be built for the Umlabu coal mine, the flagship mine of the South African Coal Mining Holdings, in Breyten. The second phase of the project will involve the construction of a rapid-loading terminal and the third phase will entail the electrification of the line between Breyten and Ermelo.	Complete
Apr-08	Intersite	Cape Town railway station upgrade	418	Dec-09	Cape Town's railway station is to be upgraded. Once completed, the railway station will include a variety of tourist facilities, including a rail museum, an art gallery, restaurants and convenience stores. Also planned is the fitting of a new public access system and an integrated communication system.	Complete
Jun-98	Orex (subsidiary of Spoornet)	Saldanha-Sishen rail link upgrade	170	Dec-10	Orex is to increase the carrying capacity of its wagon, establish more passing points, introduce longer and more powerful trains to increase capacity from 22 million tons a year to 27 million tons a year.	Complete
Feb-06	Transnet	Transnet rail capital expenditure programme	65282	Dec-10	Transnet announced that it will spend R40,3 billion over the next five years on project refurbishing and expanding its retail infrastructure. The projects will cover coal line, ore line, general freight and rail engineering a costs of R6,6 billion, R2 billion, R28,7 billion and R2,3 billion respectively.	Complete
May-10	Transnet Rail Engineering	Phelophepha 2	80	Dec-11	The project entails the construction of a healthcare service train, which will provide primary healthcare for rural parts of eight provinces (excluding Gauteng). The train will also serve as a training facility medical students.	Complete
Jan-02	Gauteng Provincial Government	Gautrain - Shilowa Express	25400	Dec-11	The construction of a bullet train and rail lines that will run from Johannesburg to Pretoria and from Sandton to Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete
Nov-08	South African Rail Commuter Corporation (SARCC).	Bridge City rail link project	1300	Dec-13	The project will involve laying a 3 km spur from the existing major passenger line between Umlazi, Durban and KwaMashu as well as the building of a station at the proposed Bridge City development (a Presidential lead project). The rail link will provide direct access to the Bridge City development, which will include a regional shopping centre, a hospital, a magistrate's court, residential units, offices and commercial outlets.	Complete
Feb-12	Transnet and Swazi rail	Greenfield Railway project	12000	Dec-16	The project includes the construction of a 146 km railway line between Lothair, in Mpumalanga and Sidvokodvo, in Swaziland, with an initial yearly capacity of 15 million tons. A total of R12 billion by SA and R5 billion by Swaziland.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-11	A partnership between the City of Johannesburg, PRASA and the private sector	Decking of the Railways project - phase 1A	2200	Dec-17	The project involves the construction of a decking structure over the railway lines dividing the inner city of Johannesburg and Braamfontein. The deck will be mixed-used, accommodating shops, offices and residential flats. The project will be completed in phases for over 30 years and will consist of six precincts, namely the eGoli Design Centre (on the western side of the m ² freeway), the Newtown precinct along the Nelson Mandela bridge, the Park station transit-orientated development, the Joubert Park precinct, the Doornfontein transit-orientated development and the Ellis Park Sport precinct. In total, about R3,8 billion will be spent on the decking only, while the estimated developmental costs is about R38,7 billion. The R2,2 billion recorded in the schedule is for the decking of the eGoli Design Centre.	Underway
Apr-08	Mpumalanga Provincial government and National Department of Transport	Moloto Rail Corridor development	8600	Dec-17	This project will see the provision of an integrated transport link between Gauteng and Mpumalanga. It will include rail, road and transfer facilities and is aimed at providing affordable and safe travel options to commuters.	Underway
Jan-11	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) rail signalling system - Phase 1 and 2 Gauteng	3700	Dec-18	Prasa plans to implement a new, technologically advanced rail signalling system on its commuter rail network to replace the old system. The system will enhance operational capacity and allow better flexibility, improve safety, reduce train delays and reliance on the human factor in the operation of the trains.	Underway
Apr-12	Transnet	Transnet's Market Demand Strategy (MDS) - Railway projects	300000	Apr-20	Transnet launched a R300 billion capex programme in April 2012. The Market Demand Strategy (MDS) is aimed at expanding rail, port and infrastructure, which will result in an increase in commodity transportation and shift of transportation from road to rail. R205 billion will be allocated for the expansion of its railway system over the next seven years. The expansion of the railway line system aims to increase volumes moved to 350-million tons a year from the current 202-million tons. This will include the improvement of the capacity of the commodity line, with increasing coal volume in Richards Bay Coal Terminal as well as the iron-ore export channel from Sishen, in the Northern Cape to Saldanha, in the Western Cape. R78 billion will be allocated to the expansion of the port system over the seven year period, which will increase the container handling capacity by 76%.	Underway
Aug-00	Spoornet	Spoornet's capital renewal programme	54000	Jun-20	Spoornet will embark on a multibillion-rand rolling stock renewal programme. Some of the subprojects are underway, while others are still awaiting approval.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-11	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) rolling stock fleet-renewal programme	151500	Dec-30	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) plans to invest in a new rail rolling stock fleet-renewal programme, which will upgrade and expand the current rail infrastructure by introducing new commuter and long-distance coaches and locomotives, as well as offer more routes between destinations around the country. The government has put aside R123,5 billion for the trains to start operating in 2015. The programme was initially planned to be rolled out over an 18-year period but has now been revised to a 20-year period. The 20-year procurement process will be split into two, with the first 10-year contract running from 2015 and the second from 2025. The government has revised the estimated cost of the project to R123,5 billion. An extra R14,5 billion will be invested in signalling, new depots, modern stations and integrated ticketing. In 2012, the government allocated R5 billion to Prasa. Of that amount, R4 billion will be spent on procurement of new rolling stock and R1 billion on upgrading of rail infrastructure and building of new trains.	Underway
Post and telecommunicaitons						
Postal and courier activities						
Sep-07	South African Post Office	South African Post Office Capex	892	Mar-11	The South African Post Office is planning capital expenditure on new and existing infrastructure over the next three years. The project will involve the building of new post offices, upgrading others and improving access to information technology as well as increase broadband access in rural areas.	Complete
Jan-13	DHL Express	Upgrade of DHL Express Johannesburg Gateway facility	22	Nov-14	The upgrade includes an increase in floor space and advancements in the technology and processes used and is aimed at meeting the increase in parcel volumes that the company has experienced in the region, as well as ensuring capacity for expected future growth.	Complete
Telecommunication						
May-02	Siemens	Siemens - Electrical Systems Corvettes and Submarines	200	Jan-03	Siemens received a contract for the supply of electrical systems for the corvettes and submarines purchased by the South African Navy.	Complete
Sep-08	Seacom	Seacom project	4865	Jun-09	Seacom will construct a 15 000 km fibre-optic undersea cable, linking southern and East Africa, Europe and south Asia. The cable will also lend in Mozambique, Madagascar, Tanzania, Kenya, Djibouti, France and India.	Complete
Aug-09	Department of Trade and Industry	Centuarion Aerospace Village Landside, Phase 1	90	Feb-10	A hi-tech industrial development project is to be undertaken in Centurion. The project is aimed to reposition the country's aerospace industry as a future growth industry. It will create an aero-structure supply chain that would be focused on manufacturing.	Complete
May-09	Global technology group Dimension Data (Didata)	Global technology group Dimension Data (Didata) fixed-line network	125	Dec-10	An internet service provider, Global technology group Dimension Data (Didata), will spend about R127 million to build its own fixed network and improve some of its existing infrastructure in order to reduce its reliance from Telkom's network.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-06	Neotel, consisting of Transtel, Eskom, Nexus Connexion, VSNL, Communitel and Two	Second Network Operator (SNO) Licensing	11000	Dec-10	The Second Network Operator (SNO), now known as Neotel, which is owned by Transtel, Eskom, Nexus Connexion, VSNL, Communitel and Two, is to roll out telecommunications infrastructure over the next five years to meet licensing requirements. The SNO hopes to launch services for business later in 2006 and services for consumers by the end of 2007.	Complete
Feb-09	Joint venture of a South African investor group and Intelsat	Intelsat New Dawn satellite programme	2475	Mar-11	This entails the construction and a launch of a new satellite, aimed to serve the African continent. The satellite will deliver wireless backhaul, broadband and television programming.	Complete
Jun-06	Telkom	Telkom's next-generation network project	30000	Jun-11	The project entails Telkom's rollout of a modern network, dubbed Next-Generation Network, as well as investment into solutions that improve customer service. NGN technology enables greater interactivity and medium convergence than has traditionally associated with telephony. This wireless technology will enable Telkom to provide broadband in areas where it does not make sense to roll out ADSL.	Complete
Jun-11	Vodacom	Vodacom innovation centre	24	Dec-11	Vodacom is building an innovation centre in Midrand, which will be used to explore potential renewable energy and help reduce carbon emissions.	Complete
Feb-10	A joint venture of MTN, Vodacom and Neotel	National long-distance fibre-optic network	2000	May-12	This involves the construction of 5 000 km fibre-optic network, which will connect South Africa's major cities. The network will lend on the Eastern African Submarine Cable System and Seacom. MTN, Vodacom and Neotel will collaborate on digging the trench, but the companies will individually be responsible for connecting their facilities to the main network.	Complete
Jun-12	Dark Fibre Africa	Fibre infrastructure project	72	Jul-12	The project involves the laying of more than 100 km of fibre infrastructure in Eastern Cape, including Mthatha and East London.	Complete
Jun-07	Vodacom	Vodacom fixed line	7000	Dec-12	The project entails Vodacom's plan to spend R7 billion over the next five years to build its own fixed-line network in metropolitan areas.	Complete
Aug-07	The Department of Public Enterprises	West Coast submarine cable project	5000	Dec-12	The project entails South Africa's plan to improve its information and communication technology infrastructure in preparation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup. Telkom, MTN and First National Bank are among the companies that have been appointed.	Complete
Jan-08	Department of communication and Sentech	Digital Broadcasting Migration Project	2700	Dec-14	The project entails the implementation of digital technology which will provides better quality and sound through conventional television antenna. Once the rollout is completed, South Africa will switch from analogue to digital system.	Complete
May-10	Cell C	Cell C capital expenditure	5000	Dec-15	Cell C plans to upgrade its telecommunication network in a massive network transformation project. This will include the building of 4G network facilities.	Complete
Jun-10	Telkom	Telkom mobile network roll-out	6000	Dec-16	Telkom will spend R6 billion in the next five years to roll out its mobile network.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-14	Vodacom	Vodacom Gauteng infrastructure upgrade	1000	Dec-16	Vodacom will spend R1 billion upgrading its network coverage in Gauteng. This will include the construction of additional stations in order to improve data services. A 3000 m² R600 million data facility has been completed in Midrand. The project is an extension of the existing facilities and would provide the scale needed to service customers for the entire range of cloud service.	Underway
Apr-15	Cell C	Cell C Long-term Evolution infrastructure programe	8000	Apr-18	Cell C will invest R8 billion over the next three years to roll out Long-term Evolution (LTE) (4G wireless broadband technology) infrastructure to targeted customers across the country in order to increase coverage and improve its capacity across the country.	Underway
Sep-14	Independent Media	Independent Media expansion	1200	Dec-20	Independent Media plans to invest R1,2 billion expanding its digital operation, gradually moving from being print to tech-savvy over the next six years. The project will include the expansion and redesigning of titles, the establishment of a new vernacular title and a pan-African title, as well as audio- and video-streaming platforms of reporting.	Underway
Mar-14	Altech Alcom Matomo	Fibre-optic broadband network project	1200	Dec-20	The construction, operation and maintenance of a province-wide 1 600 km high-speed fibre-optic broadband network. It includes the connection of 316 Gauteng provincial government buildings, 45 identified Thusong Centres, 20 priority townships, nine identified economic development zones and six urban-renewal nodes to the Internet.	Underway
May-12	Department of Science and Technology	The Square Kilometre Array (SKA) project - Phase 1	8900	Dec-23	This involves that construction of a Square Km Array Radio Telescope which will be the world's biggest telescope and form one of the biggest scientific projects in the world. South Africa will build two thirds of antennae technologies and a third will be built in Australia and New Zealand. The telescope will be the most sensitive radio telescope in the world, taking pictures from radio waves. The project will cost an estimated R15 billion.	Underway
Feb-00	Alcatel	Telecommunications technology centre (Gauteng)	100	Feb-00	A centre was built for the manufacture of telecommunications equipment in Gauteng.	Complete
Apr-99	Vodacom	Vodacom expansion	2000	Mar-00	Spent to increase network capacity and coverage, enhance network quality. Commissioning of three intelligent network platforms (in addition to existing three), six new switches, voice mail platforms, transmission equipment and home location registers.	Complete
Jun-98	Vodacom	Vodacom office complex	30	Jun-00	Vodacom is building a new office complex in Cape Town.	Complete
Jul-00	MTN	MTN	100	Nov-00	The construction of a switching centre for MTN in response to continuing growth demand for cellular services.	Complete
Nov-00	Telkom	Telecommunications Northern Cape.	23	Dec-00	The construction and erection of telecommunication infrastructure between Kimberley and De Aar.	Complete
Sep-97	Telkom	Telkom satellite station	150	Dec-00	Telkom and ICO Global Communications is to build a satellite station at Hartbeesthoek, near Pretoria.	Complete
Aug-97	Houwteq/ Denel	Rocket launching facilities	500	Dec-00	The establishment of a satellite launching facility and the upgrading of the existing launching facility at Overberg to launch LEO satellites.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-99	MTN	MTN network expansion	150	Dec-00	Ericsson is to supply advanced dispatched and group communications capabilities to MTN's GSM network.	Complete
Aug-00	Telkom	Telkom (Barkley East Farmland)	24	Mar-01	The installation of 30 telecommunication towers in the Barkley East Farmlands.	Complete
Mar-00	Vodacom	Vodacom head office (Century City)	100	Jun-01	Vodacom is building a headoffice at Century City in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-01	Telkom	Telkom and Zimbabwe Telecoms.	60	Jul-01	Telkom and Zimbabwe Telekoms have signed an agreement to upgrade the transmission link between South Africa and Zimbabwe.	Complete
Mar-01	Qualifyer Customer Call Centres	International call centre.	58	Jul-01	A hi-tech multilingual international call centre is being built in Cape Town.	Complete
Jul-01	Cell C	Tecnomen Corporation - Cell C.	30	Nov-01	The supply of eZoner messaging system for Cell C.	Complete
Nov-98	Transtel	Transmission network upgrade	200	Dec-01	The project includes the countrywide upgrade of the transmission network of Transtel.	Complete
Feb-01	CSIR	Satellite tracking station.	31	Feb-02	A Spaceway satellite constellation will be built in Hartbeeshoek (Gauteng).	Complete
Jun-01	Cell C	Cell C.	1781	Dec-02	The construction of the dual band network infrastructure for South Africa's third cellular operator, Cell C.	Complete
Jul-01	Telkom	Telkom dial-up connection.	25	Jul-03	Supply of digital network equipment to Telkom for faster internet access.	Complete
		Transport services				
		<u>Supportitng transport activities</u>				
Oct-05	Mediterranean Shipping Company (MSC)	Container yard facilities	45	Jan-06	The project entails the construction of a container facility at the Nelson Mandela Bay Logistics Park. The group is developing 40 000 m ² and a second phase will increase the facility to 60 000 m ² .	Complete
Aug-07	eThekwini municipality	eThekwini road signs improvemt project	23	Dec-08	The project entails the improvement of eThekwini road signs in preparation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.	Complete
May-09	Johannesburg Development Agency	Soccer City stadium avenue upgrade	36	Jul-09	Sanyati Holdings will upgrade the avenue in Soccer City stadium. This will involve the upgrading of access roads and pavements between the stadium and the transport hub.	Complete
May-08	City of Johannesburg	Nasrec expo centre upgrade	120	Dec-09	The Nasrec Expo Centre is to be upgraded to accommodate the hosting of the International Broadcasting Centre during the 2010 FIFA World Cup.	Complete
Jul-07	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Rustenburg road infrastructure project	400	Dec-09	The project entails the upgrade of road and traffic infrastructure in Rustenburg in preparation for the 2010 World Cup.	Complete
May-09	Johannesburg Development Agency	Golden Highway upgrade	60	May-10	Sanyati Holdings will upgrade the Golden Highway, leading to Soccer City. This will include the construction of a new section of the highway.	Complete
Jan-10	Western Cape government	R300 freeway upgrade project	525	Dec-10	The project involves the upgrade and rehabilitation of the R300 freeway in Cape Town. It will include the construction of a six-lane dual carriageway and the upgrade of four pedestrian bridges.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project description	Project status
Jul-07	Nelson Mandela Bay Metro	Nelson Mandela Bay 2010 soccer World Cup transport-related infrastructure projects	131	Dec-10	This entails the implementation nine transport projects by the Nelson Mandela Bay Metro in preparation for the 2010 World Cup. The projects include road construction, pedestrian bridges, public transport modal interchanges, public transport lanes and stops, sidewalks and cycle tracks, transport-demand management facilities, the purchase of new disabled-friendly low-floor buses, a rapid-bus transit system, and a transport operational plan. The road construction project involves the reconstruction of key roads that are public transport routes, or roads providing access to the 2010 soccer stadium or the airport.	Complete
Jul-12	The City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system	2600	Apr-12	The City of Tshwane is constructing bus rapid transit system. This is part of the city's revitalisation project and will comprise three depots and 51 stations on an 80 km route stretching through the Pretoria CBD, Hatfield, Menlyn, Sunnyside, Akasia, Kopanong, in Soshanguve, Mamelodi and Pretoria North.	Complete
Aug-12	The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, the Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works and the Department of Transport.	Nelson Mandela Legacy bridge	127	Mar-13	This involves the construction of a 140-metre-long and 12-metre-wide bridge over the Mbashe River, in Eastern Cape. It included the building of a new 10 km tar road that will link the village of Mvezo, the hometown of former President Nelson Mandela, with the N2.	Complete
Apr-12	West Rand district and Mogale City local municipal council	Tarlton road rehabilitation project	40	Mar-13	The project is aimed at improving the existing road, upgrading the existing road to a single-carriageway surfaced road within a 40 metre road reserve, as well as the upgrade of the stormwater system on the periphery of north-west Mogale City along the R24.	Complete
Aug-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA)	M1 and M2 highway rehabilitation	365	Apr-16	Johannesburg Roads Agency will spend R365 million to upgrade and rehabilitate the Soweto Freeway, as well as the M1 and M2 highways. These include the Oxford, Federation and double-decker bridges.	Underway
Jul-15	Burgan Cape Terminals.	Western Cape independent fuel storage and distribution project	650	Dec-16	Burgan Cape Terminals is building a new fuel storage facility with a capacity of 805 000 m ³ per year of products, including diesel, petrol, fatty acidethyl esters and ethanol for blending.	Underway
Aug-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA)	Three Soweto Bridge upgrade	100	Dec-16	Johannesburg Roads Agency will spend R100 million to upgrade the Leselinyana–Kinini, Nxumalo and Zulu–Mahalefele bridges in Soweto.	Underway
Aug-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Johannesburg roads infrastructure improvement programme - Region C	90	Dec-16	Johannesburg Roads Agency will revamp roads infrastructure in the City of Johannesburg's C region, which is the northwestern area of the city. This includes Dobsonville, Doornkop, Braamfischerville, Weltevreden Park, Roodepoort and Ruimsig, parts of Randburg and northern suburbs such as Olivedale, North Riding, Cosmo City and Zandspruit.	Underway
Jul-15	KwaZulu-Natal Transport, Community Safety and Liaison Department	Nyakana uThukela vehicle bridge	78	Jun-17	A 230-metre-long bridge is under construction over the uThukela River, which will link the communities of eMdebeni and Makenganeni.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-09	Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Transport	Eastern Cape roads repair project	3000	Mar-19	The Eastern Cape department of roads and transport will embark on a project that will involve road repairs in rural areas of Eastern Cape. The project will focus mainly on roads leading to villages, clinics and schools. The main objective of the project is to have 80% of roads tarred in the next decade and to boost employment in the province.	Underway
		Water transport				
		Inland water transport				
May-09	Umgeni Water	Midmar waterworks upgrade	210	Jun-11	The project entails the upgrade of Midmar waterworks' capacity to 375 million litres a day from the current 250 million litres. This will comprise the upgrade of the existing system, the installation of extra water pumps, storage infrastructure and replacement of worn-out pumps	Complete
Aug-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Emmarentia dam revamp project	25	Jan-16	The City of Johannesburg will spend R25 million to revamp the 103-year-old Emmarentia Dam.	Underway
		Sea and coastal transport				
Apr-99	P&O Nedlloyd	P&O Nedlloyd new containers	340	May-00	A total of 31 000 20-foot equivalent unit containers, including 1 000 40-foot high cube integral refrigerated containers, rest are 40 foot standard, 40 foot high cube and 45 foot high cube general purpose containers.	Complete
Jul-95	Rowdock	Richards Bay dry dock	652	Jun-00	Foreign company Rowdock is to develop a dry dock at Richards Bay to handle large crude carrier ships of up to 35 000 tons.	Complete
May-99	Mediterranean Shipping Company	Mediterranean Shipping Company headquarters	70	Aug-00	New granite-faced office block to be built in Jan Smuts Street will serve as the company's South African headquarters.	Complete
Feb-00	Portnet	The construction of a multi-storey vehicle terminal (Portnet)	50	Sep-00	The construction of a multistorey vehicle terminal in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Jun-97	Portnet	Richards Bay harbour upgrade	1500	Dec-00	Portnet is to upgrade and expand the dry bulk terminal to increase tonnage by 18,9 million tons in 2003, and the combi terminal and bulk metals terminal at Richards Bay harbour.	Complete
Oct-97	South Dunes Coal Terminal	Coal Terminal number 2	450	Dec-00	The project entails the construction of a 12 million ton a year alternative coal terminal at Richards Bay Harbour. The development also includes a stockyard, a conveyor system from the yard to the quay, two stacker-reclaimers and a ship loader.	Complete
Aug-97	Portnet	Vessel traffic services	70	Feb-01	Vessel traffic services assists in the safe navigation of vessels in heavy traffic, approaches to ports and narrow channels. Planned to be installed in all South African ports.	Complete
Jan-01	Log-X	Log-X bulk export terminal.	55	Aug-01	Log-X is constructing a bulk export terminal in Richards Bay.	Complete
Aug-02	Coega Development Corporation	Coega Bridge Eastern Cape.	100	Dec-04	The Coega Development Corporation is planning to construct a major feature bridge over the Coega River.	Complete
Aug-02	Portnet	Saldanha Port Refurbishment and Expansion Project.	921	Dec-04	SA Port Operations is expanding the Port of Saldanha to increase the export tonnage.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-96	Portnet	Coega Industrial Development Zone (IDZ).	25200	Dec-30	The construction of a new port that will be a container terminal and trans-shipment hub. The main contracts comprise the construction of breakwaters, quay walls, steel pipelines, generators, rail and road networks and logistics infrastructure. Government investment amounts to R5 billion, Eskom investment is R1,8 billion, while the private sector and the Ports Authority will invest R16 billion and R2,4 billion respectively.	Underway
Jun-00	Portnet	Portnet iron-ore terminal upgrade.	400	Jun-03	Portnet will expand the capacity of the bulk ore handling facility at the Port of Saldanha.	Complete
Mar-02	Port of Durban	Port of Durban car terminal expansion	5000	Jun-03	The expansion of the Port of Durban's car terminal, which includes the construction of a bridge and a three-story parking area.	Complete
Jul-03	National Ports Authority	Port of Durban car terminal upgrade.	100	Mar-04	The construction of 950 parking bays per level in the three-level parking garage of the port of Durban car terminal, the building of a bridge with pedestrian walkway as well as the re-erection of the existing inspection facility.	Complete
Feb-05	Bidvest	Bidfreight Terminals' port upgrade	100	Dec-05	The upgrading of Bidfreight port terminals in Durban.	Complete
Apr-04	The National Ports Authority	Harbour access bridge Durban	70	Jan-06	The construction of a new access bridge to Durban's harbour with the aim of easing transportation congestion.	Complete
Feb-05	Grindrod	Grindrod fleet expansion project	2000	Dec-07	Grindrod the shipping and logistics group expanded its shipping fleet and plans to spend R1 billion on strengthening its land side operations.	Complete
Apr-06	MAN ferrostaal and the company's South African, partner, Atlantis Marine Projects	Oil service hub	1700	Dec-07	The project involves the construction of an offshore fabrication yard at Saldanha Bay and refurbishing hub at the port of Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-02	Richards Bay Coal Terminal and South Dunes Coal Terminal	Richards Bay Coal Terminal Expansion.	1200	Jun-09	The expansion of the Richards Bay Coal Terminal - a new stacker-reclaimer, and new tippler will be erected, extension of the quay as well as increasing the conveyor and rail capacities. The aims is to increase throughput capacity from 72 million tons a year to 92 million tons a year.	Complete
Jul-06	South African Port Operations (Sapo)	SAPO infrastructure & superstructure investment	11000	Jul-11	SAPO will focus on infrastructure at the six commercial ports and capital and human resource productivity. A total of R6,5 billion will go towards upgrading container handling and multipurpose terminals and the rest is earmarked for the Saldanha iron ore terminal in Western Cape and port facilities for the automotive industry in Durban, Port Elizabeth and East London.	Complete
Feb-05	Transnet	Transnet ports capital expenditure programme	28264	Dec-11	Transnet will spend R26 billion over the next five years refurbishing and expanding its ports infrastructure. The major projects that will be included are Ngqura Container Terminal, a new container terminal at Durban Pier 1, Durban Container Terminal reengineering, Cape Town Container Terminal expansion, Richards Bay Ship loader rebuild at the iron ore terminal, the iron ore terminal expansion as well as PE Manganese Terminal refurbishment and expansion.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-15	Grindrod	Grindrod Richards Bay coal and magnetite terminal expansion	125	Dec-15	Grindrod will upgrade capacity at its Richards Bay coal and magnetite terminal from 3,2 million tons a year to 4,5 million tons a year.	Complete
Mar-15	Grindrod	Richards Bay coal and magnetite terminal expansion	125	Dec-15	The Richards Bay coal and magnetite terminal will be expanded to increase its capacity from 3,2 million tons a year to 4,5 million tons a year.	Complete
Jul-13	Avedia Energy	Saldanha Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) import facility	800	Jun-16	The project involves the construction of an liquefied petroleum gas import facility, with a storage capacity of 8 000 tons, at the Port of Saldanha.	Underway
Jul-15	Richards Bay Coal Terminal	Richards Bay Coal Terminal (RBCT) equipment replacement project	1340	Dec-17	Richards Bay Coal Terminal (RBCT) will be refurbished, with old equipment replaced with new equipment. The refurbishment will include the installation of two 6 000-tonnes-per-hour rail-mounted stacker reclaimers, with the capacity to stack at an average rate of 5 500 tonnes per hour and reclaim at 4 500 tonnes per hour, and two new 10 000-tonnes-per-hour rail-mounted shiploaders, which will have the capacity to load ships at an average rate of 8 500 tonnes per hour. Five existing electrical substations will also be reconfigured and one new substation added.	Underway
Jan-13	Transnet	Durban dug-out port	75000	Jan-24	The creation, in four phases, of Africa's largest deep-water container terminal, capable of handling 9,6 million TEUs through 16 berths by 2037, and incorporating an automotive terminal and liquid-bulk handling facility by 2050.	Underway
WHOLESALE, RETAIL AND MOTOR TRADE, HOTELS AND ACCOMMODATION						
<i>Hotels and restaurants</i>						
		<u>Hotels</u>				
Dec-96	Mpumalanga Parks Board	Blyde River Canyon tourism expansion	70	Jan-00	The Mpumalanga Parks Board, in a joint venture with the Dolphin Group, is to expand tourist accommodation facilities at the Blyde River Canyon.	Complete
Oct-97	Jali Leisure Group	Hotel Africa	120	Jan-00	Hotel Africa, 170-room hotel, include a leisure resort which will be similar to the Lost City design. The hotel will be situated in Milnerton.	Complete
Oct-98	Linton Properties	Wildlife reserve	220	Feb-00	The 25 000 ha game park will reintroduce the big five to the Baarydale region of the Klein Karoo. The park includes a resort lodge consisting of 37 executive lodge sites, a conference camp, a 32-bed five-star lodge camp and staff quarters.	Complete
Dec-96	Mpumalanga Parks Board	Pilgrims Rest new hotels and lodges	70	Jun-00	The Mpumalanga Parks Board and the Dolphin Group are to build new hotels and lodges in Pilgrims Rest.	Complete
Sep-96	Stocks Hotels & Resorts	The Millennuim development	850	Jul-00	The project entails the development of a 300-room hotel combined with a 20 000 m ² shopping centre and a 900-unit apartment block in Durban.	Complete
Jun-00	Caledon Casino Bid Company	Casino Western Cape Overberg Region.	104	Oct-00	The construction of the Caledon Casino Bid Company's casino resort in Caledon.	Complete
Jun-00	Conveco	West Coast Leisure casino at Club Mykonos.	64	Nov-00	A casino and entertainment complex has been constructed at Club Mykonos in Langebaan.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-00	West Coast Leisure	Club Mykonos Casino	64	Dec-00	A temporary casino was constructed at Club Mykonos Resort near Langebaan in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-00	City Lodge Hotels	City Lodge Boardwalk Casino.	30	Dec-00	The construction of two new hotels (Road Lodge and The Courtyard) at the Boardwalk Casino and Entertainment World in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Jun-95	Stocks Hotels & Resorts	Stocks hotels & resorts new five-star hotel developments	320	Dec-00	Stocks Hotels & Resorts is to develop four- and five-star hotels and casinos in southern Africa.	Complete
Sep-96	Mpumalanga Parks Board	Songimvelo hotel and theme park	250	Dec-00	The project includes a new hotel in the Songumvelo game reserve, a 40-bed game lodge, trail camps, a trout lodge as well as a cultural village and corporate mountain lodge.	Complete
Oct-97	Don Robinson Group	Floating hotel	450	Dec-00	The Don Robinson Group will establish a floating four-star hotel with 750 rooms, two casinos, nine bars and lounges, restaurants, a cinema, nightclubs, swimming pool, tennis courts and other sport facilities. The hotel will be situated in the Port of Durban.	Complete
Mar-00	Tsogo Sun	Fourways Interchange Tsogo Sun	25	Dec-00	The construction of the Fourways interchange, which will give smooth access to the Montecasino entertainment and casino complex.	Complete
Aug-00	Protea Hotels	Stellenpark Protea Hotel	46	Mar-01	A Protea hotel is being built in Western Cape (Stellenbosch).	Complete
Apr-00	Emerald Safari Resort Casino	Emerald Safari Resort Casino	410	Jun-01	The construction of the Emerald Safari Resort Casino near the Vaal River.	Complete
Apr-00	The Shorghber Group	Golf Estate Hotel.	192	Jun-01	The ArabellaSheraton Golf Hotel is being built as part of a 112 ha golf estate near Hermanus.	Complete
Nov-00	Akani Msunduzi	Akanzi Msunduzi Golden Horse Casino and Entertainment Centre.	220	Dec-01	The construction of a casino and entertainment complex at the Scottsville Racecourse.	Complete
Dec-00	Spier Estate	Ritz Carlton Hotel.	55	Dec-01	The construction of a new hotel at The Village in Western Cape.	Complete
Sep-97	Soweto Investment Consortium	Orlando West hotel and casino development	510	Dec-01	The project entails the development of a 120-room four-star hotel, with a 6 800 m ² casino and conference, retail and entertainment facilities in Orlando West, Soweto.	Complete
May-98	Samrand	Samrand's Vaal river commercial and leisure development	630	Dec-01	Samrand is to develop a commercial and leisure park on the Vaal River, with the commercial section consisting of a hotel, conference facilities, retail and office park. The leisure development consists of a casino and game reserve.	Complete
Jun-01	Sun International	Flamingo Entertainment World	100	Apr-02	A Sun International and Teemane consortium is constructing the Flamingo Entertainment World in Kimberley, which consists of a casino and entertainment complex.	Complete
Sep-00	Tsogo Sun	East London casino and hotel complex.	222	May-02	Tsogo Sun is constructing a hotel and casino complex in East London in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Aug-00	Tsogo Sun	Durban Tsogo Sun Casino	1400	Sep-02	Tsogo Sun will construct a casino, hotel and theme park on the Village Green site on Durban's beachfront.	Complete
Mar-01	Malaysian Resources Corporation	Pearl Valley Golf Estate and Spa.	1300	Apr-03	The construction of Pearl Valley Golf Estate and Spa with 500 residential properties between Franschoek and Paarl.	Complete
Apr-02	Arabella Country Estates.	Arabella Sheraton Grand Hotel - Cape Town	300	Aug-03	The construction of an 18-floor hotel in Cape Town.	Complete
Dec-02	Colpros	The Court Hotel - Midrand	20	Dec-03	The construction of the Midrand Court Hotel.	Complete
Jul-03	Gold Fields	Goldfields casino development project	71	Dec-03	The construction of Goldfields casino and entertainment complex at Welkom in Free State.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-03	eThekwini Council - Durban	Suncoast and Sibaya casino.	2400	Nov-04	Construction of two hotels, a 36-room hotel and a 112-room lodge conference and exhibition facilities for 1 000 people as well as parking space.	Complete
Sep-04	Pezula Group	Pezula hotel resort and private estate project - Knysna	1000	Jun-05	The construction of a hotel resort and private estate as well as hotels, a golf course, conference centre etc. Pezula, Knysna.	Complete
Dec-02	Sandton Square Portion Eight.	Michelangelo Towers - Sandton	750	Jul-05	A new 33-storey hotel and shopping complex is being constructed in Sandton, with direct access to the Sandton Square and Sandton City.	Complete
May-97	Protea Hotels	Landmark lodges expansion	429	Dec-05	Protea Hotels and Southnet have joined forces to operate a chain of affordable hotels across the country. The group is to build 26 three-star Landmark Lodges, with the first to open in Midrand in August 1997 and the second in Tyger Valley by December 1997.	Complete
Feb-05	City Lodge	City Lodge Hotels expansions	93	Jan-06	City Lodge will build three new hotels (in George, Roodepoort and Centurion).	Complete
Oct-05	Tiffendell Ski Resort	Tiffendell Ski Resort Expansion	150	May-06	The project entails the expansion of the resort to provide 10 km of ski runs, more poma and chair lifts and mountain restaurants. In addition, snowmaking will be improved and shops will be built at the resort.	Complete
Aug-05	Kruger National Park	Kruger National Park upgrade	32	Jun-06	The various tourist facilities of Kruger National Park will be upgraded and developed, including most camps, day visitor areas, reception buildings, entrance gates and science research facilities.	Complete
Oct-04	International Financial Advisors and Moreland Development.	Zimbali Lakes Resort - Durban	2500	Dec-07	Zimbali coastal resort project in Durban will have a five-star hotel, a new golf course, a spar, a beach club and luxury villas near the existing Zimbali Lodge and golf course.	Complete
Nov-05	Sunwest	Grandwest Casino Expansion	320	Mar-08	The expansion of Grandwest Casino in Cape Town will include a 5 000-seater indoor multipurpose area, new family entertainment amenities, 510 additional slot machines in a dedicated smoking casino, almost 400 new undercover parking bays, new restaurant and other facilities.	Complete
Jun-07	Golden Valley Casino	Worcester casino hotel	68	Jun-08	The project involves the construction of a two-storey hotel with a 100 rooms and two suites. The hotel will also feature a compact business meeting facility, a lounge/breakfast room, and a small swimming pool.	Complete
Oct-07	Hospitality Property Fund	Rosebank hotel refurbishment project	120	Jun-08	The project entails the refurbishment of Rosebank Hotel in preparation for the 2010 World Cup event.	Complete
May-08	Southern Sun	Southern Sun Hyde Park hotel	180	Jun-09	Southern Sun is building a 132-room hotel in Hyde Park Shopping Centre.	Complete
Nov-07	One&Only Resorts	One&Only resort	900	Jul-09	One&Only is planning to build a seven-floor apartment, which will consist of suites and guest rooms as well as three 600 m ² luxury residential apartments on the top two floors. It will also include a meeting and banquet room that will accommodate about 200 people, as well as a boardroom for up to 18 people.	Complete
Jun-08	CLL Holdings	Coral International hotel	220	Dec-09	A 140-room five-star hotel is to be constructed in Cape Town. The hotel will include a fitness centre, meeting rooms, conference facilities and three different restaurants.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-07	Unknown	Cape Grace Hotel expansion project	22	Dec-09	The project entails the expansion of Cape Grace hotel in Cape Town, in preparation for the 2010 World Cup.	Complete
Sep-07	Jomo Sono Investments	Sawubona hotels project	600	Dec-09	The project entails the building of six hotels, two of which will be based in KwaZulu-Natal, another two in Gauteng and one each in Limpopo and Rustenburg. Each hotel will accommodate 240 people.	Complete
Feb-08	Peermount	The task Umolozzi casino	220	Dec-09	The Tusk Umfolozi Casino is to relocate from Empangeni to Richards Bay. The relocation will include the construction of a hotel and a 400 seat conference centre as well as a restaurant and a show bar.	Complete
Jul-09	tajhotels	Taj Palace Hotel	500	Dec-09	An Indian company, Tata, will build a 176-room, five-star hotel in Cape Town.	Complete
Aug-07	Rustenburg Local Municipality and Archway projects	Platinum City theme park project	750	Jan-10	The project entails the construction of a theme park in North West. The theme park will be designed to highlight the past, present and future of South African mining.	Complete
May-08	Global Hyatt Corporation and MA Kharafi	Hyatt Regency Oubaai	920	Mar-10	A 100-room Hyatt hotel and retail complex is to be developed in George.	Complete
Aug-08	City Lodge	City Lodge Hotels expansion	397	Mar-10	City Lodge is constructing seven hotels in South Africa to take advantage of the 2010 FIFA World Cup.	Complete
Feb-10	Leisure Development	Strand Tower hotel	250	Apr-10	Strand office park will be transformed into a 252-room, four-star hotel. The facility will have conference facilities, a restaurant, a bar and a gym.	Complete
May-09	Southern Sun	Southern Sun Montecasino hotel	700	May-10	Southern Sun is constructing a 194-room hotel in Montecasino.	Complete
Oct-08	Rezidor Hotel Group	Radisson Hotel Blaauwberg	350	Dec-10	A 144-room hotel will be built in Cape Town. The hotel will feature six state-of-the-art conference and meeting facilities, a bar, restaurant and an outdoor swimming pool.	Complete
Apr-10	Mantis Group and Liliesleaf Trust	Liliesleaf Hotel	75	Jan-11	A 48-room hotel is to be constructed in Rivonia at the Liliesleaf farm site. The construction will include conference facilities and a business centre.	Complete
Oct-10	A joint venture between Emfuleni Resort, Zonwabise Investment Holdings and Sun International	Broadwalk casino upgrade and expansion project	1000	Nov-11	The Boardwalk Casino in Summerstrand is to be upgraded and expanded. The project will include the construction of a five-star hotel, a convention centre as well as additional retail and parking space.	Complete
Oct-09	Emfuleni Resorts	Boardwalk Casino Upgrade and Expansion	1000	Aug-12	Boardwalk Casino is to be upgraded. The project will include the building of a five-star hotel and a convention centre.	Complete
May-13	Tsogo Sun	Southern Sun Elangeni and Maharani complex	220	Sep-13	The project aims to refurbish, consolidate and relaunch the Southern Sun Elangeni and Southern Sun North Beach hotels into one complex – the Southern sun Elangeni and Maharani complex.	Complete
Jun-13	Tsogo Sun	Silverstar Casino and Entertainment refurbishment and upgrade	480	Aug-14	Tsogo Sun is refurbishing and expanding its Silverstar Casino in the West Rand.	Complete
Feb-14	Tsogo Sun	Tsogo Sun will expand and improve its Gold Reef city	630	Aug-14	Tsogo Sun will expand and improve its Gold Reef City.	Complete
Feb-14	Tsogo Sun	Tsogo Sun will expand and improve its Silverstar Casino.	560	Aug-14	Tsogo Sun will expand and improve its Silverstar Casino.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-13	Unknown	Nkanya Lodge	50	Oct-14	The project entails the construction of a green hotel, the 100-room Nkanya Lodge, in Elliotdale, on the Wild Coast, the hotel will be powered completely by renewable-energy sources.	Complete
Nov-06	Virgin Active Group	Lonmin's hostel accomodation programme	700	Dec-14	Lonmin has initiated a programme to eliminate hostel accommodation at its South African mines and replace it with 6 000 employees-owned homes over the next five years.	Complete
Feb-14	Tsogo Sun	Tsogo Sun will expand its Suncoast hotel on the Durban beach	1800	Dec-15	Tsogo Sun will expand its Suncoast hotel on the Durban beach. This will include the construction of new a destination mall, restaurants, roof top pools, a 2 000-seater multipurpose venues and casino floor expansions.	Complete
May-15	Carlson Rezidor	Radisson Red Hotel V&A Waterfront project	380	Dec-16	Carlson Rezidor will build a new 235-guest-room hotel, the Radisson Red Hotel V&A Waterfront in Cape Town, which will form part of the waterfront's new Silo District that will also be home to the Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa.	Underway
May-15	Tsogo Sun Holdings	Tsogo Sun hotel complex	680	Sep-17	Tsogo Sun is building a new 500-bedroom hotel complex in Cape Town's city centre. Included in the complex will be banqueting and conference facilities, retail space and an estimated 300 underground parking bays.	Underway
Sep-15	Marriott International	Marriott Hotel - Melrose	1000	Feb-18	Marriott International is building a new 150-room hotel and 200-unit executive apartment in the Melrose Arch precinct.	Underway
<i>Motor vehicles, motorcycles and automotive fuel</i>						
<u>Automotive fuel</u>						
Nov-06	Johannesburg development agency	International complex in Newtown	400	Dec-09	The project entails the transformation of Transport House in Newtown into a retail, cinema, hotel and international gym complex. The planned 23 000 m ² refurbishment will see the development of an 80-room hotel with conference facilities, 3 600 m ² of retail space, and 200 residential units.	Complete
Apr-98	Engen	Project Millennium	130	Dec-00	The project comprises improving and modernising the Engen logistics network, establishing large customer service centres in Cape Town and a number of automation projects.	Complete
<u>Maintenance & repair</u>						
Apr-97	Self Fit Auto Centres	Multipurpose taxi facilities	300	Jan-01	Each self-fit auto centre will serve between 1 000 and 1 500 taxis and includes spares shops, filling stations, tyre shops and motor workshops.	Complete
Oct-14	Johannesburg Development Agency	The Greater Alexandra Automotive Industrial Park	34	Jun-15	City of Joburg will establish an automotive hub on the outskirts of Alexandra to be known as the Greater Alexandra Automotive Industrial Park. It will include motor dealerships, fitment centres, space shops, automotive electrical workshops, panelbeating shops, upholsterers and a petrol filling station.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		<u>Motor vehicles trade</u>				
Sep-07	Bidvest	DaimlerChrysler dealership upgrade	281	Jun-08	The project entails the upgrading of DaimlerChrysler dealerships in South Africa.	Complete
Sep-07	Joint venture between the Rabie Property Group and a new BMW franchise	BMW motor showroom and office development	150	Mar-09	The project entails the development of a new BMW motor showroom. The new BMW premises will form part of a prime office and motor showroom development on a gateway site at the Ratanga Road entrance to Century City. The development will comprise an 8 000 m ² BMW motor dealership, workshop and showroom, a 1 000 m ² ancillary motor showroom, and about 4 500 m ² of offices. The new landmark building will include double-volume showrooms on the ground floor, one level of undercover parking and four storeys of prime office space, with mountain and office views as far as Robben Island.	Complete
Feb-07	Nissan Diesel South Africa	Nissan diesel infrastructure investment	95	Dec-09	The project entails the development of new infrastructure across South Africa. This will involve dealership upgrades and developments in Alberton, Rustenburg, Witbank, Nelspruit, Roodepoort, Port Elizabeth and Brits. The purpose of the project is to increase the market share to around 13% and to sell up to 38 000 units of cars.	Complete
Apr-08	Suzuki Auto South Africa	Suzuki investment	106	Dec-09	Suzuki is planning to open about 10 dealerships in all main centres, such as Johannesburg, Pretoria, Cape Town, Durban, East London and Bloemfontein. Suzuki Auto SA will have its own headoffice at Linbro Park in Sandton. This facility will include a parts storage facility, a training centre and offices.	Complete
Mar-12	Mercedes -Benz South Africa (MBSA) and partner Sandown Motor Holdings	Mercedes Benz South Africa (MBSA) Centurion Truck Store	90	Aug-12	Mercedes-Benz South Africa and partner Sandown Motor Holdings have built a used-commercial-vehicle Truck-Store facility in Centurion. The store will be a used vehicle dealer for vans, trucks, buses and trailers, and will trade in vehicles of all brands, body configurations and ages.	Complete
		<u>Parts & accessories trade</u>				
Jun-03	Supplier Plant Developing Company	Automotive Supplier Park - Pretoria	1000	May-07	The construction of a automotive supplier park, which will have a production building, a logistics centre, mini factories and a truck-staging area in Pretoria.	Complete
Jan-13	MAN Truck and Bus South Africa	MAN truck and bus SA parts distribution centre	180	Jan-14	The new facility has been designed to house greater inventories of MAN and Volkswagen truck and bus spare parts.	Complete
		<u>Retail trade</u>				
		<u>Food, beverages and tobacco in specialised stores</u>				
Jun-02	Cavendish Square	Cavendish Square revamp - Cape Town	90	Apr-03	Reconstruction of Cavendish Square Shopping Centre in Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-05	Shoprite Holdings	Shoprite new store programme	350	Dec-06	The group plans to open another 119 new stores, including 46 new Shoprite outlets, 20 Checkers supermarkets and 29 Usave stores. The stores aim to capture the growing black middle class and are planned for township areas.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-05	Spar	Spar retail centre - Western Cape	190	Mar-08	Spar retail company will construct a distribution centre in Western Cape, while upgrading existing distribution centres in Nelspruit and KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
May-05	Pick 'n Pay	Pick 'n Pay stores	2140	Mar-09	Pick n Pay stores will expand investment in new stores countrywide in the next two to four years. The company plans to build 75 family stores and 12 new supermarkets every year over the next three years.	Complete
Jun-06	Spar Group	Spar expansion project	730	Jun-09	The project involves the expansion of Spar's distribution centres to keep pace with strong demand for food and groceries.	Complete
<u>New goods</u>						
Apr-99	Moresport	Sportsware stores expansion	25	Mar-00	The company is to add 35 stores to its existing 153 retail outlets in South Africa, Swaziland and Namibia. South African store expansion for April 1999 to March 2000 financial year will see investment of R69,2 million in fixed assets and stock.	Complete
Nov-96	Morkels retail group	Morkels retail expansion	500	Dec-00	Morkels Retail Group is to establish a 130 new Morkels, Total Sports, Logans Sportsman's Warehouse and Bergers stores by the year 2000.	Complete
Jun-00	Massmart	Game Stores Cape Peninsula	100	Jul-01	Game Stores plan to open a further six outlets in the Cape Peninsula.	Complete
Sep-00	Game Mass Discounter	Game Stores, Western Cape.	1500	Jun-10	Game Stores will develop eight stores in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-07	Virgin Active South Africa	Virgin Active South Africa expansion	1200	Dec-12	The project entails Virgin Active South Africa's plan to build 40 new clubs and upgrade its existing facilities.	Complete
<u>Non-specialised trade in stores</u>						
Apr-97	McCarthy Retail Group	Game Stores' network expansion	300	Jun-01	McCarthy Retail Group's discount mass merchandising arm Game Stores is to create 29 new stores in South Africa and neighbouring countries.	Complete
Aug-01	Massmart	Macro shopping centre.	50	Oct-01	The reconstruction of the Macro shopping centre in Woodmead.	Complete
Aug-06	Woolworths	Woolworths distribution centre, Midrand	400	Feb-07	Woolworths is building a distribution centre in Midrand with a 1,1 km long platform and warehouse space of 71 000 m ² and office and plant rooms of 9 000 m ² .	Complete
May-06	Mr Price	Mr Price store expansion	1500	May-11	The project entails the construction of new Mr Price stores, expansion and revamps of existing ones nationwide over the next five years.	Complete
Mar-15	The Foschini Group	The Foschini Group warehouse project	150	Dec-15	The Foschini Group is developing a 22 000 m ² distribution warehouse, in the Lords View Industrial Park, in Midrand.	Complete
<u>Wholesale trade</u>						
<u>Household goods</u>						
Sep-09	Cashbuild	Cashbuild capital expenditure project	200	Dec-09	Cashbuild will spend R200 million to open 10 new stores and refurbish old ones.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project description	Project status
May-00	Old Mutual Properties	<u>Machinery, equipment & supplies</u> Gateway Air Conditioners	60	Jul-01	The installation of an air-conditioning system at the Gateway Retail and Entertainment Centre.	Complete
Jun-02	Blue IQ	<u>Other wholesale trade</u> City Deep Terminal IDZ - Blue IQ	60	Mar-05	The development of an industrial development zone in City Deep Terminal.	Complete
Nov-06	Pepkor	Pepkor distribution hub	120	Oct-07	The project entails the construction of Pepkor's new distribution outlet in Isando. The 40 000 m ² structure will include 2 000 m ² of office, canteens, and other facilities in addition to a substantial warehousing area.	Complete
Nov-07	Old Mutual Investment Group Property Investments	Jet Park warehouse development	141	Jun-08	The project involves the development of two 10 000 m ² units, which could be further divided for letting flexibility. The units will feature 8,5 metre eaves heights for high stacking, large hardstanding areas for truck parking and manoeuvrability, and offices.	Complete
Nov-07	South Africa Corporate	Paardeneiland warehouse development project	82	Oct-08	The project entails the construction of a 31 000 m ² storage facility in Cape Town.	Complete
May-11	UTi Pharma	UTi Pharma warehouse	530	Oct-12	A USA-based pharmaceutical company, Uti Pharma, is building a new warehouse and distribution centre in Johannesburg. This will triple the companies' distribution capacity in the country.	Complete
Apr-12	Moolman group	Makro store	170	Oct-12	The development, with a gross lettable area of 17 049 m ² , will feature a typical Makro store layout, with retail warehousing space, an open floor or trading area, a separate liquor store and a butchery with chillers, and various other speciality departments, including technology, multimedia, outdoor and office supplies components.	Complete